SAE JOURNAL

IN THIS ISSUE

PREIGNITION PROBERS swing into all out battle against pilfer of power in high compression engine page 17

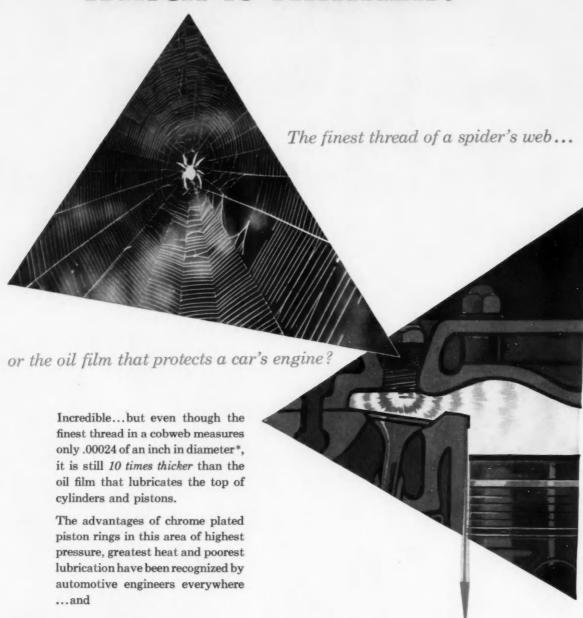
OCTOBER 1954

SUPERVISORS ARE MADE, not born, and it's up to industrial management to develop its own ... page 51

LPG ENGINES are now being factory designed. Here are descriptions of two of them page 78

Published by The Society of Automotive Engineers

WHICH IS THINNER?



34 out of 36 engine manufacturers specifying chrome rings use

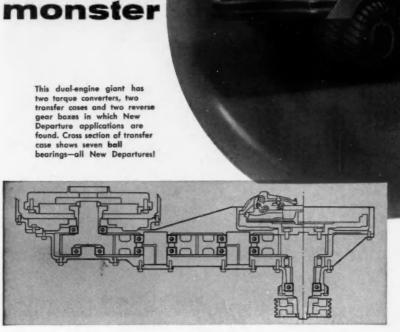
THE STANDARD OF COMPARISON

The application of solid chrome plating to piston rings, as perfected by Perfect Circle, more than doubles the life of pistons, cylinders, and rings. Complete performance data will be sent upon request. The Perfect Circle Corporation, Hagerstown, Indiana; The Perfect Circle Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ontario.

*Source of information on request

NEW DEPART at work in Dart's new

> two torque converters, two transfer cases and two reverse gear boxes in which New Departure applications are found. Cross section of transfer case shows seven ball bearings—all New Departures!



Weight-50 tons! Payload-75 tons! It's Dart's mighty Monster, world's biggest truck; yet it's agile, too. Here's where New Departure ball bearings carry the loads . . . in the transfer cases, reversing gears and torque converters that deliver a 700-horsepower drive to tandem rear axles.

Whatever the load . . . radial, thrust or any combination . . . New Departure ball bearings mean precision performance. They maintain accurate positioning of gears and shafts . . . reduce wear and maintenance to the minimum.

Learn what ball bearings can do for your product . . . talk to your New Departure engineer-soon!



NEW DEPARTURE SALES ENGINEERING OFFICES-AT YOUR SERVICE

BRISTOL 269 North Main St. 2-6371 BOSTON 517-A Park Square Bidg. Hancock 6-9867 KANNAPOLIS, N. C. P. O. Box 1086 2-3181 1775 Broadway NEW YORK Circle 6-1540 PHILADELPHIA 850 E. Luzerne St. Garfield 3-4136 2360 James St. SYRACUSE 73-5195

DETROIT 7-122 General Motors Bldg. Trinity 2-4700
CINCINNATI 2107 Carew Tower Main 5783
CLEVELAND 3113 W. 110th St. Winston 1-5454
INDIANAPOLIS 1357 W. 18th St. Imperial 4680
PITSBURGH Cathedral Mansions MayRower 1-8100
CHICAGO 332 So. Mich. Ave. Wabsat 2-5875
DAVENPORT 2212 E. 12th St. Davenport 7-7522

KANSAS CITY 1021 E. Linwood Blvd. Valentine 4939 MILWAUKEE 647 W. Virginia St. Broadway 6-9460 ST. LOUIS 3001 Washington Bivd. Franklin 6533 LOS ANGELES 5035 Gifford Ave. Logan 8-2301 BERKELEY 1716 Fourth St. Lundscape 6-8750 SEATTLE 5000 First Ave., S. Lander 5920

MIDLAND OUT IN FRONT AGAIN

WITH **GREAT NEW** AIR COMPRESSOR!

Newly-Designed Model By Veteran Manufacturer of Brake Systems Gives You All These Advantages

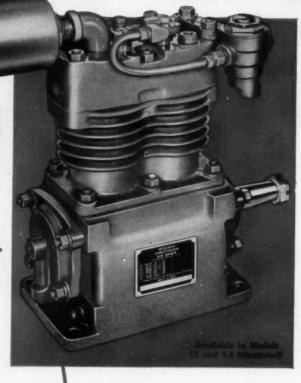
Greatest Efficiency: Patented automatic inlet valves built into cylinder head, permitting greatest efficiency possible in a compressor. No lost

Fastest Recovery: Valve mechanism makes for piston travel. fastest possible recovery of pressure, a tremendously important advantage where frequent and repeated brake applications are necessary repedied place applications are necessary—

Minimum Oil Consumption: Lack of high vacuum on suction stroke — another result of Midland's patented autonon stroke — another result of Midland's patented automatic inlet valves — reduces oil consumption to minimum, practically eliminates carbon formation. grades.

Governor Mounting: Governor located on side of compressor simplifies installation. (Governor can be remotely installed if need be.)

Cooler Operation: Inlet valves remain open so long as tank is at desired pressure, allowing atmospheric air to circulate through compressor for cooler operation.



- · Ball Bearing Mounted Crankshaft
- Full High Pressure Lubrication System
- Less Weight
- Operates with Less Horse Power
- Low Cost Maintenance
- Service Features:

Unloading mechanism needs no adjustment. Replaceable automotive precision type connecting rod bearings. Factory rebuilt units available for service.

For complete details, see your nearest Midland dealer—or write factory direct.



3641 E. Milwaukee Ave.

Detroit 11, Michigan

Export Department: 38 Pearl Street, New York, N. Y.



Those Who Know Power Brakes Choose MIDLAND!

GO MIDLAND

AND STOP SAFELY!

SAE JOURNAL, October, 1954, Vol. 62, No. 10. Published monthly by the Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. Publication office at 10 McGovern Ave., Lancaster, Pa. Editorial and advertising department at the headquarters of the Society, 29 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y. \$1 per number; \$10 per year; foreign \$12 per year; to members 50 cents per number, \$5 per year. Entered as second class matter, September 15, 1948, at the Post Office at Lancaster, Pa., under the act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in the Act of February 28, 1925, embodied in paragraph (d-2), Sec. 34.40, P. L. and R., of 1948. Additional entry at New York, N. Y.

Precision "O" Rings and Dyna-seals are solving new design problems every day!



Precision "O" Rings

—carefully inspected, high quality, tough, compression molded!



Precision Dyna-seals

-for sealing under bolt heads, rivets, flanges, circular flat surfaces—no groove necessary.

THEY LICK LEAKAGE!





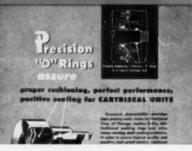








Shown here are just a few among the hundreds of today's successful designs that employ PRECISION "O" Rings and Dyna-seals for simplicity, economy and leak-free service. Let Precision engineers help with your design. Write for free Handbook of valuable "O" Ring and Dyna-seal data!

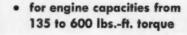


recision Rubber Products

"O" Ring and Dyna-seal Specialists

3110 Oakridge Drive, Dayton 7, Ohio Canadian Plant at: Ste. Thérèse de Blainville, Québec

SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1954



- single or double plate
- plate sizes from 9 to 17 inches



IONG

...for heavy-duty clutch requirements



Insistence upon the finest quality has been an inflexible practice at the Long Manufacturing Division for over 50 years. Long quality is proven with the millions of Long Clutches being road tested every day on cars, trucks, buses and tractors.

LONG MANUFACTURING DIVISION . BORG-WARNER CORPORATION

Detroit 12, Michigan, and Windsor, Ontario

CLUTCHES . RADIATORS . TORQUE CONVERTERS . OIL COOLERS

SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1954



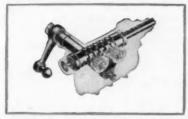
ANOTHER NEW DIAMOND T ... STEERED BY ROSS

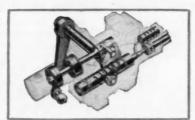


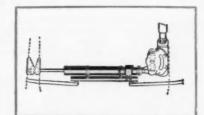
- ▶ Easy does it—in the grueling grind of quarry work—with Diamond T Model 622 pictured above. Long famous for modern design and fine construction features . . . Diamond T helps build driver good will and resistance to fatigue—with easy, safe, positive, economical Ross Steering.
- ▶ Ross Steering is in service on a greater variety of vehicles than any other make. Ross provides the right gear for every steering need—with Cam & Lever Manual and Hydrapower Integral and Linkage units that are backed by 48 years of exclusive steering specialization.
- ▶ We invite discussion of any steering problem.

ROSS GEAR & TOOL COMPANY . LAFAYETTE, INDIANA

STEERING







CAM & LEVER MANUAL...HYDRAPOWER INTEGRAL...HYDRAPOWER LINKAGE

How Burgess-Norton...
redesign and production
facilities cut costs and
improve performance on

*Stephens-Adamson

conveyor pins

*Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Company, of Aurora, Illinois, one of the world's largest producers of conveyors, has installations in every part of the country... moving chemicals food products, coal, ore, hundreds of different materials. Many of these conveyors are operating 24 hours a day, and keeping these conveyors running without down-time is vitally important to the profit picture of these many industries.

The link pins used in their horizontal, side-pull, Redler conveyors
had presented a problem of wear,
breakage, and resulting conveyor downtime on some installations. For a solution,
Stephens-Adamson called on the engineering and manufacturing know-how of BurgessNorton. Here are the results:



wear and breakage on some installations

The pin was formerly a cold-headed design with a separate slip-over collar as a wear plate. The pin was not hardened and bearing areas varied in tolerance because pins were not ground after heading. Counter sink for cold-headed pin required extra machining time.

BURGESS-NORTON REDESIGN

0

better performance

The pin is now made from two screw machined parts, copper-hydrogen brazed into a single unit. Heat treated after brazing for longer wear, ground for closer tolerances. Costs reduced 10% to 15% in the various sizes despite extra operations for improved performance.

COMPLETE FACILITIES FROM DESIGN THROUGH PRODUCTION FOR BETTER PARTS AT LOWER COSTS

Burgess-Norton manufacturing facilities and equipment are extremely diversified for the economical production of a wide range of precision parts, and include complete engineering, development, and metallurgy departments. This engineering service is available to you without obligation. Send prints, specifications, or samples . . . or, if you prefer, one of our sales engineers will call at your convenience.

BURGESS-NORTON MFG. CO.

GENEVA, ILLINOIS

SERVING INDUSTRY FOR OVER FIFTY YEARS

DAVENPORTS-ON-WHEELS?



No Need To!

Bringing the parlor to the open road was once the height of luxury. But in today's sleek new cars, sofa-like seats-for all their new springing and styling - are hangovers from the past. They're out of key with modern production economies, out of line with modern space requirements, out of step with modern tastes-and completely unnecessary!

Why? Because AIRFOAM is not "just another" cushioning material. It's a new way to design interiors! AIRFOAM creates production short cuts all its own, replaces costly and bulky springings, makes the smartest custom effects simple premolding operations!

And what a space-saver AIRFOAM can be!

Design-wise, production-wise, you'll be way ahead-once you use AIRFOAM for what it is-a new material with new and unique advantages to be exploited in new and exciting ways!

That is precisely what today's most successful furniture manufacturers are doing. Should the automotive industry be far behind?

AIRFOAM design engineers are right at your elbow. Write or phone Goodyear, Automotive Products Dept., Akron 16, Ohio.



AIRFOAM saves precious space! More headroom-more footroomwithout enlarging body!



AIRFOAM imparts custom looks at mass-production cost!



AIRFOAM makes exciting new seating ideas practical!



AIRFOAM can give you a salesbuilding lead on the field!

Firfoam MADE ONLY BY
GOODFYE THE WORLD'S FINEST CUSHIONING

SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1954



We torture truck axles to

in the new Timken-Detroit indoor proving ground ...and only Timken has it!

We shock-load, abuse, and torture them. Match every conceivable hauling condition. Then add a few brutal tricks of our own!

Why? So you'll know in advance, and for sure, that a Timken-Detroit axle can take the punishment it was designed for. More rugged, grueling punishment than any other axle made!

To prove it, we capsuled a multi-thousand acre proving ground into one room. Here our engineers can put 50 years of experience in building axles for trucks, buses and trailers to work—subjecting axles and gearing *indoors*, to any *out-door* operating condition.

Such exacting research pays off in: longer axle life; less maintenance, repairs and downtime; reduced operating expenses. This is why Timken-Detroit axles are preferred by manufacturers and operators everywhere.





How TDA proves axle quality in this "Torture Chamber"

We pick one of our axles at random ... then duplicate a hauling condition, hour after hour, day after day ... simulating half a million miles of the toughest driving situations in just a few days. Or "invent" a test like going uphill with a full load from California to New York nonstop. There is no other axle testing like it in the world!

This is our "truck driver." He works in our "Torture Chamber." Above him are graphs showing speed and torque performance under any operating condition he chooses...soft ground at full load...mountains...express highways or side roads. With special dials, recorders and electronic devices, he actually drives the axle with scientific accuracy from his chair!

How Timken-Detroit **2**-speed axles with man-size gears, operate in any gear ratio ... indefinitely, without overheating!

The secret? A husky hypoid ring gear and bigger, stronger pinion set (No. 1 in illustration) provides the first step of the total gear reduction for both fast and slow ratios. Two large, heavy-duty helical gear sets provide the second step. Both sets are of equal size and capacity — but one set (No. 2) is for fast speed — the other (No. 3) is for slow speed. The clutch collar (No. 4) moves to left or right to engage one "BULL gear" or the other.

The result: Complete elimination of small, complicated parts and midget-size gears! Larger hypoid-helical design gives more teeth in contact—

reducing load per unit of contact area—for more positive, quiet operation. Bearings are larger. There's longer motor and truck life because wear on driving parts is less. When you divide the total gear reduction, you double its life expectancy. And the set of "BULL gears" not in use, always idles at greatly reduced speed. Special gear lubricant is not required. Heavier oil can be used—for a better oil film between gear teeth.

Greater "spread"! Exclusive TDA double-reduction design not only increases engine and gear life, cuts repairs and maintenance, but gives a

vastly greater gear ratio "spread" for all jobs requiring any range of speed or power. A fast gear ratio for light loads everywhere—full loads on the level. Slow speed ratio for full loads on hills—for better pulling in "soft going."

death





"TORTURE-TESTED" to Save Money on the Job

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF AXLES FOR TRUCKS, BUSES AND TRAILERS

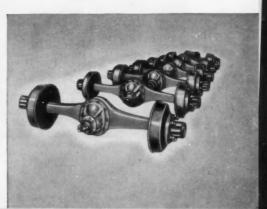
Plants at:
Detroit, Michigan
Oshkosh, Wisconsin • Utica, New York
Ashtabula, Kenton and Newark, Ohio
New Castle, Pennsylvania



7 basic axle capacities! Only TDA, world's largest manufacturers of truck, bus and trailer axles offers a family of 7 basic axle capacities, each with interchangeable final drives: single-speed, single-reduction, single-speed double-reduction, and two-speed double-reduction, using the same axle shafts and housing. Nowhere is there such a selection to fit all special needs.

Exclusive "Torsion-Flow" shafts! Forged so that grain structure of steel conforms to shaft profile, thus assuring uniform distribution of stresses. Exclusive heat-treating formula provides a resilient axle shaft core graduated to a tough, hard outer surface—the ideal combination for axle shaft life. And TDA "Torsion-Flow" shafts are guaranteed for 100,000 miles or 3 years—whichever occurs first.

Hot-forged steel housings! Pound for pound the strongest, most rigid ever built! Rectangular TDA housing shape gives maximum strength, uniform stress distribution, minimum weight. Ask about the TDA "Life of Vehicle" guarantee.



5000 PSI

FOUR COMPLETELY NEW LINES OF HYDRAULIC PUMPS WHICH GIVE YOU FAR MORE IN PERFORMANCE AT FAR LESS IN COST!

- Pumps to give new life to existing equipment . . , to im-
- prove performance, increase capacity! Pumps that afford the design engineer the basic equip-
- ment for entirely new concepts in hydraulically operated
- Pumps for machines to do work better, quicker, cheaperl

SERIES PF-100 VANE-TYPE PUMPS

DUDCO P7-100 Series Pumps can double the value of your hydraulic dollar. You get 2000 psi continuous duty, single-stage construction for the cost of equal capacity low pressure pumps . . . improved equipment design and increased machine efficiency without the payment of premium prices. These Pumps feature a simplified, 3-unit construction . . . the pumping cartridge incorporates the famous DUAL-VANE design which provides and assures complete balance of all hydraulic pressure loads. These Pumps have capacities of 3, 5, 8 and 11 gpm at 1200 rpm.

2000 PSI





bile and industrial equipment, especially where shock loads, impact and rugged service are "normal working conditions". Four sizes (40, 50, 60, 70 gpm) deliver fluid power at 1500 psi . . . increased horsepower gives greater work output. Pressure-Balanced wear plates reduce oil slip-

page and eliminate power-robbing frictional contacts. SAE Flange Mounting and split-flange hose connections make servicing simple and reduce down-time. Equipment is on-the-job longer.



DUDCO PV-600 Series Variable Delivery Pumps generate continuous duty pressures up to 5000 psi. Two types of controls match pump output to system demands. A pressure-compensated regulator automatically varies the volume in response to system pressure. A hand wheel control enables an operator to vary the volume during the machine cycle. High pressure variable delivery means power is transmitted without the necessity for an accumulator and without any wastage of power thru a relief valve.

SERIES PF-100 DOUBLE PUMPS WITH VALVE PANELS

DUDCO PF-100 Series Double Pumps with Valve Panels are versatile units unmatched as a source of Controlled Fluid Power for a wide variety of modern industrial equipment...for 2000 psi operation of circuits calling for a substantial variation in pump volume as during "close and hold" or "traverse and feed" cycles. The Valve Panel contains the valving necessary for pressure regulation and flow control... the external part of a system will have less valves and controls, reduced piping and fewer parts to maintain. Ten capacity combinations with either automatic or remotely controlled operation.

THE NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY

1101 EAST 222md STREET . CLEVELAND 17 . OHIO



The New York Air Brake Company 1101 East 222nd Street Cleveland 17, Ohio

Please send details on

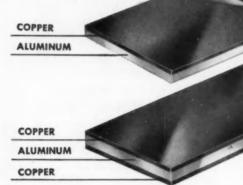
- ☐ SERIES PF-100 VANE-TYPE PUMPS
- ☐ SERIES H GEAR-TYPE PUMPS
- ☐ SERIES PF-100 DOUBLE PUMPS WITH VALUE PANELS
- ☐ SERIES PV-600 PISTON-TYPE PUMPS

Name____

Address

City_____State____





ALCUPLATE FEATURES

- Natural copper appearance
- High electrical conductivity
- Excellent heat dissipation
- Soft-soldering surfaces
- Easy fabrication
- Light weight

- Q How can you reduce the cost of copper or brass in your parts or products?
- A Get the same copper surface area and natural thickness with less copper.

And that is exactly what ALCUPLATE does. ALCUPLATE is a solid layer of copper permanently clad—to one side or both sides of less expensive aluminum.



THIS gives you solid copper performance at a 15 to 30% lower cost over solid copper.

Yet, in addition to this cost reduction, ALCUPLATE provides virtually the same physical and electrical properties as solid copper.

FABRICATING PROPERTIES

ALCUPLATE can be fabricated by stamping, drawing, spinning and forming. The copper provides an ideal surface for soft-soldering operations, electroplating or other finishes.

SIZES AVAILABLE

ALCUPLATE is available in coils or flat stock up to 1/16" thick x 13" wide and in a choice of thickness ratios and tempers.

For further information, write or wire

ALCUPLATE

METALS & CONTROLS CORPORATION GENERAL PLATE DIVISION 1110 FOREST ST., ATTLEBORO, MASS.

For the Sake of Argument

Understanding . . .

By Norman G. Shidle

There is considerable evidence that the best way to be understood is to be understanding.

Understanding is what we'd like everybody to be of us; what we like to think we are of others. Trying to make ourselves understood keeps us so busy, though, it's hard to find time to do our best job of understanding others.

Rule 1 in "How to Win an Argument," according to Professors Busse and Borden of New York University, is: "Listen to the other man's opinion before you answer him." If you don't, they say, he will stop listening, no matter how good your argument. He will become preoccupied with what he wants to say. He won't have time to understand you, in other words, until he thinks he has made you understand him.

Experience indicates that knowledge can't be imparted. It can only be acquired. So, unless others actually take your points of view or your concepts, we can never hope to be fully understood. Our best course is to help others to buy; not try harder to sell.

Forced feeding results in regurgitation oftener than in digestion. Yet, only through digestion can knowledge become strengthening and useful. So with understanding, by which knowledge becomes a permanent, working part of one's consciousness.

"True conviction," R. O. Eastman says, "begins in doubt, and only as doubts are dispelled is conviction established." Much true understanding of people and programs has begun in doubt, too—and later become understanding by the very process of doubt-resolving. We help others to understand when we welcome their doubts.

Thinking and speaking in terms both clear and acceptable to others is no small part of being understanding—as well as of being understood.

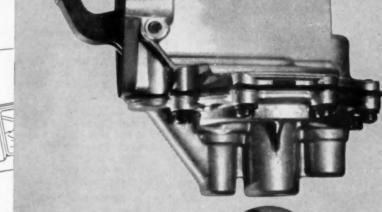
"Except ye utter by the tongue words easy to be understood, how shall it be known what is spoken? for ye shall speak into the air." So warned the Aspostle Paul, who "had rather speak five words with my understanding, that by my voice I might teach others also, than ten thousand words in an unknown tongue."

To be understood and to be understanding call for constant, continuous clarity of both the mind and the emotions.



King-size windshields and still no wiper slowdown . . . thanks to AC's development of the combination fuel and double-action vacuum booster pump.





It takes power . . . and lots of it . . . to swing a wiper smoothly, unhesitatingly across today's king-size windshields.

You must go back to the early thirties to see how the modern, dependable-action wipers got their dependability. Wipers of that day were powered directly from the manifold. They stuttered, stammered-and failed completely under acceleration or whenever the engine was heavily loaded.

AC solved this problem with the first combination fuel and vacuum booster pump. Here was a dependable source of vacuum power.

But that wasn't the end . . . far from it! In tune with modern design, windshield areas grew and grew - windshields curved. And wiper load went up and up. The answer? AC was first again - with double action that raised vacuum pump capacity by 80%!

Because of AC's progressive engineering, drivers are now offered the security of steady action regardless of driving conditions. This is just a sample of why AC leads the field. Bring your automotive problem to AC, too. It will receive prompt attention at any AC office.



For More than Twenty Years **Every Make of Car Has Used** One or More AC Products

One or More AC Products

ADAPTERS (Drive) • AIR CLEANERS • AIR
CLEANERS AND SILENCERS (Combination) •
AMMETERS • BREATHERS (Crankcase) • CAPS
(Radiator Pressure) • FLEXIBLE SHAFT ASSEMBLIES • FUEL PUMPS • FUEL AND VACUUM
BOOSTER PUMPS (Combination) • FUEL FILTERS
& STRAINERS • GASOLINE STRAINERS • GAUGES
- AIR (Pressure) • GAUGES - TEMPERATURE (Water, Oil) • OIL FILTERS (Lube) •
PANELS (Instrument) • RECIPROCATING VACUUM
PUMPS • ROTARY VACUUM PUMPS • SPARK PLUGS
* SPEEDOMETERS • TACHOMETERS • TERMINALS
(Ignition Wire) • VALVES (Crankcase Ventilation)

SAE JOURNAL

Norman G. Shidle

Joseph Gilbert Managing Editor

SAE JOURNAL PUBLICATION OFFICE

Business Press, Inc. 10 McGovern Ave. Lancaster, Pa.

EDITORIAL OFFICE

29 West 39th St. New York 18, N. Y. Tel.: LOngacre 5-7174

ADVERTISING OFFICES

E. L. Carroll
Eastern Advertising Manager
29 West 39th St.
New York 18, N. Y.
Tel.: LOngacre 5-7170

A. J. Underwood Western Advertising Manager 3-210 General Motors Bldg. Detroit 2, Mich. Tel.: TRinity 2-0606

SAE DETROIT OFFICE

808 New Center Bldg. Tel:: TRinity 5-7495 R.C. Sackett, Staff Representative

SAE WESTERN BRANCH OFFICE

Petroleum Bldg. 714 W. Olympic Blvd. Los Angeles 15, Calif. Tel.: Prospect 6559 E. W. Rentz, Jr., West Coast Manager

The Society is not responsible for statements or opinions advanced in papers or discussions at its meetings or in articles in the Journal.

All technical articles appearing in SAE Journal are indexed by Engineering Index, Inc.

Copyrighted 1954 Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

Please address all editorial, advertising, and SAE Special Publications mail to:

29 West 39 Street New York 18, N. Y.

Contents-October, 1954

Researchers Marshal Combustion Study Weapons to Arrest Power-Robbing Preignition	17
The Evolution of the Turbo Compound—F. J. WIEGAND and W. R. FICHBERG	23
"Atlantic City Motor Truck Co." Gets Set to Shrink Costs-F. J. ZIELSDORF	26
Compressor Bleed Air Must Not Contaminate Pressurized Cabins—LtCol. LANGDON F. AYRES	31
How Present-Day Cars Perform In Dynamic Steering—S. A. LIPPMANN	36
Automation-How to Apply It and Make It Work-R. A. IGRAS	38
Self-Shifting Transmissions for Trucks—They're On the Way—D. T. SICK- LESTEEL	43
Combustion Terms Defined by CRC	46
Central Foundry Checks GM's Rocker Arms with Electronic Hardness Tester —M. J. DIAMOND	48
Supervisory and Technical Personnel—Where to Find Them; How to Use Them—E. T. HART	51
Cost and Perfection—RICHARD H. EDE	53
How to Use Your Production Cost Figures to Reach the Right Make-or-Buy Decisions—W. P. PARK	54
6 Statements on Car Shake—R. R. PETERSON, L. H. FRAILING, M. RUEGG, ROBERT J. SAXON, MARK GARLICK, M. KAMINS, W. B. LOVE	56
The Napier Nomad.—HERBERT SAMMONS and ERNEST CHATTERTON	62
Multigrade Lubes Score High in Tests—J. B. BIDWELL, R. H. WILLIAMS, C. W. GEORGI, J. A. MILLER, L. M. HARTMANN, C. C. MOORE, W. L. KENT, W. P. LAKIN, R. W. MATTSON	66
Pearlitic Malleable Iron Stakes Claims to New Jobs for Castings—CARL F. JOSEPH	71
Preventive Maintenance Hows and Whys-R. A. HARVEY	75
Glamor Goes Scientific—S. L. TERRY	76
LPG Engines Are Now Being Factory-Designed—E. A. JAMISON and WIL- LIAM A. HOWE	78
15 Paths to Better Factory Cost Control—F. W. PRENTISS	81
Report of 1954 International West Coast Meeting	83
News of SAE	87
About SAE Members	88
SAE Section Meetings	93
Technical Committee Progress	94
Technical Digests	98
New Members Qualified	109
Applications Received	114

Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

William Littlewood
President

John A. C. Warner Secretary and Gen. Manager B. B. Bachman Treasurer



sells more cars

satisfies more customers



Today's most wanted power features for cars and trucks



Bendix * low pedal **POWER** brake

Specified by more car manufacturers than any other make, Bendix Low Pedal Power Brake makes possible quick, sure stops by merely pivoting the foot from stop-and-go con-trols. No need to lift the foot and exert leg power to bring the car to a stop. Result-more driving comfort, less fatigue and greater safety!



POWER steering

Because Bendix Power Steering is of the linkage type, vehicle manufacturers find it especially adaptable for production line installation, without extensive engineering changes. Manufacturers can now meet the increasing demand for power steering more efficiently and more economically with Bendix Power Steering.



Bendix HYDROVAC* **POWER** brake

With over four million in use, the Bendix Hydrovac is by all odds the world's most widely used power brake for commercial vehicles. This overwhelming preference for Hydrovac is a result of sound engineering design, exceptional performance, low original cost and minimum service upkeep.



Bendix AIR-PAK* **POWER** brake

With one simple compact unit, Bendix Air-Pak combines all of the well-proven advantages of hydraulic brake actuation with an air brake system. An important advantage of Air-Pak is that brakes can be applied by foot power alone when braking is required before air pressure builds up or if it should fail for any reason.

BEG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

The term "Bendix Power" not only identifies the industry's outstanding power braking and power steering equipment, but describes the unmatched engineering and manufacturing resources behind these products.

It is well that Bendix Products Division be

thought of in this dual capacity, for the outstanding acceptance of Bendix power units stems largely from the fact that industry has learned over the years to look to Bendix for the latest and best in power equipment for cars, trucks and buses.



Bendix Products

BENDIX PRODUCTS SOUTH BEND MOIANA

Researchers

Marshal

Combustion Study Weapons

to Arrest

Power-Robbing Preignition

TECHNICAL problems seem to run in cycles, and preignition is a case in point.

Twenty and even 40 years ago, internal combustion engines suffered acutely

from knock and preignition. Today, the ghost of yesteryear, particularly

preignition, has come back to haunt the high compression engine.

Petroleum and engine researchers are going all out to get rid of the preignition bugaboo.

1. Preignition Puzzles Researchers

The preignition phenomenon is sapping the strength of modern high output powerplants, robbing them of their full pontential of power output. Ask the specialists why they don't correct the condition by modifying fuels or lubricants, or by engine redesign, and here's what they'll tell you: "We know so little about this uncontrolled type of combustion . . . we can't readily explain its behavior, its mechanism, or its effect. This thing we call preignition is erratic, elusive, and exasperating. So until we find out lots more about the parasite, we can't come up with ways of circumventing it."

The job ahead is a three-part one. Here is what it consists of:

1. To define preignition. Even the experts don't agree among themselves as to what pre-

ignition is. Attempts are under way to clarify and unify the terminology. (See page 46 for the CRC report that aims at standardization of preignition terms.)

- 2. To devise a test procedure that can measure preignition in all its forms and disclose its behavior and effects on engine performance.
- 3. To alleviate or eliminate the harmful effects of preignition on engine performance.

Parts 1 and 2 are pretty much interrelated. You can't come up with a common language unless you know just what you're talking about.

That's the reason the emphasis today in the pre-

ignition area is on instrumentation and test techniques. Engine and petroleum researchers are devising and refining techniques for coming up with an answer to the question "What is this thing called preignition?" They're putting commercial and test engines through their paces, in the laboratory and on the road. Some researchers aim at trapping preignition, in all its guises, in its natural environment. Others are first trying to simulate the phenomena. They feel that initially this will give them better, more exacting control of the variables involved.

It's easier than catching a transient occurrence on the fly, they say.

From laboratories all over the country are coming reports of these new methods using modern electronic and precision equipment. Particularly encouraging are the fragmentary, cautiously worded findings on the character of preignition. Admittedly inconclusive at present, these results are beginning to come in like unrelated pieces of a jigsaw puzzle, but eventually the pieces will begin to fit together.

2. Dragnet of Researches

Yields Clues on Culprit

These reports from various laboratories probably show no established pattern on the nature of preignition as yet. But they do point up lots of interesting clues and facts.

For instance, GMC's Research Laboratories Division ran some tests in a car on the road. The GM investigators found two kinds of deposit-induced abnormal ignition—continuous or sustained abnormal combustion and scattered or isolated abnormal explosions.

Tests showed that the continuous type was directly affected by fuel octane number. Removing a portion of the combustion chamber deposits eliminated the sustained abnormal combustion. Fuel octane number had no significant effect on the scattered explosions. But deposit removal was equally as effective as with the continuous variety.

Why was octane quality effective with the first type of abnormal combustion and ineffective with the second? The explanation depends on speculation concerning the mechanism of scattered abnormal explosions, say GM researchers. It goes something like this:

Suddenly operating at full load an engine containing heavy combustion chamber deposits will remove these deposits from the engine. In the removal process, loose deposit particles form. Sometimes these particles have enough energy to ignite the fuel-air mixture, regardless of fuel octane number. This kind of deposit-ignition tends to be occasional because of the random nature of the particles

Then too, continue the GM engineers, you have to recognize the three ways in which fuel octane number affects abnormal combustion. It does so by controlling:

- 1. Amount of spark knock. Spark knock could cause abnormal combustion by loosening deposit particles and by increasing heat rejection to the combustion chamber surfaces.
- 2. Amount of precombustion reactions. These reactions would tend to form compounds of

poorer ignition resistance than that of the original fuel. That would cause abnormal combustion.

3. Amount of surface reaction. Surface reaction adds much heat to deposits and that induces abnormal combustion.

These three factors, which octane number controls, don't depend on random deposit effects. They're more likely to cause sustained abnormal combustion rather than the random deposit effect alone. So you can see how this reasoning tends to explain the test findings . . that fuel octane number affects the continuous abnormal combustion, but not the scattered type.

Standard Oil Development Co. focussed on another phase of the abnormal combustion problems and came up with some equally interesting findings on octane quality effects. In this case, surface ignition came in for scrutiny. Surface ignition is defined as "the initiation of a flame front by any hot surface before the arrival of the normal flame fronts." A simulated surface ignition source was used in these studies.

Test results showed that spark-plug timing is the chief factor in determining the amount of octane quality increase needed to suppress surface ignition-induced knock. Surface ignition can create greater changes in octane requirement with spark timing retarded from peak power than with an engine timed for peak power development. That's particularly important for this reason: Most modern engines operate with retarded spark timing during critical periods of operation.

Another interesting fact discovered was that surface ignition doesn't always reduce engine power output. Sometimes it can increase it. With the spark plug set at peak power timing, only a power decrease can result from surface ignition. But surface ignition can substantially boost power with retarded spark timing.

Surface ignition doesn't have to precede normal

The Authors

This article is based on the ideas in the papers presented at the preignition symposium at SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 10, 1954. The papers and their authors are as follows:

- Correlation of Engine Noises with Combustion Phenomena by Robert Meagher, R. L. Johnson, and K. G. Parthemore, E. I. duPont de Nemours and Co., Inc.
- Practical Yardstick for Deposit Effects
 by C. A. Hall, J. A. Warren, and J. D. McCullough, Ethyl Corp.
- A New Engine Analyzer
 by E. A. Martin and J. H. Goffe, Socony Vacuum Laboratories
- The Observation of Automotive Preignition and Knock by R. C. Bowers, and A. R. Isitt, Shell Development Co.
- Detection of Abnormal Flame Fronts in Road Tests with an Engine Using Independent Ionization Gaps
 - by J. R. Landis, General Motors Corp.
- The Effect of Simulated Surface Ignition on Engine Performance by L. B. Shore and J. F. Kunc, Jr., Standard Oil Development Co.
- Controlling Preignition by Deposit Removal
 by H. W. Sigworth and R. K. Stone, California Research Corp.

These papers are available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35ϕ each to members, 60ϕ each to nonmembers.

ignition to affect performance significantly. It can make itself felt after spark firing as well.

Investigators at duPont's petroleum laboratory came up with test results closely related to those recorded at GM and Standard Oil Development. For instance, any engine noise with a clean engine comes from knock following normal combustion. These men found no evidence of unusual ignition, such as preignition.

But after their laboratory engine accumulated deposits, practically every fuel failure leading to engine noise stemmed from surface ignition which led to knock. And that came when operating with fuels closely satisfying engine requirements.

They also found that rumble was a repetitive pattern of single or multiple surface ignition coming before or after the spark. The noise probably resulted from deflections of some part of the engine structure induced by high rates of pressure rise. A clean engine didn't rumble.

Although current combustion studies aren't designed to come up with final answers to the abnormal combustion problems, they're producing some good clues. For example, Ethyl Corp.'s deposit studies brought out some interesting evaluations of present-day fuels and engine oils.

Take current refinery trends to increase the

aromatics in gasolines. (That's to boost antiknock quality.) These aromatics lead to formation of combustion chamber deposits which have greater deposit-ignition tendencies. This trend further emphasizes the need for better lubricating oils and/or special fuel additives.

On the other hand, both commercial phosphorus fuel additive and the new volatile multigrade oils reduce deposit ignition.

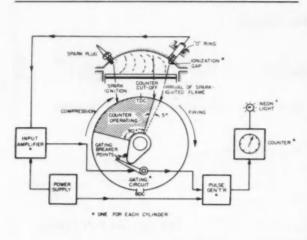
If there's any one area of agreement amongst the specialists, it's on this one point: Deposits impair normal combustion. Starting with this premise, California Research has reasoned that if no one knows yet how to prevent deposits, then remove them when they do build up. Result: a carbon removal process—called PDQ Carbon Remover—which burns out the carbon. The treatment does point up the power-robbing qualities of deposits. Some 70 to 80% of the power loss due to deposits usually is restored in engines given this new treatment.

Equally as interesting as these findings are the test methods and devices being developed to explore abnormal combustion phenomena. The descriptions and illustrations that follow briefly describe some of them.

Please turn page

3. Varied Research Weapons Join Preignition Probe

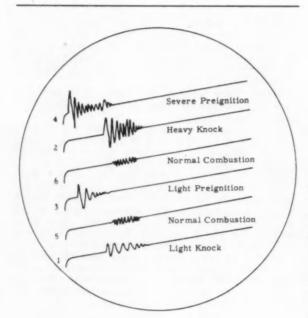
Ethyl's Multicylinder Deposit-Ignition Counter



This device automatically detects and counts uncontrolled combustion arising from ignition by the deposits. The counter differentiates this abnormal combustion from the normal.

As shown in the accompanying diagram, the equipment consists of an electronic circuit, an electro-mechanical recording counter, a camshaft-driven timing device, and an ionization gap in the combustion chamber. Differentiation is made between normal and uncontrolled combustion by making the counter operate only during a selected portion of the engine cycle before the normal sparkignited flame front reaches the ionization gap.

The diagram shows the relative location of the spark plug and the ionization gap, and the portion of the engine cycle in which deposit ignition is recorded. Deposit-ignition rates determined by this equipment are referred to as total deposit-ignition rates. That's because the counter doesn't distinguish between either inaudible or audible deposit ignition.



Shell's Knock Analyzer

The multicylinder knock analyzer used at Shell Development labs is basically a sweep pattern generator, used with a cathode ray oscilloscope. To permit identification of preigniting or knocking cylinders, individual sweep patterns for each cylinder are shown on the screen. The drawing at right shows the interpretation of oscilloscope patterns.

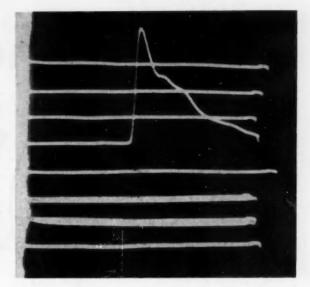
To record the transient preignition phenomenon, tape recordings of the oscilloscope signals are made on a recording translator and played back for further study. For more detailed evaluation of selected sections of the test, photographs are made of the oscilloscope pattern from the played back tape. A simple strip camera is used.

Socony-Vacuum's

Engine Analyzer

Like the Shell instrument, this one too is an oscilloscope, automatically synchronized to engine crankshaft position. It furnishes visual dynamic patterns on the face of the cathode ray picture tube. Transducers are used to convert engine performance factors to an equivalent electrical voltage or current signal.

Many engine operating characteristics can be studied. Preignition and electrical ignition operation are its largest fields of application. It has been used both in the laboratory and on the road for noting the presence and extent of preignition. The illustration at right is the type of a signal shown by the Analyzer for preignition in cylinder number 8 of an 8-cyl in-line engine. The preignition occurred at about 10 deg advance.



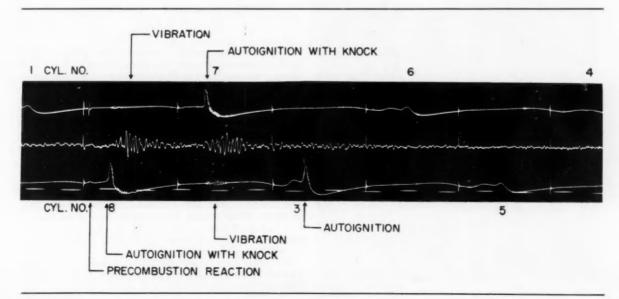
DuPont's Correlation of Noise and Combustion Phenomena

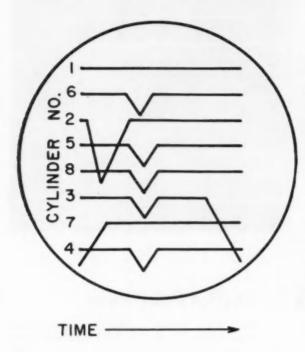
DuPont has equipment that its researchers use to correlate changes in the combustion process due to abnormal ignition with resulting engine noises. The test setup consists of a modern-type high compression ratio car engine equipped with rate of pressure change (dp/dt) pickups in each cylinder.

Several oscilloscope screens (showing the dp/dt signal from each cylinder) are photographed simultaneously. At the same time, a sensitive microphone placed near the engine picks up abnormal noises produced by the engine.

The illustration below is that of simultaneous oscilloscope traces of the rate of pressure change (top and bottom traces) and engine noise (center trace). In this case, the combustion in cylinders 6, 5, and 4 is normal; autoignition was occurring in cylinder 3 without apparent noise, as indicated by the normal sound trace; in cylinders 8 and 7 the autoignition was severe enough to produce a high frequency noise or knock on the sound trace.

Please turn page

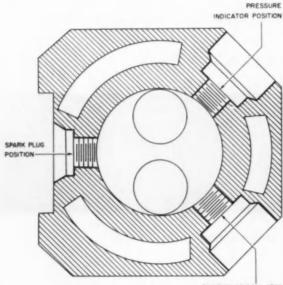




In its laboratory equipment, GM Research Laboratories Division has fitted the production cylinder head of a 1953 8-cyl engine with a second spark plug. This plug serves as an ionization gap in each cylinder except No. 1. Each ionization gap is placed on the transverse centerline of the cylinder about 3 infrom the normal spark plug. The seven ionization gaps are connected in parallel to a 67-v d-c battery, which in turn is connected to the y-axis of a Socony-Vacuum engine analyzer oscilloscope (mentioned above).

The x-axis of this oscilloscope is driven by the firing of the normal spark plugs so that the horizontal sweep returns to the starting point each time a plug is fired. The oscilloscope also permits vertical separation of the traces so that events in individual cylinders can be compared. Therefore, each horizontal trace represents the 90 deg of crankshaft rotation following spark ignition for a particular cylinder in the 8-cyl engine. The accompanying diagram depicts the oscilloscope indication of abnormal combustion in cylinders 2 and 7... the flame arrived at the ionization gap earlier than normal.

Standard Oil Development's Surface Ignition Simulation



POSITION OF SIMULATED SURFACE IGNITION SOURCE In its studies on the effect of simulated surface ignition on engine performance, Standard Oil Development has used a single cylinder CFR overhead valve engine. An independently timed second spark plug simulates surface ignition. (See diagram for arrangement in CFR engine combustion chamber.)

The simulated ignition surface source is located 135 deg around the chamber from the spark plug. A second set of independently timed ignition points and an ignition coil produce the second ignition source. The pressure indicator shown in the diagram determines combustion chamber pressure. Resistance change in the strain gage elements of the pressure indicator creates a change in the balance condition of an electrical bridge. The resultant voltage change at the bridge output terminals is amplified and appears as a function of pressure on an oscilloscope screen.

In determining combustion chamber pressures, the oscilloscope signal is photographed with a strip film oscilloscope camera.

The Evolution of the Turbo Compound

F. J. Wiegand and W. R. Eichberg,

Wright Aeronautical Division of Curtiss-Wright Corporation

Based on paper "Development of the Turbo Compound Engine" presented at the SAE Annual Meeting, Detroit, Jan. 13, 1954. This paper will be printed in full in the 1954 SAE Transactions.

THE Wright Turbo Compound engine now powering DC-7 and Super Constellation airliners has evolved through tens of thousands of hours of experimental testing from the C18 engine that powered B-29 bombers during World War II.

Improvements in the basic engine have raised take-off power to 2750 bhp. Addition of three turbines which recover energy from the exhaust and return it to the crankshaft contribute another 500 or more hp at take-off. Fuel economy benefits both from recovery of exhaust energy and from direct cylinder-head fuel injection.

Development testing of the Turbo Compound started in 1947. Production engines began to roll off the assembly line in March 1950. First users were the Lockheed P2V Neptune patrol bomber, the Martin P5M Marlin flying boat, and the Fairchild C-119 Flying Van cargo transport.

Development work continued as flying experience piled up. The current, well matured version is being turned out on automated assembly lines to power transports ordered by over a score of airlines, both domestic and foreign.

Here are details on a few of the many steps in the evolution of the Turbo Compound:

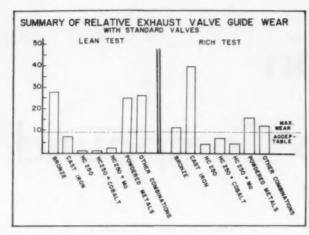
The Turbo Compound cylinder was developed from the C18BD1 forged cylinder, which is presently operating with good durability up to 10,000 hr in airline service. Improvements include generous radii at stress concentration points, more cooling fin area, and additional attaching threads. The cooling fin area has been increased about 40% on an overall basis, with local areas on the head receiving as much as a 200% increase in fin cooling

These increases have resulted in a generally lower average temperature at the seat locations with significant improvement in performance. Naturally, these changes result in increased weight. The 18 cylinders on the Turbo Compound weigh approximately 110 lb more altogether than those on the C18BD engine.

Please turn page

Turbo Compound Cylinder





Development of the present exhaust valve guide is the result of approximately 13,000 hr of single-cylinder testing. Some 80 combinations of stem and guide materials and configurations were investigated or tested.

Early in the course of this investigation the mixture strength was found to have a profound effect on guide wear. Dezincification was found to be the cause of excessive wear of bronze guides when lean fuel/air mixtures were used. Wear of bronze guides at rich mixtures was low. However, with most cast irons, including many high-alloy irons such as Ni-Resist 1A, rich-mixture operation caused excessive wear.

The present HC-250 guide material is a high-carbon (23/4%), high-chromium (25%) cast structure bordering on tool steel analysis. With this, little wear of either the guide or valve stem was encountered, regardless of mixture strengths.

During the development of HC-250 guides, they were found to be somewhat incompatible with soft stem valves, including shot peened Inconel "M". Colmony 6 coated stems were fairly successful on experimental test, and service testing is proceeding to evaluate this combination.

Experimentally, other stem treatments are being tested in conjunction with HC-250 guides and other guide materials are being investigated for resistance to wear during both rich and lean operation.

Since the developed shaft horsepower in the Turbo Compound has been increased by improvement to the basic engine and the addition of the three exhaust turbines, it was necessary to increase the strength of the crankshaft assembly. Preliminary testing indicated that maximum stresses were induced in the crankshaft by engine-induced vibrations with the natural frequencies found at or near take-off rpm.

To raise the natural frequency of the crankshaft, material was added to the center crankcheek. In addition, the rear crankcheek thickness was increased to strengthen and stiffen this member of the assembly.

The cooling system of the turbine uses ram air, ducted from the front of the engine and introduced into the turbine through an enclosing muff. An impeller installed on the main shaft provides the necessary pressure rise to force the air through

holes at the base of each wheel bucket. The air is collected on the outlet side by a shield assembly and discharged into the exhaust outlet. Sealing between the exhaust gas and the cooling air is accomplished by a concentric groove labyrinth seal on the underside of the cooling air impeller and by a step-type seal on the upper side of the wheel.

Recently, marginal turbine wheel hub cooling was encountered during high-power operation at high altitude. In one particular installation, it was found that the pressure differential between the exhaust system and the cooling system increased at high altitude and disturbed the flow of air above the wheel.

This condition was improved somewhat by modifications to the flight hood. Also a tangential outlet was provided to minimize the back pressure on the cooling impeller. To reduce exhaust gas leakage into the cooling air system a vent arrangement was incorporated at the step-type seal on the upper side of the wheel. Exhaust gas was drawn off in an outlet concentric with the cooling air outlet to avoid dilution of the cooling air above the wheel. An inner heat shield was also provided to reduce the effect of radiant heat on the wheel hub. This modification resulted in 100% improvement in cooling at

Cooling system of the turbine



18,000 ft altitude and permitted satisfactory operation under any power condition in the airplane.

Since there are a number of exciting frequencies generated by both the engine and the turbine gas forces, it was necessary to develop a damping system which would prove effective for all orders and have a reasonable weight.

This was done by designing the turbine support structure as a spring. It is a pedestal on a spring diaphragm permitting the turbine wheel, within the limitations of the spring, to move slightly in all radial directions. The upper end of the pedestal was equipped with a plate-type friction damper in which half the plates were fixed to the nozzle support and half the plates were fixed to the pedestal.

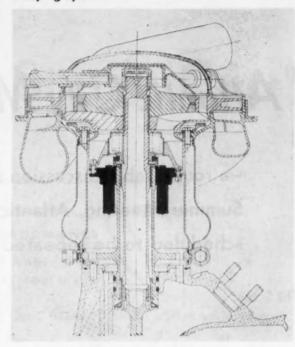
Loading was provided between the plates by eight springs compressed to a predetermined load. Since relative motion is allowed by this means and damping is present, vibratory gas forces coming through the wheel or engine-excited forces transmitted through the case cannot excite resonant vibration over the entire operating range of the engine.

To isolate the torsional vibrations inherent in the power recovery system from those inherent in the basic engine, a fluid coupling was provided in the drive system. This coupling prevents any build-up of forces in the drive system excited by torsional vibration and permits the use of a light-weight drive system. To avoid complications in the lubricating system, engine oil is used in this coupling.

Early in service operations it was evident that despite the high-velocity circulation of oil within the fluid coupling, the quantity of oil flow through the coupling was insufficient to flush completely the low-velocity discharge area. Sludge accumulated there. This locked the two elements of the fluid coupling. The resulting torsional excitation of the drive adversely affected its durability.

Increasing the oil flow and improving the cleaning of the airplane oil system improved the service life, but did not completely eliminate the accumula-

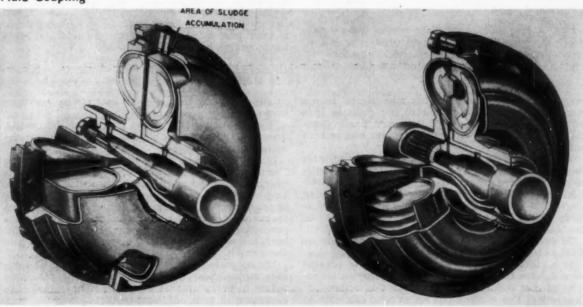
Damping System



tion of the sludge. As further insurance against sludge accumulation, several configurations were developed which by mechanical means prevented formation of sludge in the low-velocity area. The most desirable configuration was the vortex-flushed fluid coupling which is currently incorporated in the engine.

This coupling utilizes the high-velocity stream of oil circulating within the coupling to flush the area of potential sludge accumulation.

Fluid Coupling



"Atlantic City Motor Truck Co."

-a round table discussion staged as a drama at SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 8, 1954 and scheduled to be repeated at next Annual Meeting.

The Scene:

Boardroom of the mythical Atlantic City Motor Truck Co.

The Time:

Three weeks after trade papers had carried news of price cuts announced by manufacturers of competitive trucks

The Characters:

The top management team of the Atlantic City Motor Truck Co., including its

President
Controller
Purchasing Agent
Factory Manager
Chief Engineer
and their chief lieutenants

The Players:

J. E. Adams, director of purchases & planning, White Motor Co.

W. R. Bunge, supervisor of budgets, Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

R. E. Cross, executive vice president, The Cross Machinery Co.

L. E. Cummings, assistant manager of production and material control, Delco Products Division

C. L. Hecker, first vice president, The Oliver Corp.

J. F. Jones, factory manager, Hudson Motor Car Co.

M. F. Macaulay, general factory manager, Packard Motor Car Co.

T. H. Morrell, chief engineer, The Oliver Corp.

F. J. Zielsdorf, plant manager, A. B. Farquhar Division of The Oliver Corp.

The Credits:

C. L. Hecker served as chairman for the round table and laid the ground work for the skit. F. J. Zielsdorf served as round table secretary and provided the report on which the accompanying script is based.

President: The purpose of this meeting is, as you know, to discuss ways to reduce our costs so that we can keep the Atlantic City Motor Truck Company's prices in line with those of our midwestern competitors.

We are going to have to trim our prices to meet theirs. That's our only hope of regaining the sales volume we have already lost to them.

At the same time we must maintain our profit levels. We've had an unbroken record of good profits for the last 10 years, and we're going to keep in the black.

To cut prices and maintain profits, obviously we must cut costs.

As a starter, I've asked our controller to present some figures that will help us measure potential results of cost reduction efforts. Mr. Controller. Controller: I've worked out an exhibit (Exhibit A) in the form of a break-even analysis to show you how we might meet our objective.

You'll notice that it shows past operating results, present fixed and variable cost factors, and recommended cost goals.

Since this is to be a rather far-reaching program, I've assumed that Manufacturing and Design Engineering will need additional technical staff people. I've assumed also that our program will embrace improvements in tooling and cost-reducing machine tools and equipment which will entail increased depreciation costs. Accordingly, I've provided for such increases in costs in the overall plan shown in the exhibit.

My suggested reduction goals are aimed at variable costs—those costs which represent the same values in every unit we turn out. These goals I've expressed in terms of "cost per truck."

Gets Set to Shrink Costs



President: Thank you for presenting your exhibit. Let's take it as our guide and talk about what we can do to achieve these cost-per-truck reductions. First and fastest area for cost reduction is direct materials, which are the responsibility of Purchasing.

Purchasing Agent: I see that you want to cut the price we pay the engine supplier from \$210 to \$189 each, and the price we pay the transmission vendor from \$98 to \$88 each; and that you want to cut costs of other purchased parts and raw materials.

I want to warn you that many of our vendors are facing the same problems of reduced output that Atlantic City Motor Truck Company is experiencing. It isn't going to be easy to get them to reduce their prices to us.

There are a couple of things we could do to help the situation, though. For one thing, Design Engineering and Production Scheduling should be more realistic in the lead times they allow for purchased parts. You fellows never allow enough time.

Then, too, you could be more lenient on the changes that vendors request in order to reduce costs. Let's give these suppliers a little encouragement when they suggest a way to save themselves and us money.

Controller: (to purchasing agent) Maybe you could get better prices from vendors other than the ones we've been using.

Purchasing Agent: Well, I'll certainly give it a try. And I am going to do some bargaining with the vendors we've been using. Maybe I can present our case and shave off a little something here and there.

Factory Manager: I can't help feeling that we're buying some parts outside that we could make cheaper in our own shop on machines that are now idle.

Controller: Maybe we could save money by making those parts in our own plant—and maybe not. Don't forget that through mass-production economies, vendors can sell us certain common parts at prices lower than our costs would be on our own otherwise-idle machines. It may pay us to leave our machines idle.

President: This sounds like the kind of problem that can best be settled by a smaller group. I'm going to ask the Factory Manager, the Chief Engineer, the Purchasing Agent, and the Production

	1952 Results	1953 Results	Fixed Costs	Variable Costs Per \$1000 Sales	1954 Projected
No. of Units Sold Sales Price per Unit	36,000 \$ 1,400	32,000 \$ 1,400			18,000 \$ 1,400
	000's	Omitted		000's	Omitted
Sales Volume Costs:	\$50,400	\$44,800	_	\$1000	\$25,200
Direct Materials: Engine Transmission Other Purchased Parts Raw Materials	\$ 7,560 3,550 10,240 7,100	\$ 6,700 3,150 9,250 6,200	=	\$ 150 70 205 140	\$ 3,800 1,760 5,200 3,500
Total Materials Direct Labor Mfg. Overhead	\$28,450 3,350 6,600	\$25,300 2,950 6,150	\$2,000	\$ 565 66 92	\$14,260 1,680 4,320
Total Mfg. Costs	\$38,400	\$34,400	\$2,000	\$ 723	\$20,260
Engineering Expense Shipping Expense Selling and Administrative	1,260 1,080 5,500	1,175 900 5,225	3,000	15 20 50	880 500 4,260
Total Costs Profit or Loss	\$46,240 \$ 4,160	\$41,700 \$ 3,100	\$5,500	\$ 808	\$25,900 —\$ 700

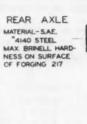
Breal	keven Ana	alysis f	or 1954		
	Desired	Breakev	en Goals		London
	Fixed Costs		le Costs 000 Sales	Short Term Goal	Term Goal
No. of Units Sold Sales Price per Unit				18,000 \$ 1,400	36,000 \$ 1,300
000's	Omitted			000's	Omitted
Sales Volume		\$1	1,000	\$25,200	\$46,800
Costs: Direct Materials:					
Engine	_	\$	135	\$ 3,400	\$ 6,800
Transmission	-		63	1,590	3,180
Other Purchased Parts	-		195	4,910	9,820
Raw Materials	_		133	3,350	6,700
Total Materials	_	\$	526	\$13,250	\$26,500
Direct Labor	_		62	1.560	3.120
Mfg. Overhead	\$2,200		80	4.220	6,240
Total Mfg. Costs	\$2,200	\$	668	\$19,030	\$35,860
Engineering Expense	600		15	980	1,360
Shipping Expense	_		18	450	900
Selling and Administrative	3,000		60	4,520	6,040
Total Costs	\$5,800	\$	761	\$24,980	\$44,160
Profit or Loss		8	239	\$ 220	\$ 2.640

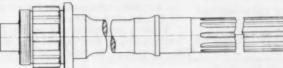
Breakeven Point—Sales per Year = \$5,800,000,000 = \$24,000,000

Exhibit A

-the Controller's presentation of past figures and the goal

		esent Cost Per ruck	Proposed Cost Per Truck	Reduction Per Truck	
Direct Materials					
Engine	\$	210	\$189	\$21	
Transmission		98	88	10	
Other Purchased Parts		287	273	14	
Raw Materials		196	186	10	
Total Materials	\$	791	\$736	\$55	
Direct Labor		93	87	6	
Variable Mfg. Overhead		128	112	17	
Shipping Expense		28	25	3	
Total Program	\$1	,041	\$960	\$81	





AXLE machined from bar stock is more economical than axle made from forging



REAR AXLE

MATERIAL-A-4145-H.
3 RD HRS.
MAX BRINELL HARDNESS ON SURFACE.
OF BAR 228

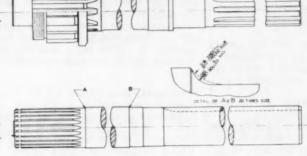
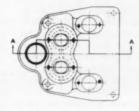
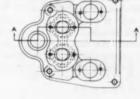
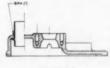


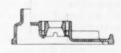
Exhibit B

-the Chief Engineer's suggestions on redesign to cut costs





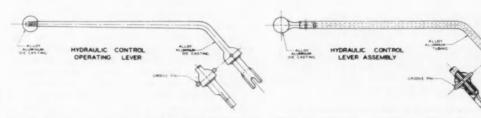




RESERVOIR COVER
MATERIAL
GRAY IRON ASTM "25

RESERVOIR COVER
MATERIAL
ALLOY ALUMINUM DIE CASTING

RESERVOIR COVER made as aluminum die casting saves on material and machining and eliminates brazing operation required with cast iron covers



LEVER formed from aluminum alloy tubing costs less than similar lever made as aluminum die casting

Control manager to get together after this meeting breaks up to study the possibilities of:

- 1. Bargaining with the vendors we have now for price reductions.
- 2. Calling for competitive bids that might give us lower prices from new vendors.
- 3. Making some of the parts we now purchase on our own idle machines.

Our chief engineer has had some cost-reduction ideas involving redesign in the back of his mind for some time. This is probably the time we should act on them. For that reason, I've asked him to tell us about his ideas.

Chief Engineer: We've been going over our prints, looking for ways to save money by redesigning to save weight, use less expensive materials, reduce the number of parts to be assembled, or simplify manufacturing techniques.

I've prepared an exhibit (Exhibit B) to show three parts we think we can economize on.

On the rear axle, we think we can save by using bar stock instead of the forging we now use. We propose to machine the part out of two bars of different size. This reduces materials cost, and it doesn't require any major redesign of mating parts.

Also, we recommend lengthening the splines of the axle itself to eliminate use of the steel adapter.

We've tried axles made from bar stock in various of our models. They worked fine in our smaller truck models. But we got fatigue failures at Point B when we ran bar-stock axles in our larger models. Not that the bar stock has less strength. Rather we have changed loads and other operating conditions

At first we feared that we'd have to increase axle size $\frac{1}{2}$ in, and resort to larger non-standard support bearings—whether we used forgings or bar stock.

Then we found that by cold working the material of bar-stock axles at the fillet, we induced compressive stresses and increased fatigue life to the value obtainable with the larger axle size.

Factory Manager: I like your idea of using bar stock instead of forgings. But I wonder if we really need to stick to alloy steel. How about trying induction-hardened high carbon steel bars instead?

Chief Engineer: That might work. Certainly the carbon steel stock would be cheaper than alloy stock.

We'll make up some rear axles in an appropriate carbon steel and get them induction hardened. Then we'll run them and see how they stand up in service tests. I'll let you know the results.

The other two parts we propose to economize on by making aluminum die castings. We feel that by making the hydraulic control lever a die casting we can produce it for less than our present aluminum tubing lever costs.

Similarly we think that a die cast reservoir cover

will be less costly than the present machined castiron cover with its brazed-in insert. We can save on material and machining as well as elimination of the brazing operation.

These three parts are only a few of those we are reconsidering, but they'll give you an idea of what we in Design Engineering are doing to cut costs.

Factory Manager: While we're talking about redesigning parts to save money, I'd like to put in a plea for standardizing parts. There are lots of cases currently where a part differs just enough from model to model that we have to retool for each production run. If such parts were standardized through redesign, we could make them on more-orless automated set-ups. We'd have enough volume to run them steadily. I'm sure that we could save enough on direct labor this way to more than pay for the cost of the new equipment we'd need.

President: Sounds like a good idea. I'm sure that Design Engineering would look into any specific suggestions you have for parts standardization.

Chief Engineer: We sure would. In fact, I'd like to get together with you right away—tomorrow morning, if that's convenient for you—to get your suggestions.

Factory Manager: That's a deal. Maybe before I took a crack at someone else's bailiwick, I should have confessed that there is room for improvement in my own. I realize that we frequently scrap material that we might be able to do something with. I've been thinking that maybe we ought to set up a salvage department which would receive all spoiled materials and parts. The salvage department would then determine whether it is most economic to rework, reuse for another purpose, or sell as scrap or junk.

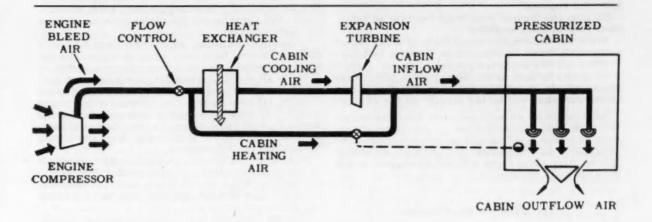
President: That's just the sort of suggestion I had hoped would develop from this little session. I'm not going to pass on it now, or even discuss it. But I am going to ask each of you to look over your own areas and submit a report a week from today outlining what you think ought to be done.

I hope you'll talk over the need for economy with foremen, engineers, accountants, and every other employee who might have ideas on the subject. Enlist their cooperation and listen to their suggestions. We need all the help we can get.

Let's get every management man on our team thinking more about how he is going to accomplish his part in case the work volume is a little higher or a little lower than scheduled. We must make the most of every man and machine, every hour.

I ask you to keep these things in mind, and to make cost-reduction planning your prime task for the next week.

Let's adjourn now until a week from this morning, when we'll meet again to discuss the reports containing your cost-reduction-program suggestions.



Compressor Bleed Air Must Not Contaminate Pressurized Cabins

Lt.-Col. Langdon F. Ayres,

USAF Air Research and Development Command

Report of round table discussion of "The Problems of Compressor Bleed for Cabin Pressurization" held at SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 9, 1954.

POSSIBLE contamination of cabin air is today the major problem associated with the use of compressor bleed for cabin pressurization.

The thermal decomposition products of either natural petroleum or synthetic lubricants probably will never be present in sufficient concentration to be a toxicity hazard. But pollution of any kind in the breathing air of crew or passengers is intolerable.

Where cabin air contamination does exist, filters may be a practical solution if the problem cannot be corrected at the source.

It is feasible and practical to use separate fresh air systems, and a small number undoubtedly will be used. However, the direct compressor bleed system has several major advantages, especially for military aircraft. The majority of future systems

probably will be direct bleed systems—provided they function satisfactorily.

The advantages of the direct bleed system are great enough to warrant giving the problem of furnishing uncontaminated air careful attention in the design of jet engines, possibly even at some cost in weight. There is considerable optimism that given this attention, the problem of cabin air contamination from the engine lubricating oil can be eliminated.

Cabin pressurization by direct bleed from the compressor of turbine engines is an accepted practice in military aircraft. However, in several recent applications complaints of cabin air contamination have been received. This raises questions:

Is the contamination due to the design features

and operating characteristics of the newer, more powerful engines?

Or does the trouble stem from the type of lubricant used in these engines?

What are the relative advantages of using direct compressor bleed, in comparison to other systems?

What are the requirements for cabin air purity? What can be done to the jet engine to assure that breathing-air standards are met for compressor bleed, and what will be the penalty on the engine?

High-speed jet aircraft make terrific demands on the pilot, and contamination of the cabin air at even nuisance level cannot be tolerated. Just as important, in commercial jet airliners reliability will be vital, since there will not be oxygen to fall back on in an emergency.

The Nature of the Problems

The compressor of the gas turbine engine is an obvious source of substantial quantities of compressed air. Direct use of this air for cabin pressurization avoids the extra space and weight requirements of a separate cabin supercharger. Compressor bleed has been used successfully for some time in bomber and fighter aircraft, from both turbojet and turboprop engines. Turbosuperchargers in piston engine aircraft likewise have been used successfully for cabin pressurization. The problems are somewhat similar, at least to the extent that the effect of the air extraction on the engine thermodynamic cycle must be considered.

The performance penalty on the engine, of course, depends on the amount of air extracted. In transport aircraft about 1 lb of air per min for each passenger is needed. In fighter aircraft the requirement may be as high as 7 lb per min. In actual usage the extraction for cabin pressurization generally runs about 0.5% of jet engine airflow at 35,000 ft altitude, increasing to perhaps near 1% at 65,000 ft. In jet engine performance, extraction of 1% of the air at Mach 0.9 at 35,000 ft or higher results in a loss of net thrust at normal continuous rating of 2.6%, and an increase in specific fuel consumption of 1.9%.

In an average turboprop engine, bleeding 1% of the air from the compressor might result in a power loss of perhaps 2.7%, accompanied by an increase in specific fuel consumption of 1.7%. However, for a given airflow requirement, the percentage of bleed required from the turboprop is likely to be two or three times higher than from the turbojet. The reason for this is that the turboprop (within its range of application) has a smaller compressor than a turbojet engine of equal thrust. On the other hand, the turboprop probably will have the highest pressure ratio available.

The possibility sometimes exists of extracting cabin air from a lower stage. Each case should be examined individually in the light of engine overall pressure ratio, operating altitude, and required cabin pressure.

The extraction of engine cycle air from the turbosupercharger of piston engine aircraft will be very much larger in comparison to the gas turbine engines. However, under many operating conditions an excess of power will be available to the supercharger turbine.

The airplane designer regards the loss of engine

performance due to air bleed for cabin pressurization as practically inconsequential. From the airplane man's standpoint the major problem is cabin air contamination.

Thousands of military airplanes of over a score of different models have been using direct compressor bleed successfully for cabin pressurization. Instances of cabin air contamination are infrequent and generally can be traced to specific causes. On older engines, accessories and fuel controls were located where leaks resulted in fuel or hydraulic fluid being drawn into the compressor. In some cases the trouble was attributed to oil spilled in the ducts during installation or maintenance.

In several new aircraft an apparently new source of air contamination has appeared. This is the engine lubricating oil. In most cases, the difficulty is associated with high-pressure-ratio engines which use synthetic lubricants.

In some airplanes, contamination has been manifested from the beginning of flight testing and has continued unabated for over 60 flights. The effect of engine-lubricating-oil contamination on pilots has been eye irritation and headache. The intensity of contamination has ranged from objectionable odor to visible smoke. In one airplane the fumes were most severe at high indicated airspeeds below 10,000 ft altitude. In another airplane the periods of heavy contamination were reported to be concurrent with change from low power to high power in flight.

In all cases where contamination has appeared, it has been the practice for the crew to breathe 100% oxygen while the cabin pressurization system is operating. Analysis indicated that the smoke and fumes are a mixture of the products of the thermal decomposition of engine lubricating oil.

While the reports of contamination from the airplane manufacturers follow a fairly consistent pattern on particular aircraft, reports originating within the military services are assuming a more random pattern. The effects of the bad air are alleged to extend to dizziness and nausea. All cases are being investigated as carefully and thoroughly as possible. Since the fact that a contamination problem exists on some new aircraft is widely known, the possibility of suggestive psychology is not being overlooked.

The Human Factor

The possible detrimental effects of air contamination on the pilot and crew are hazards to health and impairment of operating efficiency. The first is a problem in toxicology; the second would normally be referred to in industry as air pollution. No materials can be tolerated in the breathing air of human beings who are responsible for the operation of complex, hazardous, and costly equipment which would interfere in any way with efficiency of operation and performance.

There is a need for better instrumentation for detecting and measuring contamination. Man's nose will detect 0.005 parts per million, subject to some variation from one individual to another. Current instruments can detect contamination only when it reaches the order of 2 or 3 parts per million.

Interest in the toxicology of synthetic lubricating oils for jet engines has prompted a rather extensive study of commercially available and approved engine oil and several of the chemical materials that may be used as bases for lubricating oils. These include ester derivatives of sebacic acid, adipic acid, azelaic acid, and pelargonic acid. The practical hazards to humans from these compounds were found to be almost nil.

The thermal decomposition of these ester derivatives increases their toxicity considerably. It has been demonstrated that this toxicity was due primarily to the ester base which is the principal ingredient in many formulations. There is a critical temperature above which toxic compounds begin to form. This is between 400 and 700 F, depending on the starting compound. At temperatures higher than the critical temperature, the rate of decomposition is faster and the resulting fog more dense, but the nature of the decomposition products appears unchanged up to 900 F.

The toxicity of the thermal decomposition products of these esters is not peculiar to this class of chemical compounds. Similar effects on animals were obtained with the thermal decomposition products of a typical paraffinic hydrocarbon oil. It is probable that the pyrolysis products of aliphatic hydrocarbons should be similar qualitatively and perhaps differ quantitatively. (However, some investigators disagree with this contention.)

While the thermal decomposition products of lubricants are potentially toxic, high concentrations of these materials have not been found in the cabin air, and health hazards to crew members are not anticipated. However, health hazards need not be demonstrated to establish the need for air pollution correction. Even the minimum effects—eye and nasal irritation—are intolerable.

Besides, smoke caused by conditions other than fire may result in confusion, obscuring true fire hazards. In at least one instance the smoke became dense enough to interfere with instrument visibility. Also, the substances that constitute the smoke, and the corrosive nature of the fumes may be detrimental to sensitive instruments and to material such as rubber, plastics, and paint.

What Can Be Done To The Engine

The modern trend to side mounting of engine accessories rather than nose mounting removes fluid lines from the compressor inlet area. This practically eliminates the hazard of bleed air being contaminated due to fuel or hydraulic leaks around engine controls and accessories.

Cases have been encountered where backflow in the diffuser between the compressor and combustor carried fuel from leaking nozzles back to the bleed ports, resulting in polluted air. An improved o-ring seal arrangement corrected this trouble.

The use of synthetic lubricants in the newer gas turbine engines is highly advantageous and in many cases is necessary for satisfactory operation. The wide temperature range where satisfactory operation is possible, and the higher load-carrying ability of the synthetic oils, are properties which the engine manufacturers and the military services will demand. It appears then, that if bleed air contamination is to be avoided, attention must be given the problem in the basic design of the engine.

The arrangement of bearing seals and air extraction ports is probably the most important of the features requiring careful analysis during design. The scheme of using two oil seals with a cavity between them, pressurized from a source of air where the pressure is higher than on the bearing side of the seal, is more or less standard practice. This problem of sealing should receive continued attention during development, since it has been observed that the effect of shock waves in the labyrinths, and pressure variations during transients, may result in situations where the pressure-differential seals will not be effective. These conditions many times cannot be predicted from rational analysis.

The demand for lighter engines has lead to the use of rubbing seals which some engineers believe are not entirely reliable. Rubbing velocities used are from 200 to 300 ft per sec. Two-spool engines offer another chance for oil leakage at the intermediate bearing seal. Rubbing seals used with labyrinth seals having a pressurized cavity between is a possible solution. The differential pressures across the seals must be carefully examined during development testing of the engines, because unexpected phenomena can occur. Figs. 1-4 illustrate some typical bearing and seal arrangements.

It is logical to believe that extraction ports located around the inner annulus of the air passage will minimize air contamination. The rotation of the compressor will tend to centrifuge droplets and solid particles to the outer surface of the annulus. The experience on engines incorporating center bleed has been good.

Other Possible Solutions of the Problem

Filtering the air going to the cabin may be one possible solution when air contamination does exist. Filtering can remove solid particles, liquids, and gases.

Each type of filter has special characteristics. The particulate filter removes discreet particles suspended in air and is good up to about 1000 F. The absorptive type—for example, activated charcoal—will remove vapor contaminants but is good only up to about 100 F. The condensation filter removes vapors by condensation. The catalytic filter oxidizes vapor contaminants to harmless products, usually carbon dioxide and water. It has the disadvantage of requiring high temperature, above 300 to 400 F. The liquid scrubber type filter removes discreet particles by washing and absorbs vapors. (See Tables 1 and 2.)

The location of the filter in the system will depend on a number of factors. The temperature at which the filter is most effective will, for example, influence its location with respect to heat exchangers and refrigerating work turbines.

A lot of development and testing is required to adapt even available filter materials and types to a satisfactory aircraft system. And, naturally, filters are not a desirable solution from the aircraft manufacturer's viewpoint.

Separate cabin superchargers, sometimes referred to as fresh air systems, also are a solution to the problem of providing pressurizing air to the cabin. With a few exceptions, all pressurized commercial airliners now operating use such a system. These separate superchargers are being used at comparatively low altitudes, whereas jet transports would probably operate at a much higher altitude, requiring a high pressure ratio supercharger.

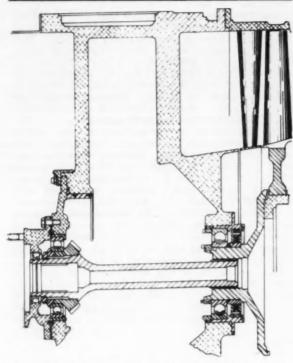


Fig. 1—Contact-type oil seal without pressure balance located at compressor inlet end bearing

Fig. 2—Face contact-type oil seal at compressor inlet end with pressure balance across seal

Fresh air systems have their own problems, of course. Staying within the surge limits of the cabin supercharger is a problem with the wide range of pressure ratios and airflows required. The whole system is more complex, especially in the controls, where there is a major order of difference. A direct bleed system is estimated to take up only about one-half the weight and volume of a separate system. Fig. 5 illustrates the relative complexity of the direct and the separate air systems.

The relative merits of the separate air system may be set down as:

Advantages

There is no contamination of cabin air by engine lubricants.

Cabin conditions are not so dependent on engine power settings.

On some airplanes, specific fuel consumption may be reduced.

Disadvantages

The separate air system is larger and heavier. It is more complex.

It costs more and is harder to maintain.

On aircraft where the separate cabin supercharger is driven by a bleed air turbine, the performance penalty on the aircraft may be higher than with direct bleed, especially if the required cabin air

pressure approaches the maximum available from

the turbojet compressor.

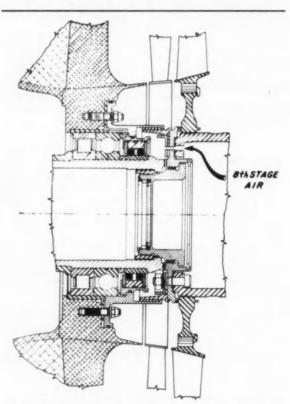


Fig. 3—Large-size face contact-type seal for turboprop with constant pressure difference across seal

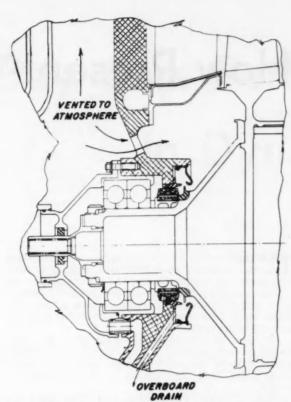


Fig. 4—Face contact-type oil seal with vent to atmosphere on both faces and scupper for drain of static leakage

POSSIBLE FILTER LOCATIONS MIDSTREAM DOWNSTREAM **UPSTREAM** CONDITIONS Min. Max. Min. Max. Min. Max. Pressure, psia 15 150 15 150 10 15 Temperature, F 100 600 0 200 - 100 300 Flow, cfm 0 100 0 75 0 300 FILTER TYPE **Particulate** possible possible possible above 32 F Adsorptive impossible OK only at lower possible temperatures Condensation impossible impossible Catalytic possible at high possible impossible temperature only possible Liquid Scrubber possible impossible

Table 1-Filter Locations

	Table 2-	-Filter Types	
FILTER TYPE	TYPICAL MATERIAL OR METHOD	FUNCTION	TEMPERATURE RANGE
Particulate	paper or electrostatic precipitator	removes descrete particles sus- pended in air	up to 1000 F with certain paper mat'ls
Adsorptive	activated carbon	removes vapor contaminates by adsorption	up to approx. 100 F - desorbs at high temps.
Condensation	low temperature heat exchange	removes vapors by condensation	depends on volatility of contaminate
Catalytic	metal oxides	oxidizes vapor contaminate	requires high temperature to function
Liquid Scrubber	water	removes discrete particles by washing and adsorbs vapors	depends on liquid used as scrubbing agent

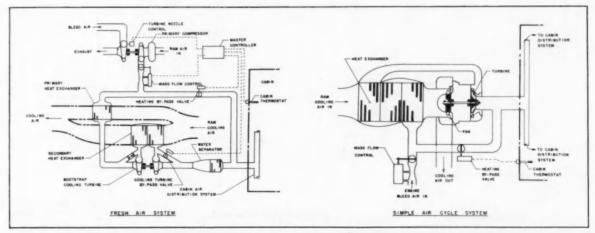


Fig. 5-Fresh air system at left is considerably more complicated than simple air cycle system at right

PRESENTED here is part of a paper on some of the effects of tires on car stability. The complete paper also discusses the relationship of the driver to stability measurements and an investigation of the transient behavior of tires. In addition, it contains equations that describe the rate at which the cornering force of the tire changes with the slip angle and the lateral motion of the rim on the road.

Some Definitions

AN understanding of the accompanying article on how tires perform in dynamic steering requires a knowledge of what several terms used in tire engineering circles mean. These terms and their definitions are:

Slip Angle—Angle between the plane of the tire and the direction of travel along the road.

Cornering Force—The corresponding side thrust.

Cornering Power—Ratio of cornering force to slip angle.

Reduced Cornering Power—Ratio of part of cornering force that results from internal stresses of the tire to the slip angle.

Adjustment Rate Constant—Proportional to rate of adjustment of the tire, when steered to a slip angle.

Reciprocal of Adjustment Rate Constant
—Length of travel in which a unit measure
of adjustment takes place.

How Present-

TIRE stability—or how a tire causes an automobile to react to steering—is intimately related to both the operating conditions and the design of the tire.

Figs. 1-5 show how tire inflation pressure, deflection, and size influence reduced cornering force and adjustment rate constant—two parameters that are related to stability.

The rate of change of cornering force with distance traveled is directly proportional to the difference between the existing force and the steady-state force that corresponds to the existing slip angle.

Figs. 1-3 show that reduced cornering power increases as inflation pressure, section diameter, and deflection increase.

It should be noted that the load on the tire has no direct effect of its own. There is, however, an indirect influence on reduced cornering power, since the load and inflation together act to determine the amount of the deflection.

The reduced cornering power rises steadily with

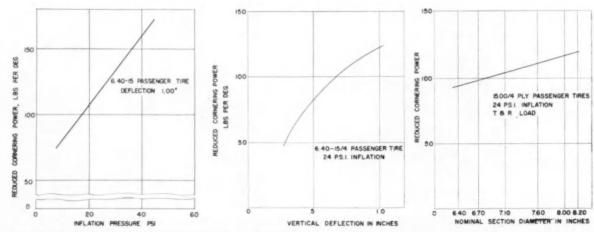


Fig. 1 (left)—Reduced cornering power versus inflation pressure. Fig. 2 (center)—Reduced cornering power versus deflection. Fig. 3 (right)—
Reduced cornering power versus tire size

Day Cars Perform In Dynamic Steering

S. A. Lippmann, United States Rubber Co.

Based on paper, "Car Stability and Transient Tire Forces," presented at the SAE National Passenger-Car, Body, and Materials Meeting, Detroit, March 4, 1954.

increases in cross-section (as shown in Fig. 3) if the various sizes are operated at the conditions recommended by the Tire & Rim Association. Let us consider the effect of size in another way. The ratio of the mass of the car to the cornering power is an index of the ability of various sizes of tires to steer the vehicle. According to Fig. 3, this ratio increases slightly with the weight of the car, provided the recommended operating conditions are adhered to. (This is true because heavier cars use tires of larger cross-section.)

Figs. 4 and 5 show that the reciprocal of the adjustment rate increases with both tire deflection

and tire size. Unlike the cornering power, this quantity is usually insensitive to the inflation.

(Paper on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35ϕ to members, 60ϕ to nonmembers.)

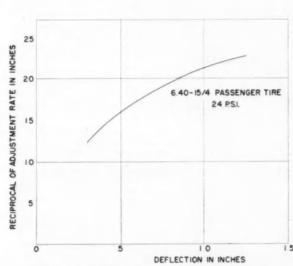


Fig. 4-Reciprocal of adjustment rate versus deflection

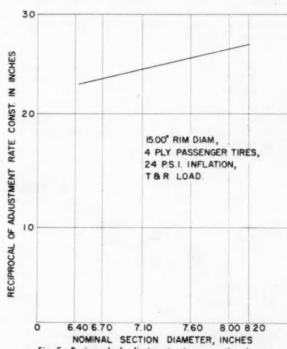


Fig. 5-Reciprocal of adjustment rate versus tire size

Automation

How to Apply It

THERE is a place for automation in most manufacturing plants, large or small. The extent to which it can be applied economically is determined by the volume and nature of products manufactured, not by the size of the business. Generally speaking, in low production volume with special machines, it is best to load and unload with unskilled help. But there are often high volume items in job shop operations which lend themselves to automatic operation.

Automation, which may be defined as continuous automatic production, seems best achieved through progressive steps. An automation program can be established which aims at upgrading each operation one or two steps at a time—such as hand operations into the mechanized area and the mechanized operations into the area of automation. See Fig. 1.

It is unnecessary to automate an entire section or department. You can start with a few machines

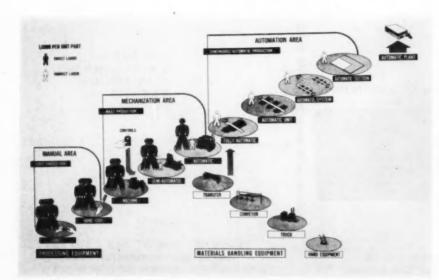


Fig. 1 — Automation can and should be approached by upgrading each operation. Here are shown the progressive steps to automation in the metal-working industry

and Make It Work

R. A. Igras, Ford Motor Co

Based on secretary's report of panel on Automation—Manufacturing Research held as part of the SAE Chicago Production Forum, March 29, 1954.

and progress to other operations as experience is accumulated.

Automation eliminates unskilled help while demanding personnel with added skills. How much this influences cost is problematical. In one instance, a 50% theoretical cost saving through automation dropped to 33% with actual maintained production.

Industries getting into automation are plastics, television, electric motors, paper, oil wells, and food processing. The automotive industry is beginning

to put automation to work in its plants. Most dramatic has been its application to cylinder block machining. In forge operations, automation has been applied successfully to:

- Automatic compound bending of heated bars from furnaces, through oil quench to draw furnaces.
- Automobile coil spring manufacture from raw stock.
- c. Automobile leaf spring production.

1. Equipping Existing Machines with Automation

Most general purpose machines are inherently low production by cycle time and design, but many can be used as high production tools when properly fixtured. The first step in automating them is to see if they can be loaded and unloaded automatically. This will eliminate a number of them immediately.

Manpower savings, production per hour, and na-

ture of the product should be balanced against the cost of automation equipment. The production life of the part produced is another factor for consideration and one that regulates amortization and automation depreciation.

"In-line processing" is an important item when considering the automatic transfer of parts between manufacturing operations. With "departmental

processing" application of automation transfer equipment is extremely limited. This suggests the importance of plant layout.

In general, the following machines lend themselves to automation loading and unloading:

- Automatic screw machines
- · Automatic milling machines
- Drill presses
- Wet belt sanders
- Punch presses
- Centerless grinders
- Gardner through-feed face grinders
- Heald I.D. grinders

Among special automatic machines suitable for automation may be mentioned:

- Index (dial) table processing machines
- Tracer lathes
- In-line transfer type machines
- Dieing machines

Assembly machines afford the major field for automation application in the future. It is seldom possible for a machine to assemble anything completely without human aid. The limitation lies in the economics ruling expenditure for machines, not in the machines themselves. The most popular form of the assembly machine is the Index (dial) table machine.

2. Power and Free Assembly

The basic principles of assembly demand continuous mechanical pacing to eliminate bottlenecks, minimize banks, and facilitate pinpoint scheduling while retaining unlimited flexibility in control.

These basic principles must be satisfied and attention focused on automatic dispatching and sensing to adjacent specialized work places. In short, many assembly automation problems can be solved if the part can be shunted to a particular station automatically, and located without disrupting the basic principle of assembly line operation.

The "power and free system" appears to be the most successful solution to date to the demands for automatic assembly. The part is attached to a carrier suspended from a free trolley traveling on an overhead rail. Directly above the load rail is a standard overhead power-driven trolley conveyor

with pusher dogs attached at regular intervals. The load carrier is pushed by the trolley conveyor rather than carried by same, since the carrier has its own load rail

Automatic switches shunt the loads to adjacent stations for specialized automation operations. The assembly line is kept full because the space resulting from a carrier switching out to an operation is filled by a carrier which has been processed and is waiting to be fed back automatically into the assembly line. It is possible to have emergency accumulation before and after an operation, thereby dampening the routine breakdowns in a particular work center.

Power and free conveyor systems have been used for many applications, ranging from small instruments to parts as large as automobile bodies and corn pickers.

3. Tool Scheduling

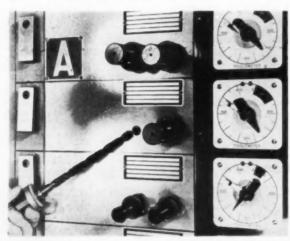


Fig. 2—Tool operations can be programmed with a toolometer. It counts the number of tool operations and shuts down the machine when the schedule is completed. The time for tool change is predetermined, not guessed at by the operator

In theory, transfer machines offer limitless possibilities for combining operations; in practice, there is a very definite limit. It is the downtime for changing tools.

Consider a multiple station machine having 120 tools that need changing every 4 hr. If it takes 2 min to change a tool, the total time for changing is 4 hr, so the machine will produce for 4 hr then be down for four hours. Downtime increases in some proportion to the number of tools in the machine.

One solution to this problem is automatic tool programming for each individual tool, which means to schedule tool operations from the time the tool is put to work until it is removed for resharpening.

Most tool programming is now under operator control. He keeps a mental note of its progress and removes it when he thinks it dull. In larger machines, programming is non-existent—the tools are put to work and forgotten until they are broken from over-use.

Tools were once under close observation in single station machines; now, in transfer machines, they

are far removed from personal attention. This is why some flexible programming device is essential.

Scheduling tool operations can be programmed with a toolometer, a device which counts the number of tool operations and shuts down the machine when the schedule is completed. It's shown in Fig. 2. Accompanying this is a machine control unit comprising two complete sets of pre-set tools for the entire machine so that change can be made without loss of downtime, or within specified limits. See Fig. 3.

This is how the system works. An analysis is made of the time required per shift to change each tool. Operations are then grouped and the line is divided into sections depending on the position of the part and the total time required per shift to change the tools in each section. The section requiring the greatest downtime will determine the line downtime. In operation, the operator inserts the parts in station 1 of section 1 and initiates each cycle. From there on the parts are handled automatically. Toolometers keep the count and when it is time to change tools in section 2, for example, toolometers shut down this section, but all other sections keep operating.

Parts coming out of section 1 are banked up in front of section 2, and parts previously banked ahead of section 3 are fed into the line at this point. After tool change and resetting of toolometers, section 2 returns to automatic operation in sequence with the line. By shutting down only one section at a time, downtime does not accumulate.

Several approaches have been made to the problem of cutting downtime. Highly successful has been the application of the recording tool board. This, together with banking and debanking facilities of automatic type, could bring line efficiency to 97%. It is thought generally that the size of banks is not altered by automation.

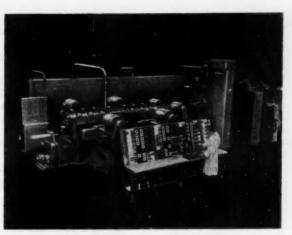


Fig. 3—This machine control unit, comprising toolometers and sets of pre-set tools, controls sections in the line so that they are shut down independently for tool change while the rest of the line keeps going.

Accumulation of downtime is prevented

In some operations, such as pressed steel, floats are required to cycle operations and so make use of the available capacity of equipment. There are two schools of thought regarding continuous operations such as engine production. One school advocates substantial floats between in-process operations of a size to insure against lost production due to tool changes and unpredictable breakdowns. The other school does not advise in-process floats. Time for tool changing and break down is obtained by using only 80% of rated capacity of equipment to obtain required production, which is normal procedure to-day.

4. Developing an Automation System

The automation designer and his supervisor are at the center of an automation program development

One of the automation designer's first duties is the preparation of a plant layout. The first stage is a preliminary one to serve as a guide in developing the final plan. The automation engineer becomes active in the preliminary stages and normally should concentrate on handling a complete part so that he will understand the overall requirements of the job.

In some cases, it is found that the right type of automation equipment will cost little more than standard conveying devices which would be required as a minimum. Close coordination is needed to get the best out of expenditure for conveying devices.

At the completion of preliminary studies, it should be possible to make a sufficiently detailed automation layout to permit the automation engineer to prepare final recommendations. When the overall study is completed, the equipment specified should be analyzed to determine the estimated cost of the various units. At this stage, the industrial engineering department should be called in to analyze manpower requirements for the entire layout, both with and without automation, to show the variance in labor requirements. When the work is completed, the following data will be available:

- 1. Estimated cost of the equipment.
- 2. Savings in handling labor and other benefits.
- 3. Preliminary automation layout.
- Sufficient detail to be certain of practicability of special features.
- Scale models of perspective drawings as required.

Upon approval of the program, the automation

department should take immediate steps to assure the coordination which is needed for success of the program.

Very often compromises must be made with the ideal system in a new installation to keep production going or to keep costs at reasonable level. It is important that all the factors peculiar to this type of arrangement and improvement program be brought out during preparation of the preliminary automation program. Planning for automation should start from 18 months to two years prior to the scheduled production date of the plant.

Design standardization is highly important and should be considered in all planning. Here are the main points:

Machinery should be located to allow development of a standard length section of automation which can be produced in multiples, depending upon the arrangement required. This will help fabrication and keep costs down.

Uniform elevations at loading and unloading end of machines will simplify installation and replacement.

Use of a standard automation drive unit is recommended. It can be used any place throughout a system and will make possible reduction in number of spare parts, and help reduce operational overhead costs.

Design standardization should be supplemented by JIC and existing company standards. One concern traced excessive maintenance costs of earlier installations to lack of standards. Standards call for better identification of control circuits, greater accessibility of components, and better protection from contamination.

5. Future of Automation

Continuous research goes on in the field of application. One concern is working on automation power units. In a fully automated area, the amount of air exhausted by power units is considerable. It can become a costly item if preventive maintenance is not practiced to the utmost.

Sound preventive maintenance programs are also in the making. In an area where in-line machines are interlocked with full automation, breakdowns

are invariably blamed on the automation. To investigate and overcome this, one company purchased a multi-channel recorder. The instrument, when tied into strategic circuit locations of machines and automation in troublesome areas, will record the functions of each machine station or automation cycle. From these data it is hoped to determine the source of many troubles and to take corrective measures from a design standpoint. These data will also provide a basis for determining projected life of components. That will permit setting up a realistic preventive maintenance program.

The future of automation will be assured and the automatic factory will be well on its way if:

- Top management gives it continued interest and support in the light of benefits to be gained.
- Industry continues to develop machine tools, material handling, process equipment, taking into account full significance of automation.
- Closer coordination develops between the user and manufacturer of machine tools and equipment.
- Closer cooperation develops between the many designers and builders of machine tools and equipment.
- Information on the subject is circulated to groups in organizations and technical groups not now actively working on automation as a definite program.
- Additional sources are developed for the design, building, and installation of automation.

(The report on which this article is based is available in full in multilithographed form together with reports of seven other panel sessions of the Chicago Production Forum. This publication, SP-306, is available from the SAE Special Publications Department. Price: \$1.50 to members, \$3.00 to nonmembers.)

The panel of automation experts who led the discussion highlighted in this article were:

Panel Leader:

William R. Slattery,

Ford Motor Co.

Panel Secretary:

R. A. Igras,

Ford Motor Co.

Panel Members:

P. H. Alspach,

General Electric Co.

R. E. Cross.

The Cross Co.

J. B. Cunningham, Wilson Automation Co.

S. M. Kavieff,

Jervis B. Webb Co.

I. McDougall,

Ford Motor Co.

Self-Shifting Transmissions for Trucks

They're On the Way

D. T. Sicklesteel,

General Manager, Products Development Laboratory, Borg-Warner Corp.

Excerpts from paper "Possibilities of Planetary Cearing for Full Torque Shifting Transmission for Commercial Vehicles," presented at SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 8, 1954.

THE long-recognized need for full torque shifting transmissions in the commercial field is starting to be met. But the many different requirements of the field make the transition from mechanical to automatic drives a much more cautious evolution than in the passenger car field. The problem also presents so many cost, weight, and size limitations. These together with conflicting requirements for performance, feasibility, and efficiency make it an extremely difficult job.

A major part of the commercial field is long-haul highway trucks. The highway haulers use long-life engines governed to safe speeds, and desperately need to keep the engine speed near governed top to assure maximum performance and efficiency. The sliding gear transmissions with auxiliary transmissions and two-speed axles in some present designs now use 10 to 12 successive gear steps of approximately 1.3 ratio to cover an overall reduction of 13.6 to 1. They now provide highly efficient drive ratios for every gradient encountered on all principal highway routes.

Any new transmission introduced has a difficult job to equal or exceed the performance of the present sliding gear multiple transmissions used in the highway haulers. Economy is as important as performance. That's because the biggest single expense in the long-distance truck operation is the fuel bill.

There are, however, some irritating shortcomings

in the present transmissions that offer a chance for new designs to score valuable points. Due to the great number of gear steps required; it is very difficult to always keep the sliding gear system in its ideal drive ratio. Such operations require experienced and conscientious drivers. Performance and economy losses shifting gears in present transmissions vary with the driver's expertness. His task is not simple on long-haul commercial highways, where numerous grades and impeding traffic conditions are met. An automatic transmission would find a ready market if it would: (1) guarantee correct drive ratio under all conditions, (2) operate equally well with all kinds of drivers, and (3) improve truck fleets' average performance, if not also the average efficiency.

Pickup and delivery trucks in metropolitan areas present a less difficult problem. Their transmission problem is similar to the light-weight city service bus problem. Long life with good reliability, automatic ratio changing providing acceleration to traffic speeds, and fairly high efficiency are prime requirements. Weight and size are important; but cost has to be kept down since this type vehicle is generally low priced.

The military field presents its own problems and needs. Mechanical reliability, performance, ease of operation, maneuverability, efficiency, minimum maintenance, compactness, minimum weight and cost are all universally admitted virtues in military transmissions. Where maximum gradeability would

often be required unexpectedly, and maximum acceleration to top speed after a momentary slow-down was of prime importance, the gear shift transmission proved unsatisfactory. The extreme demands of maximum tractive effort with high top speed required a very high spread of transmission ratio, easily available to the driver. These requirements apply somewhat to heavy-duty, off-the-road vehicles, as well as to the Army's cross-country track laying and wheeled vehicles.

During 1953, over 50% of American passenger cars were produced with automatic transmission. These various transmissions all used planetary gearing for automatic shifting, together with fluid drive of the fluid coupling or torque converter type.

Some of these transmissions are now being used in commercial vehicles very successfully. They are being "beefed up" for still more commercial applications.

The HydraMatic transmission has been available for several years in light delivery trucks and small city buses. It is now offered in current production in conjunction with a synchornized manually-shifted countershaft type auxiliary unit for $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ton General Motors trucks. This is a two-range unit giving four automatic speeds in high range. The two-speed axle is not being offered with this transmission.

Also in current production in the M-135, $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ton 6×6 military truck is an expanded HydraMatic transmission with eight speeds forward and two in reverse. This is accomplished through the use of an auxiliary two-speed planetary gear set built integral with the main transmission. The truck has a maximum speed of 58 mph carrying a 10,000-lb load. The transmission operates through two gear ranges, a high and low. This combination relieves the driver of all discretion relative to gear selection, except for shifting between high and low ranges.

Another late development is the GMC Twin HydraMatic drive for heavy-duty trucks. See Fig. 1. This drive combines automatic shifting with sufficient gear ratios to meet heavy-duty hauling requirements.

It consists of two HydraMatic units mounted one above the other. This combination provides seven closely spaced forward gear ratios and one reverse. A three-speed auxiliary gear box mounted behind the automatic drive provides three driving ranges at the option of the driver. Theoretically there are 21 different gear ratios. But due to certain overlapping ratios in each range, 13 gear ratios and three reverses are available.

The input is through a fluid coupling. The turbine member of the coupling is fastened to a planetary gear set, which acts as a differential and operates both upper and lower HydraMatics. They are governed to shift independently and alternatively with each other. Both units drive through a single output shaft.

Gear ratios in the seven-speed HydraMatic and three-speed auxiliary are:

Seven-Speed HydraMatic

1st	2.90
2nd	2.34
3rd	1.86
4th	1.45
	1.10
6th	0.89
7th	0.71
	3.21
Three-Speed Auxiliary	
	1.00
Low	2.00
Creeper	

Starting in "creeper" range, the automatic will shift through to its seventh gear, then will shift

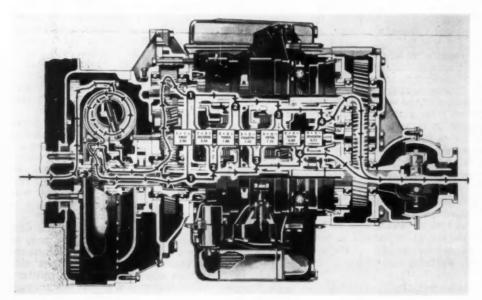


Fig. 1—One answer to the demand for automatic shifting in heavy-duty trucks is the GMC Twin HydraMatic drive, shown here in sectional view. Consisting of two HydraMatic units, one mounted above the other, this arrangement furnishes seven closely spaced forward ratios and a reverse

right into second when the driver shifts the auxiliary in direct. From this point on the automatic again will upshift to its seventh position for a total of thirteen shifts, assuming full throttle conditions.

Starting in "low" range, the automatic will shift to its seventh position. Then, as the driver selects "direct" range in the auxiliary, the transmission will pick up fifth speed automatically and continue its shifts to seventh position with full throttle. This maneuver takes only ten gear changes.

This maneuver takes only ten gear changes.

In the start in "direct" auxiliary, when possible (under favorable conditions), gear shifts are held to a maximum of seven.

Many passenger car torque converter type planetary gearing transmissions, with full torque shifting characteristics, are being "beefed up." That includes auixiliary gear units bolted to the main transmission for 1-ton, 1½-ton, and possibly 2-ton truck applications. However, the engineers in the advanced engineering groups are searching for the ideal truck transmission design for versatile coverage and volume production.

(Paper on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: $35 \neq$ to members, $60 \neq$ to nonmembers.)

What the Discussers Had to Say

F. K. Glynn,

American Telephone & Telegraph Co.

The greatest gain in operating costs will be in the reduced maintenance on clutches and transmission (present gear boxes). There should be positive reduction of rear axle maintenance with the automatic type of transmission.

The big question is how much of the above savings, if they exist, can be expected to be wiped out by the overhaul cost of the automatic transmission. This, of course, will depend upon frequency of overhaul cost and the extensiveness of such overhaul. Only trial will answer these questions.

Insofar as presently available units are concerned, they provide a limited number of power-take-off openings and in our fleets, they have need of multiple drives for the varied types and kinds of accessory equipment required to accomplish their work.

Howard L. Willett,

The Willett Co.

Automatic transmissions in trucks will increase the trade-in value of the truck after four or five years by the additional cost of the automatic unit. This has been our experience with two-speed axles. If such proves to be the case, there would be an advantage in their use, even if all other factors were without gain.

Lewis C. Kibbee,

American Trucking Associations

Many over the road operators are looking with interest toward the use of torque converters and/or automatic transmissions. Presently, they are hesitant that sufficient range of reduction can be obtained to permit operation on 6% ramps at loading docks and still afford road speeds of 60 mph with acceptable economy of overall fuel consumption. This skepticism is based on observations of results

obtained in bus applications and extremely heavy off-highway operations. The over-the-road haulers just about spans these two extremes.

The operators are also asking why the automatic type cannot be designed with more simplicity so that road failures will not result in long towing charges due to inability of driver to help himself or to obtain competent repair at scene of breakdown.

The operator feels that the driver pay scale will not decrease and the automatic transmission must show inherent economies to offset its initial cost.

F. R. McFarland.

Packard Motor Car Co

The torque converter cannot be expected to be a full substitute for gear reductions, but rather a beneficial supplement to gear boxes. It will provide a fine starting medium. Service experience on passenger cars has proved rather simple after initial instructions were provided, as is the case with any new unit.

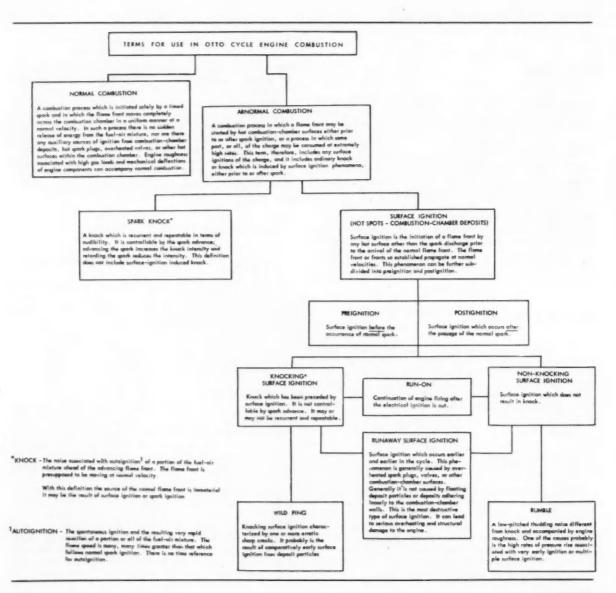
O. K. Kelly,

General Motors Corp.

Application of automatic transmissions to the over-the-road long distance hauler is the most difficult. It is a rare driver that has the ability to use 21 speeds to the best advantage. But it's not too difficult to teach him advantageous use of range gears, if main shifts are made automatic, requiring no choice on his part.

The automatic type of shifting with a fluid coupling is more desirable than the torque convertor and gear box combination. That's because torque multiplication in converter will require bigger and heavier gears to take the driving forces. The coupling will provide equally smooth starts with smaller gears and less weight in the gear boxes. This will also mean less cost for equivalent capacities.

Combustion Terms



Defined by CRC

DEFINITIONS of normal combustion and various kinds of abnormal combustion are presented in the accompanying chart from a report recently issued by CRC. These definitions were developed because of the wide differences of opinion among automotive and petroleum engineers as to what to call the various combustion phenomena they were investigating.

Abnormal combustion, according to the report, manifests itself in a number of different ways. In addition to spark knock there is a variety of forms of abnormal combustion in which a flame front is started either before or after the spark by a hot combustion-chamber surface, as shown in the chart. Through lack of understanding of the different phenomena of abnormal combustion, the term "preignition" grew to be applied to all forms of abnormal combustion other than knock. However, by definition "preignition" means ignition before the spark, whereas some forms of abnormal combustion are initiated after the spark or after the electrical ignition has been shut off.

Thus, part of the confusion has arisen from the use of the word "preignition" as a rigorous and specific technical term by some investigators and as a loose and ill-defined general term by others.

In studying the problem of better terminology, the CRC felt that the best way to resolve this confusion and arrive at a working basis for a common language was to use terms which were compatible with the current technology. In this new technology the term "preignition" is reserved specifically in its technically correct sense to mean ignition before the spark. It is thus one specific subdivision under "abnormal combustion" arising from "surface ignition," as shown in the chart. "Surface ignition"

is a generic term covering all forms of abnormal combustion other than "spark knock."

It was recognized that the recommended substitution of the words "surface ignition" for the word "preignition" as a generic term for the various types of abnormal combustion would require an adjustment in thinking because of the long-standing use of the term "preignition."

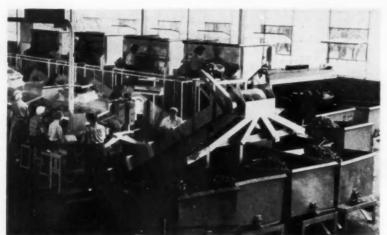
The technical committees of the CRC, at their meetings on June 8, 1954, approved the chart and

definitions in the belief that:

- 1. Any changes in terminology should be made now rather than at a later time, when a change in usage would be much more difficult to accomplish.
- 2. The recommended terminology and definitions are suitable for use by both research men in the laboratories and road testers working with test cars.

As industry gains more knowledge of the causes and effects of abnormal combustion, there undoubtedly will be a need for changes in the chart. However the general use of the chart by industry will eliminate a major difficulty in the interchange of information and ideas on abnormal combustion, a field which is receiving concentrated attention from both the automotive and petroleum industries.

The report (CRC-278) was prepared by the Special Panel on Nomenclature, Combustion-Chamber-Deposits Group, Motor Fuels Division, CRC. It is available from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers. It consists of one page of text, which gives background and development of the chart, and another page, which contains the chart.

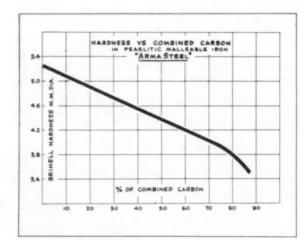


Eight electronic hardness testers operated by four girls in background check hardness of 20,000 Arma Steel rocker arms per hour. 'Good' parts drop onto a conveyor taking them to girls in foreground for further inspection.

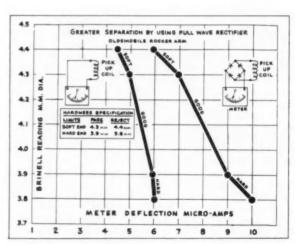
Central **Foundry**

M. J. Diamond, Research Engineer, Central Foundry Division, GMC

Based on paper "Magnetic and Resistance Methods Used in Non-Destructive Testing" presented at SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 9, 1954.

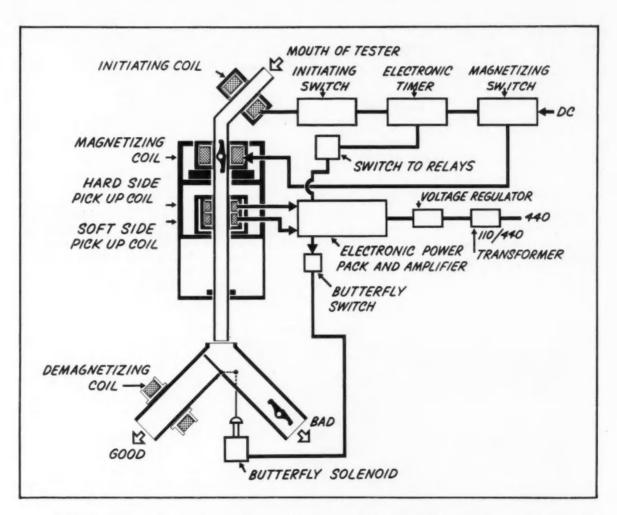


Percentage of combined carbon determines how Arma Steel will react to heat-treatment. Parts ity. This is the principle of the electronic hardwith too little or too much carbon in the iron ness tester. A magnetized casting dropped metallographic structure must be discarded. Fortunately, not only does combined carbon cor- will deflect a microammeter. In the actual relate with hardness, but also . . .



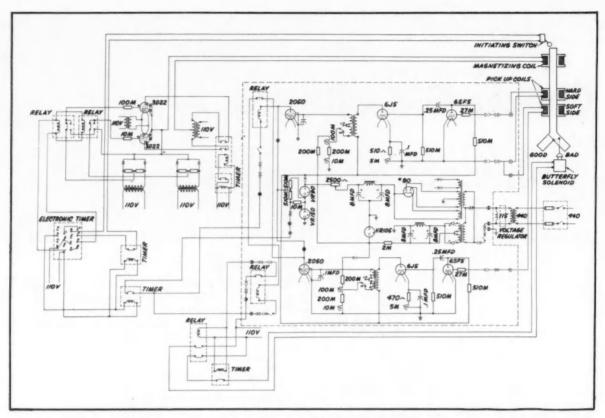
. . . hardness correlates with magnetic retentivthrough a coil generates an electrical impulse that electronic hardness tester . . .

Checks GM's Rocker Arms with Electronic Hardness Tester



the inspector and dropped into a long plastic tube. casting suspended for approximately 1/3 sec and cifically . . .

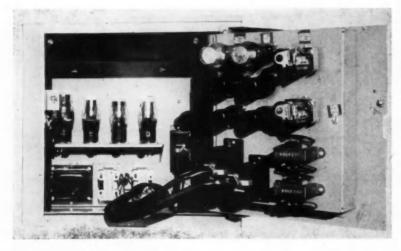
. . the rocker arm to be tested is picked up by saturates it. Then the magnetized casting falls through a double-wound pickup coil. If the cast-Its passage through the first coil initiates a circuit ing is too hard, the first coil energizes a circuit for applying 125-v dc to the magnetizing coil for a timed period. The magnetizing coil holds the second coil closes the "good" exit. If it's too soft, the second coil closes the "good" exit. More spe-



. . . each pickup coil feeds its electrical impulse to its amplifier. Each amplifier controls a thyratron tube, which in turn controls the butterfly pass-or-reject valve.

For calibrating the hardness tester, four castings are chosen by brinell testing such that one limits and rejects the two outside.

gives 0.1 mm brinell reading outside the prescribed soft limit, one is 0.1 mm within the soft limit, one is 0.1 mm within the hard limit, and one is 0.1 mm beyond the hard limit. The amplifier is adjusted so that it passes the two within the



Brains of the tester are these tubes. On the right are the two amplifiers and their thyratrons. The power supply is at the left. Relays last about 2,000,000 operations, although their manufacturers originally rated their life four times that long.

able in full in multilithographed form from SAE members, 60¢ to nonmembers.)

(Paper on which this abridgment is based is avail- Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to

Supervisory and Technical Personnel

Where to Find Them; How to Use Them

E. T. Hart, General Motors Corp.

Based on secretary's report of panel on Selection and Training of Technical and Supervisory Personnel held as part of the SAE Chicago Production Forum, March 29, 1954.

E XPANDING industry is confronted with a shortage of management and technical personnel. There is need for an ever-increasing number of trained men and an equally pressing need for extensive training of all ranks of supervision.

Twenty years ago, the foreman was not much troubled by budgets, cost control, labor contracts, employee relations, and the like. Now he must be familiar with, if not expert in, all these subjects to do his job effectively. Training him to meet these demands will make him a better foreman and pay off in a better running organization.

Today's job of developing a team breaks down into four parts:

- 1. Selection of the most apt, talented and best suited man.
- 2. Training the man for the peculiar skills needed.3. Trying to improve the skills of the man who
- was poorly selected.

 4. Following up to insure a man's proper placement.

Where to Find Good Men

The finding and proper assignment of men to take over supervisory and technical positions is a difficult task. Competent superintendents don't walk in off the streets; really effective foremen don't appear out of thin air. Yet they must come from somewhere, and they do. They come from all over the place—from work benches, from the job level just below, from colleges, and from other, sometimes rival, companies.

The colleges are supplying personnel in ever in-

Personnel Executives . . .

. . . formed the panel of experts who developed the discussions on which this article is based. They were:

Byron L. Stewart, Leader, Delco-Remy Div., General Motors Corp.

> E. T. Hart, Secretary, General Motors Corp.

M. S. Firth, R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co.

> B. E. Kline, Inland Steel Co.

J. A. MacLean,

Bendix Products Div., Bendix Aviation Corp.

T. H. Miller, Eastman Kodak Co.

E. H. Reed, International Harvester Co.

> J. M. Scarlett, General Electric Co.

A training program, no matter how efficiently and scientifically put together, cannot function to the best advantage unless there is full support by all members of management. All the charts, courses, schools, and conferences in the world will have little or no effect unless the entire management structure understands the necessity for such a program, is familiar with its procedures and does its part to make it effective. Management must be "sold" on the program and its cooperation must be made manifest by active participation in the program operations if the program is to be worth anything.

creasing numbers. The college recruiting program, now used by practically all large companies, draws to industry the best of the technical graduates. These men respond to the offer of a good job, well paid, with opportunities for advancement and a training program to insure getting ahead. Generalities may not move the prospective engineer to join your organization, but specific plans for the future may induce him.

How to Hold Good Men

To retain promising supervisory personnel you must show them the ropes, demonstrate the opportunities for advancement, and prepare them for the possible vacancy ahead. This is being done more or less successfully through training programs.

The kind of training program depends largely on the size of the organization and the peculiarity of replacement requirements. A small, non-expanding company may have a fairly simple program. A small, expanding company may have a more complicated one, while a large corporation will require a sizable, complex system of training. All need some sort of program if they are not to be faced with a problem when supervisory employees die, quit, or retire.

What Type of Training

Should training be done by the line organization or by specialists? Proponents for the line hold that the man doing the job is best qualified to teach because he is familiar with requirements. Those who believe specialists should be used, think skill in applying efficient testing and training devices and procedures is most important. Actually, a combination of the two has been found the best.

Should training be given on an individual or group basis? This depends largely on company needs and the objective of the training. Group

training can be effective in disseminating information, training in human relations, explaining company policy and the intricacies of labor contracts. Here the specialist can be used to advantage. But individual training is important, too. The superior should take a hand and see to it that the man below him is well trained. It is not enough to suggest available lecture courses and technical discussions; the supervisor must play an active part. It isn't always done—sometimes it is impossible—but the need is recognized. As one expert puts it:

"I think the sort of unspoken aim of all of our group supervisory training programs is to get the supervisor to carry out individual development programs for the people under him. That is true from top to bottom of the organization."

Various Training Techniques

In preparing men for advancement, some organizations use industrial psychologists to guide and counsel those who supervise in the better understanding of the men under their control. Understanding why men react as they do helps the foreman or superintendent to handle situations which might become ticklish without that understanding. There is also need to understand the individual and his particular situation. Even a good workman is not at his best when plagued with domestic trials or financial difficulties. Playing the role of family counsellor is difficult for a supervisor, but to be aware of troubles is of inestimable help in the improvement of human relations.

It is almost impossible to achieve the desirable supervisor-subordinate relationship if the group is so large that the supervisor hardly knows the men's names or their personal idiosyncrasies. Employees work together better, know each other better, and feel more intimately associated with the company if they consider themselves an important part of a group, no matter how small. This sense of belonging is acquired better in small units where identity is not lost.

Examples of Group Handling

One company holds fortnightly meetings of supervisory personnel on what is called "current events." Emphasis is on labor relations. At each meeting a different group is brought up to date and information passes by word of mouth.

Another company uses a module conference plan. There are eight sections dealing with such topics as personnel administration, job planning, job problem, and so forth. Sections may be used singly or in combination. Specialists are used for some parts of the program, and material is provided to help in the conferences.

Now in development is a program in which supervisory personnel make up their own job programs, listing requirements of the job and outlining methods they think best suited to achieve training in those requirements. All information thus derived will be pooled to help in developing a successful company program.

Checking the Individual's Progress

Progress charts may be used though many people think them lacking in flexibility. Ordinary cards are said to be more flexible. The main thing is to keep them up-to-date so that a man's status is evident at a glance.

Rating a Training Program

To measure the results of a training program, a factual rating can be made of what supervisory and technical people are doing on their jobs. Instead of relying on subjective opinion we can take a cold look at such things as:

What have our technical people developed that

What have they done to improve a product and make money out of it?

What have they done in their design to facilitate tooling and manufacturing processes?

Of supervisory personnel we can ask such questions as:

Does he get quality and quantity?

Is he running his department efficiently?

What is his labor turnover? What is his safety record?

Does he operate within his budget?

Do his employees turn in suggestions?

How much scrap is made in his department? What about his use of tools and processes?

Does he know his people?

What is his grievance record; how well handled?

If a training program is aimed at things of this nature then all we have to do is examine the performance to know whether or not we are getting the

Cost and Perfection . . .

... have to be balanced to decide the most economical quality level in any given instance. Frank advance talks between vendor and customer often help greatly.

Based on a Production Forum Secretary's Report by Richard H. Ede, United States Steel Co.

NCE a design is set, the production department has to see that the manufacturing process conforms to it.

Although perfection is desirable, it is unecomonic. There is always a balance between cost and degree of perfection at which the quality level becomes most economical. This can best be determined by a frank discussion between vendor and customer, whether it be between two companies or two departments of the same company.

With a satisfactory quality level agreed upon. control charts become indispensable to maintain this level during processing. (Such charts result from obtaining the average and deviation-range or standard deviation—of successive small samples from various key points in the production line. From these figures, control limits are computed. When sampling indicates that a state of control exists, the measures of a process can be predicted.)

These control charts become a sound basis for making decisions, and can be made available to each department. Then, with all little decisions made better, less need arises for big decisions at the management level.

Startling benefits have come sometimes from the improved attitude of the operators after the installation of quality control charts. The control chart gives an operator a picture of his own work-and a chance to compare his results with others. Knowing that others, including his foreman, can do the same, the operator has considerable incentive to make his picture look as good as possible.

Quality control is applicable to all types of processing, even to job shops in which runs of material are too short to apply conventional methods. By placing charts on the variability of successive lots, machine capabilities can be found as accurately as by standard procedures. It has been stated that "one chart on one machine with one operation is equivalent to a one-man company—a job shop.'

The ultimate goal in quality control, of course, is quality certification. So vendor and customer must be in complete agreement. They must agree on such items as quality levels versus costs. Classification of defects such as critical, major and minor must be defined, so the vendor may know exactly the quality level demanded in each division. Methods of obtaining samples for control charts should be discussed, so the customer can have confidence that the vendors' charts are statistically correct.

A plan should be given a sufficient trial to locate any "bugs" that might appear in routine operation.

Under such an agreement, a major portion of the vendor's outgoing inspection and the customer's incoming inspection is eliminated. In its place, the vendor furnishes a certified control chart with each lot of material shipped. The plan is almost certain to result in better quality at lower cost.

(The full Secretary's report of which this article is an abridgment is available as SP-306 along with reports of the seven other Production Panels held at the 1954 SAE Production Meeting in Chicago, March 29, 1954. Price: \$1.50 to members, \$3.00 to nonmembers. Chairman of this Panel was F. J. Dalton, Deere & Co. Members were L. A. Knowler, State University of Iowa; A. C. Richmond, International Harvester Co.; Arthur Bender, Jr., Delco-Remy Division, GMC; and W. E. Jones, Management Controls.)

How to Use

Your Production Cost

ERE'S an important tip to keep you from fouling up your make-or-buy activities (whether to make a part in your own plant or to buy it from a vendor): Avoid being misled by normal methods of computing overhead. Use only increment costs, out-of-pocket costs, for comparison.

In our own operations, this one factor often is big enough to be decisive in "make Canadian" or "buy American."

By increment costs we mean those indirect expenses that are a direct result of entering into, or continuing the manufacture of, certain items. The increment cost principle is an accepted accounting technique for presenting costs to management for intelligently evaluating alternate courses of action. With it, the right decision is easy to make.

Here is the crux of the whole thing: Analyze for each choice all of the costs which will change if that

choice is made. Eliminate from consideration those costs which will not change.

But remember that increment costs do not replace the normal, fully accounted costs used for product pricing. They merely set aside those fixed cost factors which don't change by adoption of either alternative and would be red herrings in choosing a course of action.

This simplified hypothetical case shows the effect of using these two methods of costing for comparison purposes:

Let's start with the accounted cost approach. The "make here" cost factors are as follows:

Mater	rial													ж.	×	*						,		\$10.00
Labor						*						*	į.			,		,						5.00
Total																								
	To	ta	ıl	1	M	la	ıI	11	u	fa	a	C	t	u	r	i	n	g	,	C	10	0.8	st	\$30.00

Table 1—Make-or-Buy Analysis for Glove Compartment Door Made by Ford plant in Canada

	Ford—Canada	Ford—U.S.	Comparison
Processes	Simple, inexpensive dies with simple handling and inexpensive welding set- ups	Elaborate dies using au- tomation devices for pro- duction 11 times that of Canada	
Tooling Cost	\$12,500	\$54,000	U. S. Is 330% Higher
Direct Labor per Door	3.22 min	1.15 min	Canadian Direct Labor 180% Greater
Total Increment Cost	\$43,500	\$62,900	"Make Here" Alterna- tive Shows Saving of \$19,400 or 31%
Total Fully Accounted Cost	\$62,000	\$60,800	By This Method, Buy in U. S. Shows Saving of \$1200 or 2%
Cost Even Without 25% Duty (Increment Cost)	\$43,500	\$50,900	"Make Here" Shows \$7,400 Saving or 15%

Figures to Reach the Right Make-or-Buy Decisions

W. P. Park,

Manager, Manufacturing Division Staff Services, Ford Motor Co. of Canada, Ltd.

Based on a report to a Panel on Reconciling Smaller Canadian Production to Larger U. S. Production in Automotive Field, of the Production Forum at the SAE International Production Meeting, Toronto, Oct. 29, 1953.

Now let's suppose that the "buy outside" consideration shows a vendor quotation of \$26.00.

So comparing the two alternatives by the accounted cost method shows it would be wiser to buy outside.

Now let's take a look at what the increment cost approach shows. The "make here" analysis shows the following:

Material							*	×		×	×		×		. 1	\$10.00
Labor																5.00
Variable over																
(specificall	V	8	u	18	ıl	V	z	e	d)						10.00
	•															\$25.00

A glance at the "buy outside" figures reveals the following:

Vendor	quotation		\$26.00
Inbound	freight and	receiving	ex-
pense	(specifically	analyzed) . 2.00
	Incr	ement Co	ost \$28.00

It's apparent from this second analysis that the "make here" alternative is the wiser dollars-and-cents answer because the out-of-pocket cost is lower. The increment approach shows that \$5 of the 300% overhead rate is made up of fixed expenses incurred regardless of this particular decision.

The same basic theory applies to alternative choices involving capital expenditures. We use increment costs when an accurate savings picture is needed on new machine purchase versus old machine retention. We recently used such a specific analysis. It was based on proved savings in making our own castings in the past and careful estimates of future casting of our own cylinder heads, shell-molded valves, and nodular iron crankshafts. The

analysis justified a multimillion dollar foundry expansion program that's now well under way.

Costs developed by the increment principle are invaluable for management guidance. That's because they are analyzed for a specific use and contain only essentials. This value of increment costing was driven home to us in a comparative cost analysis we made on the glove compartment door. The operations involved consist of blanking and forming the inside and outside panel and assembling them by clinching.

Table 1 forcefully illustrates the danger of using fully accounted costs for comparison purposes.

In Ford of Canada, we processed this job for simple, inexpensive dies with simple handling methods and inexpensive welding set-ups. Ford in the United States naturally used elaborate dies with automation devices for their higher volume, 11 times that of ours. Our tooling cost only \$12,500; theirs cost \$54,000, or 330% more.

As a result, our direct labor per part is 3.22 min, whereas theirs is only 1.15 min. But when you consider all applicable costs in both situations (\$43,500 for the "make here" alternative and \$62,900 for the "U. S. purchased" doors), the "make here" assembly is \$19,400 or 31% cheaper.

If we had used the fully accounted cost for comparison, the "make here" cost of \$62,000 would have been \$1200 more than the "U. S. purchased" assembly cost of \$60,800. That would have led us to decide erroneously to buy the door from the States.

(The full text of this report, along with that of the secretaries' reports of the seven other panels at this Production Forum, is available from SAE Special Publications Department, as SP-305. Price: \$1.50 to members, \$3.00 to nonmembers.)

6 Statements On

R. R. Peterson, Chrysler:

EFFICIENT AS the suspension is in filtering out high-frequency disturbances, it tends to excite vibrations in the 8-15 cps range.

Fig. 1 shows how suspensions develop oscillatory modes of their own. The weights and spring rates involved show secondary systems having natural frequencies in the shake range, generally around 8 or 10 cps. They are less efficient as filters than the primary or sprung mass system.

The near-realistic diagram of a typical front suspension shown in Fig. 2 has a single vibration mode, essentially vertical wheelhop. It is reasonably efficient in filtering out vibrations. On the other hand a rear suspension has six vibration modes, all with natural frequencies within the shake range. The major modes—parallel hop, tramp, and wind-up

—are not strong direct exciters of shake. Their real significance lies in inducing vibrations in the minor modes—yaw, lateral shift, and fore-and-aft shift—which in turn are powerful shake producers.

The minor modes have several things in common. Direct excitation by road disturbances is weak. The springing which governs their natural frequencies is the same (at least of the same order of magnitude) as that governing their isolation frequency. Therefore they are subject to high transmissibility. In fore-and-aft shift and yaw the condition is practically one of resonance, and damping is small. These two natural frequencies are much the highest, and resonant amplitudes are not readily excited by vibrations in other modes. Nevertheless, considerable longitudinal shake excitation is produced.

Vibration energy is shuttled between various unsprung mass modes in many ways. The coupling between hop of a single wheel and yaw of the axle is a simple case. The strongest coupling is between tramp and lateral shift where three factors operate

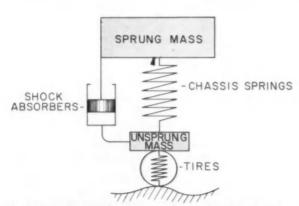


Fig. 1—This schematic picture of car suspension shows how suspensions develop oscillatory modes of their own. Secondary systems are less efficient as filters than the primary, or sprung mass system.

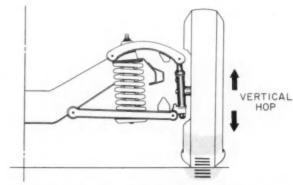


Fig. 2—Here is half a typical front suspension or actual realization of the scheme shown in Fig. 1. It has a single vibration mode, essentially vertical wheelhop, and is fairly efficient in filtering 8-15 cps shake.

CAR



in concert to produce sizeable lateral shift oscillations.

Various types of lateral links have been attached between rear axles and frames to combat shake. Some are rather flexible, others rigid, and still others incorporate a shock absorber to provide lateral damping. The last two are more effective than the first. A "sea leg" is fairly effective and inexpensive. Softer tires can help, providing the softening is in the radial direction only—and that's difficult to achieve. Independent rear suspension would approach a complete solution, but at a prohibitive cost.

L. H. Frailing, Packard:

2 FLEXIBLE ENGINE mountings can and do cause shake. It's virtually impossible to produce mounts that transmit no engine impulse or torque to the frame.

At least, it's virtually impossible to achieve this in a mount that transmits no vibration set up by the wheels or propeller shaft back to the engine. Engine mounts have to be a compromise transmitting the least possible vibration in either direction.

The best compromise is usually a soft engine mounting system. This can be explained by reference to the transmissibility curve, Fig. 3. To get low transmission of the engine firing frequency, during idle or torque reaction periods throughout the speed range, from reaching the frame it is desirable to have the ratio of disturbing to natural frequencies high. If we consider an 8-cyl engine and

an idle speed of 400 rpm, the frequency would be 27 cps at that speed. If a frequency ratio range between three and four is selected as the minimum portion of the abcissa of the transmissibility curve, then the natural frequency of the mounts in the vertical plane would vary from 9 to 6.75 cps.

We know, however, that wheelhop resonance varies on most vehicles over a range of 8 to 12 cps. Obviously the engine's natural frequency on its mounts should not be in this range or transmissibil-

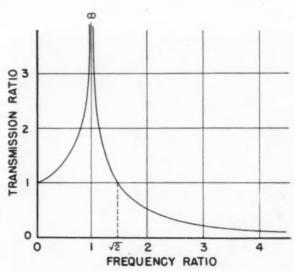


Fig. 3—This transmissibility curve shows the desirability of having a high ratio of disturbing to natural frequencies if the transmission of engine firing frequency to frame is to be kept low.

ity would become very high, resulting in bad structural shake.

Going to softer mounts introduces another difficulty when the forced vibration of the primary motion set up by the contact of the wheels on the road coincides with the lowered natural frequency. To preclude this possibility the frequency should be at least 13 to 15 cps.

M. Ruegg, General Motors:

3 RIDE EXPERTS use the bump rig to reveal wheelhop, front wheel fight, rear axle side shake,

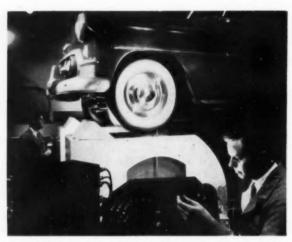


Fig. 4—This bump rig is a handy tool for tracking down suspensioncaused shake such as wheelhop, front wheel fight, rear axle side shake, and power hop.

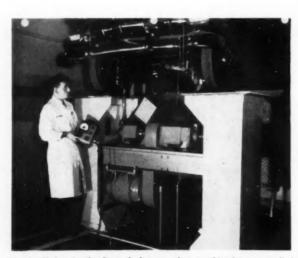


Fig. 5—Shakes in the frame-body-powerplant combination are studied with this shake rig. Bump and shake rigs here illustrated are used at General Motors Technical Center.

and power hop. They use the shake rig to uncover shake in the frame-body-powerplant combination.

The bump rig (Fig. 4) consists of two rolls supporting front and rear wheels. The rolls are 4 ft in diameter, and rim width is 17 in. Upon the rolls are mounted aluminum cams, or bumps. The cams can be of various amplitudes but $\frac{3}{8}$ in. is adequate. One roll can be rotated relative to the other. With cams in phase we get parallel hop; out of phase gives tramp.

The shake rig (Fig. 5) has a connecting rod on either side attached with ball joints to a convenient part of the suspension. The lower part of each rod is driven by an eccentric on each end of a through shaft, which in turn is driven by a variable-speed electric motor.

The eccentric may be in phase or 180 deg out of phase, and the rig can be driven at any speed up to 1700 rpm. At speeds higher than 1400 rpm the shake reactions become violent, and reduced input amplitudes are in order.

The bump rig is used first to track down suspension shakes, which are then eliminated as far as possible. This is important if the shake rig is to be beneficial. Front and rear ends are tested separately on the shake rig and with the eccentrics in and out of phase. While the bump rig requires accurate recording mechanisms, the shake rig recording is done by a trained observer.

The bump rig simulates a washboard road excellently—less well the average road with unevenly spaced bumps. But the suspension will respond to most impacts having a 500 to 800 cpm frequency.

The shake rig does not necessarily simulate road conditions. It reveals any structural shakes in resonance with the critical frequencies of the suspensions. Once resonance has been determined, remedies can be worked out, chiefly by tuning and compromising.

R. J. Saxon, Ford:

4 A COMPUTER that tabulates the frequency of occurrence of several amplitudes of shake has proved to be a speedy means of measuring shake on the road.

What's more, the computer's results agree closely with observers' impressions.

You could get the same results by using a vibration pickup and recording oscillograph, then examining the oscillogram to determine the frequency of occurrence of amplitudes. But it would take a trained analyst days to analyze data accumulated in a few hours of road testing. The computer rides along in the back seat and has the data all analyzed at the end of the run.

It is an electronic selective threshold analyzer—ESTA, for short. Essentially it consists of a vibration pickup that produces a signal proportional to the velocity of vibration. The signal is put into the ESTA, which integrates it to produce a voltage proportional to the amplitude of vibration. This amplitude-proportional signal is amplified to energize a

series of threshold controlled counters which are adjustable and preset to values ranging from small

to large shake amplitudes.

The vibration pickups are simply mounted on the fenders and hood with clay. A gasoline motor-generator placed in the luggage compartment powers the system. When a shake of a given amplitude occurs, the signal from the vibration pickup causes one or more of the counters to operate. During the length of the run the counters totalize the number of times the shake amplitudes exceed each of the threshold values. ESTA does the analyzing and tabulating, but it still can't think. The hope is that by freeing engineers' time for thinking, shake problems can be solved faster.

Mark Garlick, Pontiac:

5 AS A first step in solving shake problems, passenger car structures are subjected to deflection and torsion tests to determine their stiffness.

If a proposed design shows stiffness values comparable to those of an older, satisfactory model, chances are that the proposed design will also be satisfactory.

For beaming, or bending, tests, the car frame is supported at the front axle center through the lower suspension arms by means of solid spacers in place of springs. At the rear axle line it is supported by knife edges applied to beams substituted for rear springs and loosely pinned and shackled. Coil springs would have support through the spring supports in line with axle center.

The load may be applied hydraulically or by static weights evenly distributed between front and rear seat positions, so that deflections resulting from a 1500-lb load may be recorded at front axle, dash line, body bolt positions, rear axle, and end of frame.

The torsional test setup is similar except that supports under front axle points are carried on scale platforms. Load change torsionally is applied by adjustment of jacks to twist the frame. Indicators are placed at conventional distances from car centerline to permit calculation of twist in degrees at

significant planes.

Typical values of beaming deflection for frame, and frame and body are shown in Fig. 6. Arrows indicate relative position of load applications. The torsional deflection curve (Fig. 7) indicates deflection in degrees of twist per 1000 lb-ft torque. Here the added stiffness of the body decreased deflection to about one-sixth that of the frame alone. It shows the relatively great structural potential of the body and explains why a little change in body structure may require drastic frame compensations to maintain standards.

Information gained from these tests, coupled with road observation, can be applied to get a satisfactory body structure without the penalty of unnecessary frame weight. Sample frames can be checked to reveal deficiencies in bending or torsion. Then, gains to be had from reinforcing can be weighed against cost and weight penalties and the adopted practice appraised directly.

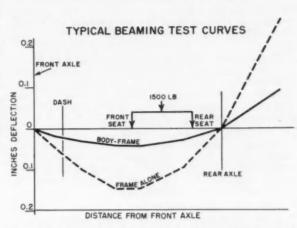


Fig. 6—These are typical values of beaming deflection for frame and for frame and body. Arrows indicate relative position of load applications.

TYPICAL TORSION TEST CURVES

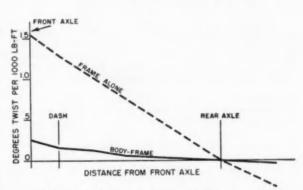


Fig. 7—Deflection in degrees of twist per 1000 lb-ft torque is shown on this torsional deflection curve. The great structural potential of the body stands clearly revealed.

M. Kamins and W. B. Love, Studebaker:

CONVERTIBLES REQUIRE extra precautions against shake because they lack the structural stiffness imparted by a steel top.

Here are some of the things done to alleviate the convertible shake problem:

Tires—Use a lower pressure. A reduction of 2 psi, for instance, causes a 9% reduction in deflection rate of a 7.10-15 tire. The lower spring rate also

results in a lowered natural frequency of the unsprung masses of the suspension. This usually moves the frequency of the disturbance away from the critical frequency of the body.

Suspensions—The spring rates should be as low as other conditions will allow. This will minimize transmission of suspension disturbances to the chassis. A minimum of unsprung weight is also desirable. Good lubrication, particularly of leaf-type rear springs is helpful.

Stabilizer Bars—These are effective on some models when used front and rear. Sometimes a rear track rod is beneficial with a Hotchkiss drive. Some help can be had from diagonally mounted ("sea leg") rear shock absorbers.

Frame Stiffening—This is almost universal practice. A few producers use an X-member exclusively

on convertibles. However, the gain is restricted because of the added harshness.

Other Devices—Additional means for controlling shake are extra bracing at top and bottom corners of the cowl section, more rigid attachment to frame at front of body, a sheet metal box section under floor pan outside the frame rails on both sides, a plywood bulkhead in the trunk, extra hold-down points, special hinge and lock mechanisms, torsion brace from radiator core support to the cowl, and vibration dampers. (The problem with vibration dampers is where to place them.)

The car engine is a promising absorber. The mass is ample, and proximity to the cowl makes it ideal. In a crude test setup shake amplitude was reduced 25% and the drawback of added engine noise and vibration seemed not too great.

Even steel wire braces running diagonally across the top when it is raised give some help in shake control.

Questions and Answers from the Forum

QUESTION: In bump rig testing, experimental engineers frequently mistrust the bump rig because it introduces a steady state condition which does not look like the transient condition experienced on the road. How have you overcome this condition?

ANSWER: Transient conditions cannot easily be reproduced on the bump rig. The transient, consisting of a damped free vibration superimposed on a forced vibration disappears very quickly, so that in a practical way, the steady state vibration only will be observed on the bump rig. For shake investigations, this is not of importance, as the free vibration frequency is covered when investigating the car at wheel hop frequency.

QUESTION: Doesn't reducing tire pressure in captive shake tests change the basic wheel hop frequencies?

ANSWER: Not on the shake rig. The unsprung mass frequencies are entirely determined by the speed of the rig and are independent of their elastic medium.

QUESTION: How can the constant-amplitude excitation provided by the shake rig be accepted as representative or even useful when the road gives excitation amplified by the response characteristics of the suspension.

ANSWER: The shake rig is not intended to represent road conditions. It is used merely as an exciter to determine the various resonance frequencies of different elements of the car structure that might time into the critical frequencies of the suspension.

QUESTION: Inasmuch as shake is primarily a dynamic problem involving small deflections, why do experimenters working with the structural aspects of the problem concentrate on static testing involving relatively large deflections?

ANSWER: Large deflections are a convenience when taking measurments of this type, and up to the yield point of the frame, they correctly represent the frame strength dynamically. The magnitude of static deflection is duplicated occasionally on the bump rig.

QUESTION: How does the "wrap-around wind-shield" affect body stiffness

ANSWER: There was no change in stiffness when 1954 "wrap-around windshields" were installed experimentally on a number of 1953 bodies from one manufacturer.

QUESTION: What is the effect of use of thicker rubber on vibration isolation?

ANSWER: Isolation is increased by adding to the thickness of the rubber.

QUESTION: What are the objections to independent rear wheel suspensions and why do European cars find it possible to install them?

ANSWER: The principal objection is to the increased cost. To mention only a single item, the soft ride of American cars requires the drive line joints to be capable of large angular movements. Stiffly sprung European cars need much less in

the way of angular capacity, and less costly joints are therefore used. It is true that independent suspensions do tend to decrease shake problems by eliminating most of the unsprung vibration modes.

QUESTION: Do lower spring rates reduce frequency and amplitude of wheelhop?

ANSWER: Lower spring rates reduce frequency but not amplitude. Amplitude may be increased by lower spring rates. In general, the lower the spring rate the lower the response. In front wheel suspensions, lowering the tire rate has a greater effect on wheelhop than corresponding change in suspension spring rate.

QUESTION: Would it not be more nearly correct to say that the suspension components are really the *cause* of the secondary vibrations rather than systems which may aggravate the seriousness of these vibrations?

ANSWER: Yes, the statement is correct, bearing in mind that the original source of the vibration is energy from the road surface.

QUESTION: What is the best method of isolating engine vibration when weight and rigidity cannot be changed?

ANSWER: A change of rubber compounding or hardness or both will affect isolation.

QUESTION: Why do you restrict your attention to the simple vertical mode of vibration of the engine on its mounts? Why not consider also, for example, coupled modes such as the roll-lateral mode?

ANSWER: All of the six known phases of engine movement should be considered in any analysis. We chose to discuss only the vertical phase for the sake of simplicity.

QUESTION: In a given installation of engine mounts, how do you know whether the engine is acting as a dynamic vibration absorber, or as an enhancer of secondary vibrations?

ANSWER: By installing vibrators on the frame front cross member to run through the range 300 to 2000 cps and placing pick ups on both the frame and engine, data can be obtained from which curves can be plotted that show resonant frequencies.

QUESTION: Have you investigated the ESTA's errors resulting from electrical integration or differentiation of an excitation which is not simple harmonic or steady state?

ANSWER: Within the frequency limits set up in our definition of shake, there are no serious inaccuracies introduced by the electronic integration. Actually, when the shake condition exists, the motion is substantially simple harmonic. No harmonic analysis is found to be necessary.

This article is based on six papers and an open forum at the SAE National Passenger Car Body & Materials Meeting, Detroit, March 4, 1954. The papers and the authors are:

"The Effect of the Car's Suspension on Car Shake" by R. R. Peterson, Chrysler Corp.

"Flexible Engine Mountings Can Cause Car Shake" by L. H. Frailing, Packard Motor Car Co.

"Laboratory Simulation of Car Shake" by M. Ruegg, General Motors Corp.

"Measuring for Car Shake" by Robert J. Saxon, Ford Motor Co.

"Structural Properties Needed to Suppress Car Shake" by Mark Garlick.

Pontiac Motor Div., General Motors

"Shake Control on Convertibles" by M. Kamins and W. B. Love, Studebaker Corp.

Questions and answers from the open forum were reported by:

Maurice de K. T. Kennedy, Thompson Products, Inc.

These papers are available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35ϕ each to members, 60ϕ each to nonmembers

QUESTION: How do you control excitation so that the ESTA's results will be comparable from car to car?

ANSWER: To make the results comparable, the cars are driven over the same road surfaces, both on the test track and on the public highway.

QUESTION: How much does the ESTA weigh?

ANSWER: ESTA weighs 125 lb. The motor generator set in the trunk compartment which produces 110-v output, weighs slightly less than 100 lb.

The Napier Nomad

... a diesel compounded with compressor

THE BRITISH firm of D. Napier & Son Limited has compounded a diesel engine with an axial-flow compressor and a turbine to produce an aircraft powerplant very economical to operate. The powerplant is the Nomad, planned particularly for air cargo operations.

Air passes through the compressor, then goes to the diesel. The diesel exhaust goes on to the tur-

bine to give up more of its energy.

All three components—the diesel, the compressor, and the turbine—are in effect coupled together to form a common mechanical system. This provides flexibility in the choice of operating conditions for best performance over the whole speed range.

Besides, it's the lightest arrangement. Actually compressor and turbine are connected solidly together. The reduction gearing joining them to the diesel needs to be only heavy enough to transmit the difference in power produced by the turbine

and that required by the compressor.

Specific fuel consumption of the compound powerplant lies between 0.326 and 0.350 lb per hp-hr over most of its operating range. The powerplant was designed to run on relatively cheap diesel fuel but runs equally well on aviation kerosene or on wide-cut gasoline. Specific weight of the powerplant is well below 1 lb per propeller shaft hp.

The Nomad's fuel economy makes it an outstanding powerplant for both civil and military airfreight operations. The engine is powerful enough to give the speeds civil air cargo operators want, even on a scant diet of low-priced fuel. And it provides payload-range characteristics attractive for military troops and cargo carriers at least up to the altitude

where pressurization becomes necessary. (Higher altitudes don't matter because the large apertures these carriers need make pressurization too difficult to be practical.)

The Nomad is a fine powerplant for search-andrescue craft also. It is well suited to long flights at low altitudes and low flight speeds. Just as important, the pilot can change his flight plan at will without significantly altering fuel consumption or

range available.

The diesel engine has 12 cylinders in banks of six, horizontally opposed on a six-throw crankshaft. Attached to the free end of the crankshaft is a torsional vibration damper of the viscous fluid type. It isn't required for normal operation, but it protects the engine in case one cylinder cuts out. The dry liners are of chromium-copper material chromium-plated on the bores.

Spark plugs are used for starting the diesel. Starting power comes from an electric motor.

The axial compressor has 12 stages. It operates at a maximum pressure ratio of 8.25:1 with an air mass flow of 13 lb per sec. Adjustable inlet guide vanes extend the operating range at low speed.

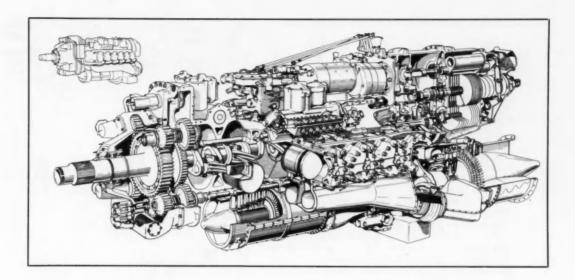
Adiabatic efficiency of the compressor is 85% at sea level static conditions, and 87.5% at optimum

conditions

Turbine efficiency is 84% at sea level static conditions and 86% at the altitude cruise rating.

An infinitely variable gear makes it possible to speed up the compressor and increase its mass output as altitude increases and diesel engine speed remains about constant. This prevents diesel power from falling off as altitude increases.

Details of the Nomad appear on the following pages.



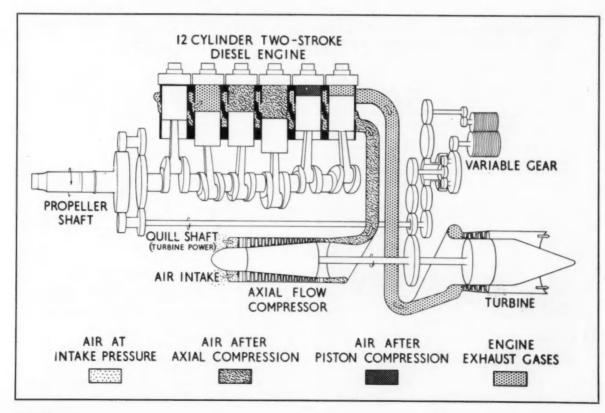
plus turbine for aircraft use

Herbert Sammons and Ernest Chatterton

Managing Director

Chief Engineer, Piston Engine Division, D. Napier & Son, Limited

Based on paper "The Napier Nomad Aircraft Diesel Engine" presented at SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 10, 1954.



Cylinder design of the 12-cylinder, horizontally opposed diesel engine is of the simplest possible two-stroke-cycle type. The ports are piston-controlled, and there is no valve gear of any kind.

Incoming air is directed against the cylinder wall with an upward movement towards the combustion chamber. This air flow not only gives effective scavenging of burned gases from the cylinder, but also its well organized flow path permits high mass flow with minimum areodynamic loss.

The combustion chamber is hemispherical. The injector at the midpoint has one central orifice and five equally spaced radial orifices. The unusual feature of the design is that the sprays are directed at the combustion chamber walls—a feature that experience has proved beneficial.

The injector pumps, which are in blocks of six, are of "jerk-pump" design, specially developed to deal with high outputs and high speeds.

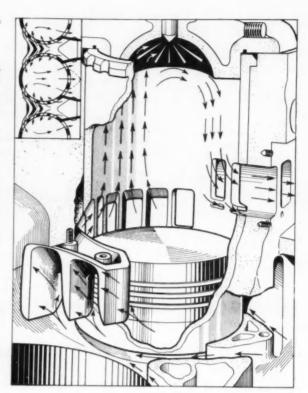
The pistons have alloy bodies and austenitic steel tops. They are designed to operate at 1100-1300 F at the center of the crown at full power. Oil sprayed against the inner diameter of the piston-ring band keeps ringarea temperatures down.

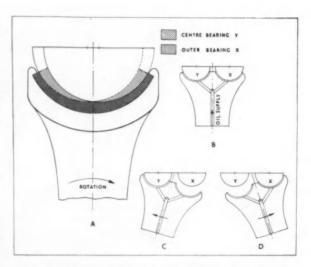
Slipper bearings take the practically unidirectional loading on the connecting rods resulting from two-stroke operation. Light straps take care of the forces in the opposite direction.

The bearings at the small end of the rod are specially designed to insure ingress of lubricating oil. Otherwise the bearing surfaces might starve because of the low rubbing velocities and the lack of separation of surfaces due to the unidirectional loading.

The bearing is divided into three half rings, the outer two being bearings X and the inner one bearing Y in the diagram. The outer







bearings are coaxial, and their center is displaced transversely from the center line of the connecting rod. The axis of the center bearing is similarly displaced on the opposite side of the connecting rod axis.

The distance between centers of these bearings is only 0.035 in. But in the diagram it has been enormously exaggerated to illustrate how the connecting rod rocks on the crank journal. This rocking separates the surfaces and admits the lubricating oil.

The infinitely variable gear makes use of the well-known scheme in which two conical members are end-loaded together, the gear ratio being varied by sliding one cone over the other.

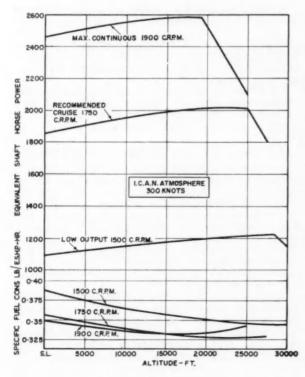
The upper sketch shows how a pack of discs with narrow conical rims is mounted on a central shaft and spring-loaded to trap coned discs carried on a planetary shaft. The planetary shaft swings about a fulcrum to ob-

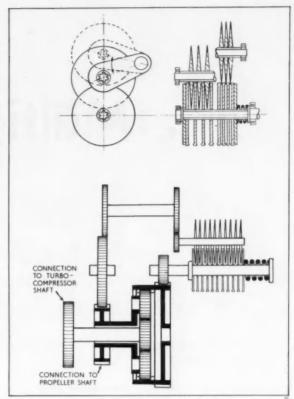
tain changes in gear ratio.

By attaching a gear to the planetary shaft meshing with one at the fulcrum, one can arrange a constant-mesh gear system in which changes in gear ratio can be made while running. In the Nomad, three shafts with disc packs are disposed around the center shaft. The drag force between the discs is obtained by fluid shear of the oil film at the contact points. The end loads are adjusted according to the lubrication conditions to obtain the most efficient operation.

The lower sketch shows how the variable gear fits into the Nomad's gear system across two members of the turbine-compressor epicyclic speed-reducing train. This, in effect, gives two mechanical systems in parallel. Only about 30% of the total power passes through that part of the system in which the

speed-varying device lies.





Cruise curve shows that the most economical specific fuel consumption of 0.326 lb per hp-hr is achieved at 22,250 ft with the compressor operating at 1750 rpm. Output is 2027 hp under these conditions, and brake thermal efficiency is 42%.

The flatness of the curves indicates how

The flatness of the curves indicates how well the engine maintains its efficiency over a wide variety of operating conditions.

At sea level static conditions, turbine power balances compressor demand at 1500 rpm. At lower speeds the compressor takes more power than the turbine generates, and the diesel makes up the deficiency. At normal cruising conditions, the turbine supplies more power than the compressor requires.

The engine has a single-lever control system which relates power to rpm. A constant-speed unit varying propeller pitch controls rpm. Each rpm is tied to a fuel pump setting and to a selected boost pressure. A servo piston adjusts the infinitely variable gear according to boost required. Any selected rpm, fuel flow, and boost pressure can thus be maintained constant with increasing altitude until maximum allowable compressor-turbine rpm is reached. Above this point a re-setting mechanism reduces fuel flow in sympathy with decreasing boost.

Paper on which this abridgment is based is available in multilithographed form from SAE Special

Publications Department, 29 West 39 St., New York 18. Price: 35¢ to members, and 60¢ to nonmembers.

Multigrade Lubes

The accompanying article is based on four papers:

The New Look in Lubricating Oils

J. B. Bidwell and R. K. Williams, Research Laboratories Division. General Motors Corp.

A Few Technical Problems Introduced by the New Trend in Motor Oils

—C. W. Georgi, Quaker State Oil Refining Corp.

Multigrade Crankcase Lubricants

-J. A. Miller and L. M. Hartmann, California Research Corp.

Fuel Economy with Multigrade Oils
—C. C. Moore, W. L. Kent, W. P. Lakin,
and R. W. Mattson, Union Oil Co. of Calif.

These papers were presented as part of the Symposium on New Developments in Crankcase Oils held at the SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 6, 1954. Individual papers are available in multilithographed form. They can be obtained from SAE Special Publications Department at 35¢ each copy to members and 60¢ each copy to nonmembers. The Bidwell-Williams paper will be published in full in the 1955 SAE Transactions

THREE companies, two oil manufacturers and one maker of cars, recently sized up multigrade lubricants on one or more counts. None of the three came up with exactly the same answers as the others. But, in general, their tests did indicate that multigrade lubes offer:

- Very real gasoline economies during the first miles of operation from a cold start.
- At least as good antiwear characteristics as a heavy-duty reference oil containing better-thanminimum MIL-0-2104 level of compounding.
- Less combustion-chamber deposits (and octanerequirement increase) than a conventional SAE 20-20W oil containing bright stock. Intake-valve deposits, however, were found to be heavier.

All Three Get Gas Savings on Short Hops

All three companies found that multigrade oils could improve the fuel economy of cars driven short distances at a time. They likewise observed that as the length of trips went up, gas savings went down.

The reason given for this is that multigrade oils reduce engine friction during the warmup period. (See Fig. 1.) On short hops, when an engine isn't fully warmed up, this results in better fuel economy. By the same token, on longer trips, when an engine is fully warmed up, gas savings don't figure to be anywhere near as big.

Keeping these facts in mind, let's take a look at the results each company got when it conducted fuel economy tests with multigrade lubes.

Union Oil road tests showed that gas savings of 5 to 10% could be expected for typical passengercar driving at moderate ambient temperatures. Larger savings were indicated for very short trip driving or driving at low ambient temperatures. Gasoline savings appeared to have a minimum value of about 3%, even for very long trips with fully warmed-up engines.

Score High in Tests

. . . They didn't get the same marks in similar exams conducted by different companies, it's true. But, in general, they got a pretty good report card on these four subjects:

- (1) fuel economy,
 - (2) wear,
 - (3) deposit-forming tendencies, and
 - (4) octane-requirement increase

This test work was carried out in two cars; one (Car A) was a large 8-cyl vehicle, the other (Car B) was a smaller, lighter, 6-cyl passenger car. Both cars were operated in a fashion designed to stimulate driving under moderately congested urban traffic conditions. (The operating conditions duplicated, insofar as possible, the driving which would be expected for the majority of American passenger cars.)

The cars were equipped with a series of calibrated fuel tanks so that gasoline consumption could be measured at several intervals during the course of the trip. This made it possible to determine the gasoline consumption for 1-mile trips, 2-mile trips, 4-mile trips, 6-mile trips, and so on.

To get data over a wide range of oil viscosity, four specially selected test oils were used: 5W-20, 10W-30, SAE 20 (V.I.-53), and SAE 30 (V.I.-53).

Fig. 2 shows the gasoline savings that 5W-20 gave (over SAE 20) when it was used in the large passenger car at two ambient temperatures, 50 F and 70 F.

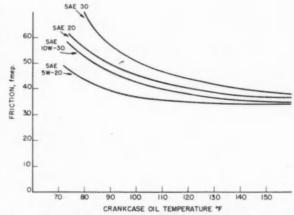


Fig. 1—One advantage of multigrade oils is that they reduce engine friction during warmup. For example, this chart shows that at about 100 F, engine friction is 20% lower with the 5W-20 oil than with the conventional SAE 20 grade

Table 1—Gasoline Savings with 5W-20 Oil Compared with Conventional SAE 20 Oil in an 8-cyl Car

				Gase	Gasoline Saved, %								
				2-Mile Trip	4-Mile Trip	6-Mile Trip							
Starting	temperature,	50	F	10.1	6.0	4.9							
Starting	temperature,	70	F	4.6	3.3	3.1							

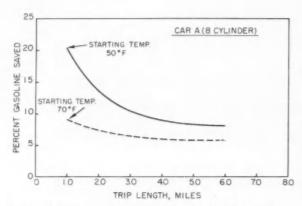
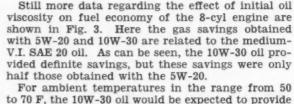


Fig. 2—This chart shows the fuel savings using SAE 5W-20 oil compared with a medium V.I. SAE 20 oil

At 50 F, these savings ranged from 8 to 13%, depending upon the length of the trip. At 70 F, they were somewhat smaller (6 to 7%), but still noteworthy

Of course, if a more conventional high-V.I. SAE 20 oil were used in this comparison, gasoline savings would have been smaller. At a starting temperature of 50 F, for example, the savings ranged from 5 to 10%. (See Table 1.)



For ambient temperatures in the range from 50 to 70 F, the 10W-30 oil would be expected to provide substantially the same economy as conventional SAE 20. However, at lower starting temperatures, the 10W-30 would undoubtedly have a significant advantage over conventional SAE 20.

Fig. 4 shows the gasoline savings that 5W-20 gave (over medium-V.I. and conventional SAE 20 oils) when used in the 6-cyl car in an ambient of 50 F. Here again, the savings were substantial in each case.

As can be seen in Fig. 5, the 10W-30 gave an even greater advantage over the SAE 30 oils as the 5W-20 did over the SAE 20's.

Case Less Clear on Wear

On the question of engine wear, the researchers came in with a split verdict. California Research found no wear penalty from using the multigrade oils. General Motors investigators came up with evidence on cam and lifter wear that gives the new oils a somewhat less clean bill of health.

California Research investigated wear characteristics of the 10W-30 oil in the laboratory and on the road. Both radioactive ring wear test techniques and direct measurements were used. In all the tests, antiwear characteristics of the 10W-30 oil were found to be equal to, or better than, those of the reference oil—a heavy-duty oil with better-than-minimum MIL-0-2104 level of compounding and with a long history of excellent field performance.

For example, wear with the 10W-30 was compared to that of the reference oil in the SAE 10W, 30, and 40 grades in a passenger car equipped with a radioactive piston ring. Under city traffic driving, no significant difference in wear was observed with any of the oils tested.

In highway operation, the wear observed with the

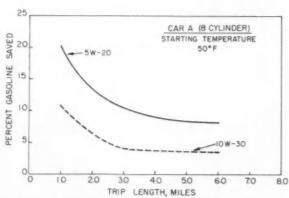


Fig. 3—Multigrade oils (5W-20 and 10W-30) showed improved fuel economy over SAE 20 oil

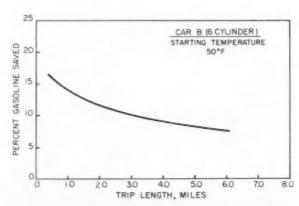


Fig. 4—As in the case with the 8-cyl car tests, the 6-cyl car investigation showed a gain in fuel economy for the multigrade oil over the conventional oil to the extent shown in this chart

10W-30 oil was slightly less than that observed with the SAE 30 reference oil. The 10W and 40 grade reference oils were not investigated in this highway

For further wear study, the 10W-30 oil was compared with the reference oil in a taxicab fleet. After 30,000 miles, physical measurements showed wear on all engine parts to be essentially the same with both oils.

GMC's Research Laboratories Division ran cam and lifter wear tests in two engine designs with three metallurgical combinations. They found that none of the new multigrade oils they tested was quite satisfactory.

The test results are shown in Tables 2 and 3. Both the LS-5 and LS-6 tests were run in a 6-cyl, valve-in-head engine (the LS-5 in the 1953 model, the LS-6 in the 1954 model). The ORI-1 was run in a 1953 model V-8, valve-in-head engine. In the LS-5 test, chilled iron valve lifters were run with a forged steel camshaft. The LS-6 test was run with six carburized steel lifters and six hardened alloy iron lifters operating on a hardened alloy iron camshaft. Carburized steel lifters and a hardened alloy iron cam are used in the ORI-1 test.

None of the oils in Table 2 gives a satisfactory LS-5 test. With the excessive wear shown, considerable scatter may be expected. But the results do check qualitatively those obtained with individual additive components.

The trends indicated in the LS-5 tests also are evident in the LS-6 and ORI-1 results. Note the high wear with steel lifters and the cams on which they operate when they are run with oils H and F. These are the oils which contain no zinc dithio-

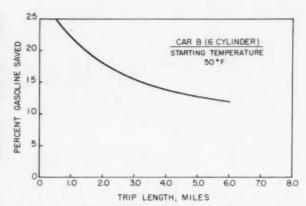


Fig. 5-The 10W-30 oil offers about the same fuel advantage over the SAE 30 oils as the 5W-20 oil has over the SAE 20 oils

phosphate. The result applies to both the ORI-1 and the LS-6 test, although the engine designs and loads differed. There was excessive wear with some of the other oils in the LS-6 tests.

While alloy iron lifters and cams seem to solve the valve gear wear problem, the wear shown with other metallurgy combinations in these tests is analogous to wear of other critical engine parts. So to provide wear protection for these other engine parts, lubricant wear-preventive properties also should satisfy the needs of steel and chilled iron lifters in these

The results in Table 3 were gotten with conven-

Table 2-Cam and Lifter Wear Measurements with New High V.I. Oils

		LS-5	Res	sults		LS-6	Result	s	ORI-1	Results
						eel	Alloy	Iron	1	
li0	SAE Grade	Pitting Severity, %	Lifter Length Loss	Cam Wear	Lifter Wear	Cam Wear	Lifter Wear	Cam Wear	Lifter Wear	Cam Wear
E	5W-20	50	10	13	44	5	7	9	3.6	5.2
A	10W-30	54	17	65	73	11	4	8	4.9	3.8
P	5W	62	26	101	81	498	4	12	_	_
\mathbf{B}^{1}	10W-30	62	18	94	78	87	8	12	3.7	4.5
\mathbb{C}^1	10W-30	67	28	212	124	18	7	10	21.5	7.5
Q	5W-20	74	22	90	20	6	5	6		_
\mathbf{H}^2	10W-20	75	24	96	79	157	8	9	32	56
\mathbf{F}^{2}	5W-20	92	32	206	157	318	10	10	130	144
$\mathbf{I}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}$	10W-30	100	31	161	130	22	7	12	-	_
\mathbf{D}^{1}	5W-20	100	42	340	152	22	8	13		_

NOTE: 1 Contains some phenol-type additive.

2 Does not contain any zinc dithiophosphate. (All wear values are shown in tenths of thousandths of an inch)

Table 3-Cam and Lifter Wear Measurements with Conventional Oils

		LS-5	Res	ults		LS-6	Results	3	ORI-1	Results
						ters	Alloy Lift			
lio	SAE Grade	Pitting Severity, %	Lifter Length Loss	Cam Wear	Lifter Wear	Cam Wear	Lifter Wear	Cam Wear	Lifter Wear	Cam Wear
E	20W	42	15	52						
S	20W	42	21	64					6	3
${\bf R}^{1,2}$	20W	50	18	41	52	473	4	10	40	152
X	10W	75	15	89	91	90	8	9		
\mathbb{Z}^1	10W	100	30	100						
G^2	20W				41	10	6	8	5.	5 7
NOT	E: 1 C	ontains	SO	me ph	enol	-tvne	addit	170		

NOTE: Contains some phenor-type distributions of thousands (All wear values are shown in tenths of thousandths of an inch)

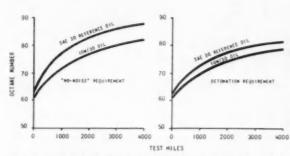


Fig. 6—Using 10W-30 oil in 30,000 miles of taxicab fleet operations showed that the multigrade oil lowered the "no-noise" and detonation requirements of the vehicles as compared with operation on SAE 30 grade oil

tional oils of high base oil viscosity and less V.I. improver than the oils in Table 2. It is apparent from the results in Table 3 that some SAE 10 and 20 oils may be as bad both with chilled iron and steel lifters as the new high V.I. products. This fact emphasizes the importance of the specific additive compound.

California Research reports that the 10W-30 oil furnished greater protection against valve train wear than a conventional heavy-duty lubricant with a highly successful service history in all type engines. These findings came from lab cycling tests on a high compression V-8 engine. The wear on the bottom of the lifter with conventional oil was 0.002 in., while with the 10W-30 oil it was only 0.0005 in.,

or 25% of the wear with the reference oil. Field inspection of a number of engines of various makes confirmed the laboratory test results.

Deposits and Octane Needs Lowered

California Research, in both laboratory and field experience, found that in certain cases multigrade lubes reduced octane requirement and preignition in cars operated with leaded, commercial gasoline. For example in the taxicab fleet investigation, 10W-30 oil reduced "no noise" octane need by four numbers as compared with that of other vehicles using a conventional SAE 30 oil. In these tests, the "no noise" octane requirement was the preignition requirement of the engines.

All the engines were operated with the key off when the fuel octane number was one or two numbers lower than the limiting values shown in Fig. 6. The fuel octane number to suppress detonation in these engines was four to five numbers lower than the values to suppress preignition. The values shown in Fig. 6 are average values for five engines using each oil.

There wasn't any difference in either preignition or detonation in other engine makes and types of service with 10W-30 oil compared with SAE 30 oil. So it seems that there are conditions where 10W-30 oil helps suppress knock; in others, this benefit isn't realized.

GM researchers found both an increase in octane requirement and a drop in combustion chamber deposit weight with the multigrade oils than with conventional SAE 20-20W oil containing bright stock. These lubes resulted in exceptionally clean engines as to varnish and sludge, under dynamometer and road test conditions. But excessive quantities of light, carbonaceous deposits were observed in road tests. These deposits are considered highly undesirable since they can cause sluggish valve action, power loss, and valve burning in serious instances.

A Word of Caution

The designations given the new multiple viscosity graded oils can be misleading. Each multigrade oil is not necessarily allinclusive as its designation might indicate, warns Carl W. Georgi. Some of them skip grades.

For instance, an SAE 10W-30 type oil can meet the SAE 10W, 20W, and 30 viscosity ranges. But it cannot fit the SAE 20 requirements. So there's a question as to whether the oil is suitable where an SAE 20 grade is wanted.

In the same way, SAE 20W-30 doesn't comply with the SAE 20 range, and the SAE 20W-40 misses out on both the SAE 20 and 30 ranges.

This condition gives rise to these questions:

- 1. Should consideration be given to amending the present SAE Viscosity Classification with a statement along these lines: For an oil having an extrapolated viscosity at 0 F meeting one of the "W" grades, and a viscosity at 210 F meeting one of the summer grades, all viscosity requirements for all intermediate grades are waived.
- 2. Are the seven viscosity grades in the present SAE Classification really necessary . . . do present-day engines really need these seven grades?

Pearlitic Malleable Iron Stakes Claims to New Jobs for Castings

Carl F. Joseph, Central Foundry Division, GMC

Excerpts from paper "Pearlitic Malleable Iron-Its Properties and Expanded Uses," presented at SAE Annual Meeting, Detroit, Jan. 11, 1954.

DEARLITIC malleable iron combines the simplicity and adaptability of a casting with the strength and reliability of a forging. Because of this unique tive with forgings, stampings, and weldments.

combination, applications since World War II have shown castings made of the material to be competi-

1. Its Properties Make Pearlitic Malleable a Standout

Pearlitic malleable iron has many properties which make it outstanding in the ferrous field. Its properties differ, depending on the amount of combined carbon in the matrix. The higher the combined carbon, the stronger, harder, and less ductile it is. Control of the amount of combined carbon offers the user of pearlitic malleable iron a wide range of mechanical properties.

In general, the machinability of pearlitic malleable iron is from 10 to 30% better than steel forgings of the same Brinell hardness. Table 1 shows the machinability rating in percent of various types of steel forgings, pearlitic malleable iron, and cast irons. These ratings have been compiled by an authority on the subject, and our experience with many manufacturers checks very closely to those shown in this table.

The comparative results are based on SAE 1112 Bessemer screw stock at 100%. In establishing these ratings, the cutting speed of the SAE 1112 is at the rate generally used in turning this metal on automatic screw machines. The rate of feed, however, is altered to that necessary to attain normal tool life and good surface finish when using a cool-

Table 1-Relative Machinability of Various Ferrous Materials

Material	Machinability Rating in per cent	Brinell Hardness
Standard Malleable Iron	120	110-145
ArmaSteel—Class B	95	163-207
(Pearlitic Malleable)		
ArmaSteel—Class A	80	197-241
(Pearlitic Malleable)		
SAE 1022	70	159-192
SAE 1112	100	179-229
SAE 1137	70	187-229
SAE 1035	65	174-217
SAE 1040	60	179-229
SAE 1045	60	179-229
SAE 5040	65	179-229
Soft Cast Iron	80	160-193
Medium Cast Iron	65	193-220
Hard Cast Iron	50	220-240

Table 2—Minimum Physical Properties of Malleable and ArmaSteel (Pearlitic Malleable Iron)

	Malleable	ArmaSteel				
	maneable	Class A	Class B	Special		
Tensile Strength, psi	50,000	80,000	70,000	100,000		
Yield Strength, psi	32,500	60,000	48,000	80,000		
Per Cent Elongation						
in 2 in.	10.0	3.0	4.0	2.0		
Brinell Number	156 max.	197-241	163-207	241-269		
Brinell in mm	4.8 min.	3.9-4.3	4.2 - 4.7	3.7-3.9		

ant. Then, when the other metals are tested, the feeds and speeds are varied from these basic rates to whatever rate is necessary to obtain comparable surface finish. The ratio of these rates and speeds and feeds of each tested metal, then, determines the percentage of machinability.

Good damping characteristics are exhibited in motors using a cast crankshaft where quiet operation is a factor. The material also has desirable bearing properties. In the automotive rocker arm, operating on a hardened steel shaft, the bronze bushing can be eliminated. This illustrates the excellent non-seizing properties in metal-to-metal wear.

Fine machine finish is another plus value. Pearl-

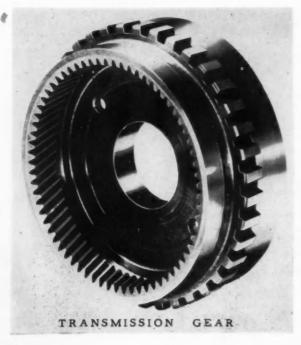
itic malleable iron produces a mirror-like finish on parts requiring a fine finish. The material also has good strength characteristics. With a minimum yield strength of 80,000 psi and ultimate strength of 100,000 psi, pearlitic malleable iron castings can be used for many highly stressed parts.

Pearlitic malleable iron responds readily to localized hardening by either the flame hardening or induction hardening method. This operation is used on shifter yokes, crankshafts, and gears. Immersion in a lead or salt bath is used on parts which can be immersed in the hot molten bath, followed by an oil guench.

Pearlitic malleable iron provides good resistance to fatigue, giving maximum endurance and long life. It also withstands excessive wear under heavy loads at high speed. The castings are heat treated to a uniform structure and high strength.

Table 2 shows the present SAE mechanical property requirements for pearlitic malleable iron castings. It is recognized that higher tensile and higher yield strengths may be obtained from any one of the grades shown in the table by the use of a conventional quench-and-temper treatment. This increase would be accompanied by a reduction in toughness and a likely increase in hardness. Modulus of elasticity of pearlitic malleable iron ranges from 26 to 28 million.

Welding pearlitic malleable iron to steel is possible if the operation is properly carried out and the necessary precautions taken. Recently tests were completed on pearlitic malleable universal joint yokes welded to SAE 1020 CRS propeller shaft tubes. Both torque strength and fatigue life tests were satisfactory.



2. Material Shines in Varied Uses

Pearlitic malleable iron has worked its way into a wide variety of parts and fields. It's replacing forgings, stampings, and weldments in the automotive, refrigeration, and allied industries. Advantages of pearlitic malleable castings over other methods of fabrication are shown in the following applications:

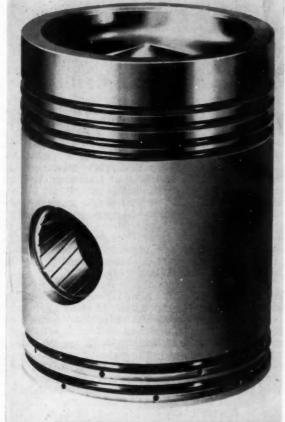
GOOD WEAR RESISTANCE: Because of its excellent wear resistance, oil quenched and tempered pearlitic malleable iron with a Brinell of 255–285 was selected to replace an SAE 5140 steel forging for this automotive reverse internal gear in the Hydra-Matic transmission. With a tensile strength of 100,000 psi and a yield strength of 80,000 psi, this pearlitic malleable iron part is rugged and durable, giving long and dependable service.

CONSOLIDATING CASTINGS: The grip, stock and back plate for the .30 caliber machine gun was formerly a three-part assembly requiring six fastening devices. The grip was an aluminum casting; the stock was machined from steel tubing; and the back plate was a forging. Now, the entire assembly is cast in a one-piece part in pearlitic malleable iron. As an integral casting, costly machining and threading operations are unnecesarry; fastening devices have been eliminated; and fewer parts must be carried in inventory.

be carried in inventory.

One pearlitic malleable iron part often can replace an assembly of several parts. That's because of the many desirable characteristics of the material and the versatility of casting practice. As in the case of the machine gun part, such a component eliminates many machining and assembly operations. Very often this produces better alignment, the part is more compact, and there is no vibration on a moving part.



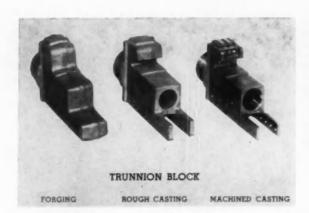


DIESEL PISTON

EXCELLENT FINISHING QUALITY: A casting with excellent finishing qualities and high strength characteristics, pearlitic malleable iron makes an ideal material for heavy-duty diesel pistons. One is shown at the left. The metal can be machined to a very smooth surface and polished to a mirror-like finish, reducing friction and wear to a minimum.

This property was readily apparent in the manufacture of .30 caliber and .50 caliber Browning machine guns. There were 16 pearlitic malleable iron parts used on the .30 caliber and 28 parts on the .50 caliber machine gun. The .30 caliber was supplied by five manufacturers and the .50 caliber by seven manufacturers, all using pearlitic malleable iron parts.

The parts were assembled and 1000 to 10,000 round firing tests made. The guns were torn down, the parts mixed up, reassembled, and again fired. The interchangeability of the pearlitic malleable iron machined parts was the one thing that amazed the Ordnance people. It was far better than steel forged machine parts. The answer to all this was the excellent finishing qualities of pearlitic malleable iron.



HIGH YIELD STRENGTH: For highly-stressed universal joint yokes, one manufacturer has changed from steel forgings to pearlitic malleable iron. He uses an oil quenched and tempered casting with a Brinell of 241–269. The broach load has been reduced from 11,000 to 5500 lb; broach life has increased from 3000 to 15,000–20,000 pieces; and average number of pieces per tool grind has been upped from 500 or 600 to from 1600 to 1800.

Pearlitic malleable iron for yokes shows up other advantages. Splines are smoother and more accurate. In drilling and reaming cross holes, tool life is improved 50 to 300% over steel forgings. It's easier to hold required tolerance in grinding the shank, and 60% fewer wheel dressings are needed.

REDUCED MACHINING TIME: This part, a trunnion block for a .50-caliber machine gun, was formerly machined from a 20-1b SAE 1035 steel forging. It weighs 6 lb when ready for assembly. The casting weighs 9.9 lb. Thirty-five per cent less machining time was required to machine this casting as compared to the forging.

Up to 50% in man hours of machining time is being saved where pearlitic malleable iron castings have supplanted steel forgings. Tool life is substantially increased due to easier machinability and the reduction of excess finish stock.



3. Metallurgical Control Key to Pearlitic Malleable Castings

Generally speaking, the production of pearlitic malleable iron castings is carried out in much the same manner as is the manufacture of malleable iron castings. The major difference is in the heat treatment cycle of the white iron.

The base metal used is generally of the same chemical composition as that of a regular malleable iron casting. However, some manufacturers make additions of manganese, copper manganese, molybdenum, and other elements. The purpose of these additions is to control or regulate the graphitizing rate during second stage graphitization.

The melting processes used in the production of pearlitic malleable iron castings, in most cases, are carried out in an air furnace, cupola-air furnace, or cupola-electric furnace. The cupola is used as the primary melting unit and the air furnace or electric furnace as a holding and superheating furnace. In the production of ArmaSteel, we use the cupola-electric method.

The heat treating cycle in the production of pearlitic malleable iron, in most cases, is different from that used for malleable iron. The matrix in a malleable iron casting is completely annealed, resulting in a structure of ferrite and temper carbon. Some manufacturers reheat regular malleable iron to above the critical, liquid quench, and temper. Where alloys are added to the base metal, the regular malleable annealing cycle can be used.

In producing ArmaSteel castings, the product is originally cast white, . . . all carbon is in the combined state. The castings are then heated to a temperature of 1700 F or higher to eliminate the massive carbide or cementite. This is called the first stage of graphitization. We interrupt the malleablizing cycle at 1650 F and air quench. The second stage of graphitization is carried out so that the graphitization is terminated at a point to allow sufficient combined carbon to remain in the casting to definitely affect the properties of the iron. We do this by reheating the casting below the critical and tempering back to the desired hardness. Certain castings which require higher physical properties are oil quenched and tempered.

In manufacturing pearlitic malleable iron castings, all raw materials are under rigid metallurgical control. All melting and heat treating operations are closely supervised. Most plants use some form of quality control to produce a uniform quality product. In every case uniformity of the metal poured into the casting is of prime importance. Malleable iron is a product which has been used many years, and the "know-how" of making a consistently uniform product day after day is now well established.

(Paper on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department, Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Preventive Maintenance Hows and Whys

R. A. Harvey, Thompson Products, Inc.

Based on secretary's report of Preventive Maintenance of Plant Equipment Panel held as part of the Production Forum at the SAE National Production Meeting, Chicago, March 29, 1954.

DVANTAGES of a good preventive maintenance added during the conversion should become part of A program add up to an impressive reason why no company should be without one.

Correctly set up, such a program will:

- 1. Lower maintenance labor costs through decreased breakdown maintenance.
- 2. Reduce maintenance inventory through predetermination of repairs required.
- 3. Decrease maintenance variable by use of standards and cost control.
- 4. Improve control of capital investments through relating maintenance costs to depreciation.
 - 5. Lengthen useful life of plant equipment.
 - 6. Increase time in production.
 - 7. Improve housekeeping.
- 8. Help detect poor machine design or repeated overloading of equipment.
 - 9. Simplify accounting procedures.
- 10. Cut down adjustments and attempted repairs when they might not be good practice.
- 11. Keep maintenance men in closer touch with equipment so that they gain experience.

How to Start

A preventive maintenance program starts with study of past maintenance costs and cost of breakdown maintenance on all current equipment. Then a procedure is established for gradual conversion of maintenance men from breakdown to preventive maintenance. This eliminates need for additional new men to start the program. New equipment the program.

What It Costs

Is preventive maintenance too costly? No. definitely, most experienced operators agree. Every type of industry can afford it, and most companies that have undertaken it seriously have shown sav-

One firm reduced cost per maintenance-and-material-labor hour from 35¢ to just under 30¢ in four years—a reduction of 15%. Another cut costs 20% in three years. In general, a 10% cost reduction is considered realistic.

How to Sell It

Management won't buy intangibles, and doesn't have to. So, preventive maintenance must be sold on a dollar basis, with a projected savings in maintenance labor and material. Most experts agree 70% of maintenance labor can be time studied when a preventive maintenance program is in effect. This helps reduce the variables. As the program progresses, management will become aware of other savings from increased time in production, better machine conditions, and improved attitude of production people toward their machinery.

How to Control It

Control methods depend on the kind of equipment and the size of the plant. Usually the plant engineer or maintenance superintendent is responsible for administration. He will get help from industrial engineering on standards, from accounting

Who Contributed PM Data

Panel members discussing the preventive maintenance problems reported in this article were:

W. J. Collier, Panel Leader Thompson Products, Inc.

R. A. Harvey, Panel Secretary Thompson Products, Inc.

Arthur Keetch

Warner-Swasey Co.

O. A. Teachworth

Pontiac Motor Division, GMC

William Allen

Plymouth Division, Chrysler Corp.

Leo Milan

Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.

for past and current machine costs, and from manufacturing to correlate the program.

Important points for control in any preventive maintenance program are:

• Finding out whether breakdown maintenance exceeds the straight-line amortization or retire-

ment of the equipment. Many companies use the Machinery and Applied Products Institute's formula of equipment replacement.

• Scheduling equipment and determining frequencies of operation—one of the most difficult phases of the program. One method of checking against cost is to determine average maintenance hours per year for the equipment, with an assumed percentage of breakdown. This gives a guide for estimating savings from the breakeven point. To check against frequency, watch breakdown maintenance and establish accurate records for each piece of machinery.

Some companies use hour meters to determine running time of machines. Others rely on historical background and general usage of machine types. Some schedule and keep records with Addressograph, Kardex, and checklists; others use IBM equipment for schedules, costs, and records.

• Keeping management and manufacturing informed of excessive costs of maintaining obsolete, badly designed or abused equipment and machinery.

(The report on which this article is based is available in full in multilithographed form together with reports of other panel sessions of the Production Forum held at the SAE National Production Meeting, March 29, 1954. This publication, SP-306, is available from the SAE Special Publications Department. Price: \$1.50 to members, \$3.00 to nonmembers.)

Glamor Goes Scientific . . .

. . . under spur of chemical developments. Bright new colors, better finishes, and synthetic fabrics in endless array, provide field day for stylists. And this is only the beginning.

Based on paper by S. L. Terry, Chrysler Corp.

ONLY recently have stylists begun to probe the real potential of color and texture to enhance the intrinsic beauty of automobile styling. We may properly call it "glamorizing," but rather the aim has been to bring new dimension, freshness, force and appeal through color and texture that reinforce without dominating, accent without overemphasizing, and unify without subduing the elements of design.

Some people ask how far we can go with new colors. This can be answered positively by meas-

uring colors in terms of wave length and intensity with a colorimeter and from this plotting a chromaticity diagram. Because color is dependent on light, the colors of the spectrum represent the highest chromaticities, or purest colors possible. Thus, the colors of the spectrum form the boundaries of the curved portion of the chromaticity diagram. By locating the actually available colors on this diagram, we can see just how far present-day pigments have approached their limit.

Red, yellow, and orange pigments are available

which give close to the maximum possible chromaticity. However, blue, green, and violet pigments are only a little more than one-third the purity which is theoretically possible. So the science of color tells us that the development of new pigments in the future should bring enormous increases in the intensity of blues and greens.

One might wonder how colors for paint and fabrics are chosen for automobiles, where mismatches are intolerable. The Macbeth Skylight has been developed for this purpose and serves as a standard. This lamp simulates light from the north sky and from the evening sun. When two colors harmonize under both these conditions, we can be assured they will look well under nearly all lighting conditions. The lamp also serves to control color in production. Since paints and fabrics from different suppliers may all be used together in one car, it is essential that their colors be as consistent as possible. Therefore, samples are compared with master samples under the Macbeth lamp.

Data accumulated in the fields of furniture, household paint, clothing, and others, indicate that color preferences are cyclical in nature. Bright red, for example, may be used for 20% of the upholstery fabrics sold in a peak year. Then it gradually drops to a minimum of 5% of the total 10 years later. It can be predicted that in another 10 years red will be back again near the 20% figure.

Color cycles have not been established for automobiles because of the relatively short period in which a representative color range has been avail-

able. Nevertheless, a cyclical trend in the use of bright colors followed by a period of grayed down colors is evident. We are in the middle of a high chroma, light value, "clean" color era; grayed, subdued tones will inevitably follow in popularity.

The color and texture effects made possible by synthetic fibers have opened new opportunities to the stylist. Instead of picking fabrics from eight or ten basic cloth constructions, there are literally thousands to choose from, and new and strikingly different designs are being developed every day.

The synthetic fabrics have revealed new frontiers in the use of color. By using different fibers and fiber blends in weaving the pattern, and dyeing the fabric after it is woven (cross-dyeing), two and three color pattern effects can be achieved. This is made possible by the varying affinity the various fibers have for a particular dye. A given dye formula, for example, may color viscose dark blue, nylon light blue, and leave acetate white. Cross-dyeing is widely used because it gives a flexibility to scheduling. Three or four colors of a given body cloth can be made from the same goods, thus, the automobile manufacturer can commit for a large yardage and change the color of the goods after they are woven, in accordance with changes in public demand. (Paper "The Science of Glamor" was presented at SAE National Passenger Car, Body, and Materials Meeting, Detroit, March 2, 1954. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers).

Based on oral discussion

A. S. Olver, Imperial Oil, Ltd.: What about static electricity condition caused by synthetic fabrics?

Mr. Terry: Probably the worst offender is Saran Plastic. Many people associate the static electricity of Saran with other synthetics because of experience with Saran seat covers. This is not a good comparison because Saran is more often used for seat covers, not as original upholstery fabric. Present day synthetics, usually a blend of several synthetics and wool or cotton are not too objectionable in this respect. This is a problem. As yet we know of no way to make synthetics as static-free as pure wool.

W. Delbridge, Woodall Industries, Inc.: Do you think the public definitely likes the "feel" of synthetics and vinyls over that of cloth and leather?

Mr. Terry: No. We don't believe the public will ever give up the "feel" of a good wool cloth. They are becoming more and more conscious of the benefits offered by vinyls and synthetics. Wool has certain characteristics which make it desirable by itself and in blends with synthetics. Wool may appear in the future in a new blend of wools which will have all the characteristics of wool plus the lustre, sheen, and strength of some of the synthetics.

C. J. Van Haltern, Chrysler Corp.: How does the use of more color, brighter and higher chroma colors affect the fading characteristics?

Mr. Terry: Dark fabrics are usually more susceptible to fading than the lighter fabrics. However, some of the new, bright synthetics are not without their problems of fading and dye stability. A fabric which has good dye stability does not always have good fade resistance. Therefore, manufacturers are forced to compromise between dye stability and fade to get a satisfactory combination of both.

Wm. Harrington, General Motors Corp.: Two things establish beauty, color and form. Does your emphasis on color and fabrics mean that you are neglecting form?

Mr. Terry: Certainly not. Exterior design is still, and always will be, of prime importance. Interior treatment has been raised to a position of equal importance with exterior design.

L. L. Anderson, Chrysler Corp.: Heat-asbsorbing glass tends to destroy good color harmony in certain instances. Is there a solution?

Mr. Terry: This is a compromise problem. Heatabsorbing glass has definite merit which cannot be overlooked merely for the sake of color harmony. One answer to the problem in our case of Solex glass, which has a greenish cast, would be to use more green combinations.

LPG Engines Are Now

THE success of field-converted LPG engines has led several manufacturers to offer some of their engines equipped at the factory to burn LPG.

Two of these engines—the International Harvester RD-450 and the Reo OA-331—Will be described here.

International Harvester Engine

The results of dynamometer tests and reports of customers indicate that the performance of this engine compares favorably with that of gasoline-fueled engines. To attain this goal, however, a higher compression ratio had to be used.

The RD-450 gasoline engine has a piston displacement of 75.165 cu in., and at sea level the total volume is 89.568 cu in. The compression ratio is 6.21/1 with standard pistons. Using 5000-ft pistons, the total volume is 87.593 cu in. and the compression

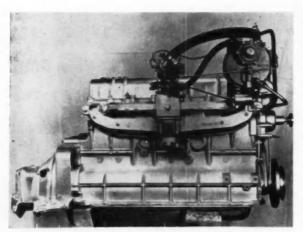


Fig. 1-International engine designed at factory for LPG

ratio is 7.04/1. Using 10,000-ft pistons the total volume is 86.253 cu in. and the compression ratio is 7.7/1. Experimentation with compression ratios as high as 9.1/1 indicated that the RD-450 engine with 10,000-ft pistons and a compression ratio of 7.76/1 would give best results.

Fig. I shows an International engine designed at the factory for LPG. This engine has 10,000-ft pistons and there has been a change in the center section of the exhaust manifold to eliminate hot spots. The Ensign fuel system is used and in the illustration may be seen the fuel filter, the regulator, and the carburetor.

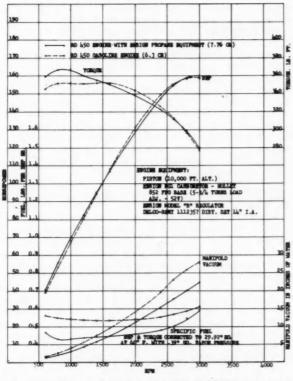
Fig. 2 compares the performance of the RD-450 engine using propane and gasoline. As will be noted, the engine when operated on propane had a 7.76/1 compression ratio and while operated on gasoline had a 6.3/1 compression ratio. With the engine changes designed to enable the engine to operate on LPG it is believed that the chart shows that performance from the standpoint of torque and power are roughly equal to one another. Actually, the peak torque occurs some 300 to 400 rpm sooner with LPG. The horsepower curves are practically identical. From the test work represented by this chart there was an approximate 35 F-40 F temperature rise over inlet air temperature, which is comparable with the rise on standard gasoline manifolds. In dynamometer tests there was no indication of difficulty on idle or progressive operation with propane equipment. Specific fuel consumption was somewhat higher on LPG, particularly in the lower range of engine rpm, but tended to approach that of gasoline in the higher ranges.

Fig. 3 shows in more detail comparative fuel consumption on this engine between LPG and gasoline. The specific fuel consumption curves are inserted from the previous chart. Fuel consumption in gallons per brake horsepower per hour is a conversion from the pounds per brake horsepower per hour and indicates the same trend. However, although the

Being Factory-Designed

E. A. Jamison and William A. Howe, Culf Oil Corp.

Excerpts from paper, "Conversion and/or Design of Automotive Engines for LPG," presented at a meeting of the Metropolitan Section of the SAE, New York City, Jan. 20, 1954.



Gasoline - 76 Octans .120 .110 THE . ENGINE RPH

propane and gasoline

Fig. 2—Comparative performance for International RD-450 engine using: Fig. 3—Comparative fuel consumption for International RD-450 engine with Ensign propane equipment

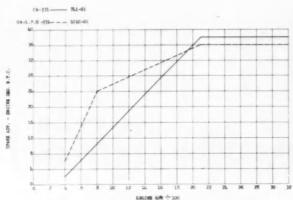


Fig. 4-Engine distributor curves for Reo OA-331 engine

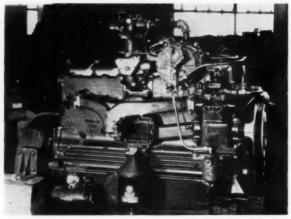


Fig. 5-Reo OA-331 engine equipped with Ensign LPG fuel system

lower set of curves showing fuel consumption in gallons per hour is another way of expressing the same information as the other two curves, it is perhaps more understandable to the automotive man. Incidentally, these curves were run at full load and, as can be seen, the comparative fuel consumption between LPG and gasoline is very similar, with a slight edge in favor of gasoline on these dynamometer tests.

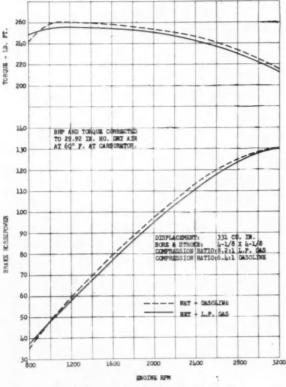


Fig. 6-Power curves for Reo OA-331 engine

Reo Engine

Reo Motors started with their OA-331 cu in. displacement engine, increasing the compression ratio from 6.4/1 to 8.2/1. They have put in hard-faced intake valve seats and hard-metal intake valves. The use of hard-metal valves in the intake has generally been found to be advantageous because a gaseous fuel can contribute little to valve cooling as compared to a liquid fuel like gasoline. Therefore, particularly when the compression ratio has been raised, it appears advantageous to change the intake valve setup to give somewhat more heat-resistance properties. The Ensign fuel system is being used.

One very interesting feature which the Reo people have put on their LPG engine is a distributor of special design for operation on this type of fuel. Fig. 4 shows distributor curves for gasoline and LPG. As can be observed, the curve for LPG has two rates of advance, shifting at 800 rpm and leveling off at approximately 2050 rpm—the same point at which the gasoline distributor levels off. This special distributor is designed with two sets of weights, one set being fixed to slow the rate of advance at 800 rpm, while the second set continues the rate of advance up to 2050 rpm. To the best of the authors' knowledge, this is the only instance where a special distributor is used for LPG. Fig. 5 shows the Reo OA-331 LPG engine equipped with the Ensign fuel system. Fig. 6 shows torque curves and brake horsepower curves for the OA-331 engine on gasoline with a 6.4/1 compression ratio and on propane with an 8.2/1 compression ratio. As can be seen, there is a slight advantage for propane on torque below 900 rpm. From that point on the torque for both gasoline and LPG follow one another very closely. With regard to brake horsepower, the net brake horsepower for both gasoline and LPG follow each other very closely, except that the initial horsepower below 850 rpm is slightly in favor of propane.

(Paper on which this abridgment is based is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.)

15 Paths to Better Factory Cost Control

New kinds of standards continue to develop as a help to factory cost control.

And controls are resting ever more heavily for their effectiveness
on the many standards already in use. Other specific aids to practical
cost control are being suggested too. But when the experts swapped ideas at
the SAE Aeronautical Production Forum last Spring, use of standards
—new or old—was dominant in almost half the specific ideas developed.

F. W. Prentiss, Fairchild Engine Division, Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp.

Eased on secretary's report of Panel on Factory Cost Control held as part of the SAE Aeronautic Production Forum, New York, April 12, 1954.

Six Ways Standards Can Help . . .

- 1. The most efficient basis for controlling manpower is to set estimates of times (standards) within which each productive operation should be completed. "Rule-of-thumb" ratios too easily can go awry with changes in production level or other elements in the "ratio."
- **2.** Standards might even be set effectively on heat-treating, anodizing and similar operations—although such charges now usually go to overhead because they are hard to segregate.

One suggestion: Set standards for such operations on a per square inch basis. Then accumulate actual time by taking the total plating time, for example, for all pieces and dividing by the square inches involved. Then measure this against the predetermined standard.

3. Another suggestion: Large cost savings probably can be effected by setting standards to assure proper maintenance of machines and tools. Use of such standards usually extends the usable life span of the equipment.

- **4.** Giving foremen each day the record of each individual operator in relation to the standards set for his operation helps to control costs in some plants. One company puts such "efficiency reports" for the previous day on superintendents' and foremen's desks at 7 a.m. each morning. These supervisors use it to insist on "efficient" operations.
- 5. Buildup of standards for maintenance and plant engineering operations helps to control costs when combined with having maintenance workers "clock in" and "clock out" on their various assigned jobs.
- **6.** On one thing, all the experts seem to agree as regards getting the best use of standards for cost control:

Unless major changes are made in an operation, standards should not be changed more than once a year; certainly not more than twice a year.

Please turn page

The men from whom came most of the 13 suggestions detailed in the accompanying article were members of this Panel on Factory Cost Control:

F. H. Wittmer, Panel Leader Fairchild Engine Division Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp.

F. W. Prentiss, Panel Secretary
Fairchild Engine Division
Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp.

Herbert Stelljes
Curtiss-Wright Corp

E. H. Martin

Aircraft Gas Turbine Division
General Electric Co.

Alexis Von Goertz
Republic Aviation Corp.

J. S. Allt Leece-Neville Co.

P. G. Lewert Sperry Gyroscope Co.

Four "Musts" for Purchasing Department . . .

... according to men responsible

for controlling costs, are:

- Three bids should be obtained wherever possible;
- When feasible, large volume buying on longterm delivery schedules should be attempted to reduce prices;
- At least two vendors should be utilized to supply each part and raw material desired;
- Have a controller's office approval to formalize a "Request for Purchase" into a "Purchase Order."

Purpose: automatic control over wasteful procurement.

Five More Suggestions for Better Cost Control . . .

- Send technicians to subcontract plants to schedule operations and suggest more efficient methods.
- **2.** Look into the possibilities of either "tear tickets" or "job clocks" in connection with the Route Sheet which in most plants accompanies material as it goes through various production steps. Here is how each of these Route Sheet variations is working in one or more plants.

The Tear Ticket: The Route Sheet bears "tear tickets" which can be removed when an operation is completed. On them can be entered the time of the operation and the number of pieces concerned. The timekeeping department accumulates these data and passes them on to the cost department for its use.

The Job Clock: Use the Route Sheet only as an instruction to the operators. Collect the time by a job clock... When the operator gets the Route Sheet, he presents it to the timekeeper. The latter enters the proper charge from the Route Sheet to the job card. He hands the job card to the operator, who "punches in" on the job clock. When finished, he "punches out"... At day's end, all job cards and hours noted thereon for each operator are accumulated. The hours worked per man must equal the total hours of attendance per man—as evidenced by this attendance card which is "punched in" on arrival and "punched out" on departure... This information then goes to the cost department.

3. Timestudy engineers should be "shop trained" personnel.

- **4.** A "Value Analysis Program" can be of great help to cost controllers. Such a program involves a detailed check into every component of a product to determine (a) the essentiality of each piece and (b) minimum requirements of each piece on tensile strength, finish, and necessary manufacturing operations—without disregarding essential quality needs. Result often is elimination of parts, material finishes, or reduction of labor.
- **5.** Before jumping into an overtime operation, ask the following questions—and consider carefully your answers:
 - a. Might it cost less to acquire additional equipment? If so, is adequate space available?
 - b. Will we be getting what we pay for—since rate of labor productivity falls sharply with excessive hours?
 - c. Is Saturday overtime more productive than the use of "after-shift" hours?
 - d. Should multiple shifts be considered rather than the use of overtime?
 - e. Have production schedules been properly set and coordinated to avoid overtime? Or can they be adjusted to avoid overtime and still maintain satisfactory delivery schedules?

(The Secretary's report of Panel on "Factory Cost Control" on which this article is based is available in full in multilithographed form together with the reports of six other panel sessions presented at the SAE Aeronautic Production Forum in New York, April 12, 1954 as SP-307, from the SAE Special Publications Department. Price: \$1.50 to members, \$3.00 to nonmembers.)

West Coast Meeting

Road Ahead

In Vehicle Engineering

THE SAE National West Coast Meeting in Los Angeles was like a ballon ascent to more than 300 automotive engineers, with a panorama of ground vehicle engineering below them. For three days, Aug. 16-18, they were given a bird's eye view of progress to date in vehicle engineering and the immediate road ahead.

Dinner speaker John M. Campbell tuned in with the what-have-we-done and what-are-we-doing-theme of the Meeting in his talk on vehicle engine combustion. (Campbell is chairman of the Automobile Manufacturers Association's Vehicle Combustion Products subcommittee and associate director of GM's Research Laboratories Division.) Said Campbell, engine researchers are bringing about cleaner exhaust in their aim toward more miles per gallon. He pointed out that combustion efficiency improvements over the past 25 years already have cut exhaust emissions 33%. And a check of a representative group of cars shows that carbon monoxide has been halved since 1927.

To help alleviate the air pollution problem, Campbell's subcommittee has recommended this four-part program:

Initiation by CRC of a survey of motor vehicle exhaust composition.

- Cooperation with local dealers to develop a campaign for reducing visible emissions from cars through proper maintenance.
- Advising the industry of the loss in fuel economy represented by unburned fuel in the exhaust.
- 4. Continued cooperation with technical groups on atmospheric pollution from automotive equipment.

Other engine-fuel specialists at the Meeting revealed that combustion is still a little understood phenomenon. Only now are they beginning to see pinholes of light through the iron curtain of ignorance on knock. They're finding that preflame reactions before fuel combustion control knock. And tetraethyl lead, for example, doesn't affect early hydrocarbon reactions, but does slow some of the later stages of reaction.

Petroleum technologists told of their present uphill battle to improve combustion with fuel additives. They pointed out that additive development must achieve the desired improvement without bringing any penalties. Additive development is a tricky business at best.

For instance, as little as 1 gal of additive in 50,000

Pre-Dinner Briefing



Dinner Speaker J. M. Campbell (second from left) gives his views on smog to (left to right) M. E. Russell, chairman of SAE Southern California Section; Miss Pieti, automotive engineer with Chrysler Corp.; B. T. Anderson, general chairman of the Meeting; and SAE President William Littlewood.

gal of gasoline may cut exhaust valve life by 50%. Yet increased amounts of the same additive may actually increase exhaust valve life by more than half.

One thread of continuity through the where-we're-going discussions at the Meeting was the need for more and better instrumentation and test methods. Pollution studies, knock researches, and fuel and oil development all hinge on improved research tools. Fleet men echoed these sentiments on the need for better instruments in their operations. One operator decried the waste in making major

overhauls at a set time or mileage. "Why not eliminate troubles just before failure?" he asked. But to conduct this kind of inspection and maintenance, operators want better instruments . . . even X-ray equipment if need be.

As a partial answer to this fleet operator came a report of an "on-the-spot" method of testing used oil. This fast method of testing oil not only tells the operator whether the oil is usable, it also gives him clues to engine troubles.

(Following are excerpts from each of the papers presented at the Meeting.)

Knock and Antiknock

There has been much dispute as to what material actually acts as the antiknock when tetraethyl lead is added to a fuel.

Evidence shows either metallic lead or lead oxide can act as an antiknock in a very finely divided form. Difficulty is in introducing these materials into an engine in small enough particle size.

Tetraethyl lead is ideal because it decomposes at just about the right time in the cycle to produce finely divided lead or lead oxide just when needed. . .

Nemours & Co., Inc., "Some Concepts of Knock and Antiknock Action."

Cylinder and Ring Wear

Viscosity at high temperature is an imperfect indicator of the ability of cylinder lubricants to prevent contact wear

Volatility, expressed as the amount of oil which will resist vaporization from a hot, thin film, is a reasonably good guide to the quality of an oil to prevent cylinder contact wear.

A linear combination of the factors of viscosity at high temperature and film evaporation gives the best agreement with the wear figures provided by the engine...

... H. V. Nutt, U. S. Naval Engineering Experiment Station; E. W. Landen, Caterpillar Tractor Co.; and J. A. Edgar, Shell Oil Co., "The Effect of

Surface Temperature on the Wear of Diesel Engine Cylinders and Piston Rings."

Better Transmissions

Torque converters increase truck engine life and improve fuel economy.

This is because they have less engine revolutions per mile than mechanical drives, and provide a much better power factor where load variation is high.

On one long steep grade where both types operated, the mechanical unit required 19 shifts to negotiate the hill and maintain best possible speed. The converter needed one. At the top of the grade, the mechanical-drive truck

was going 10 mph, the converter-drive truck was going 30...

... R. M. Schaefer, Allison Division. GMC. "Transmission Developments for Trucks and Buses."

Testing Additives

Some additives tested preferred to remain somewhere in the induction system rather than follow fuel and air mixture into the combustion chamber.

It was also found that beneficial effects of an additive on surface ignition, for instance, might be nullified if another compound were added to produce satisfactory induction qualities.

One combination produced combustion chamber deposits such that the engine continued to run for long periods after ignition was off. . .

. . . A. E. Felt, R. V. Kerley, and H. C. Sumner, Ethyl Corp., "Fuel Additives and Engine Durability."

Simplified Fuel System

Cummins' new pressure time diesel fuel system uses a simplified injector to perform both metering and injection functions. Fuel flow from the pump is continuous so that no timing to the engine is required. It has no high pressure check valves or any other check valves.

The system is capable of operating at greatly increased engine rotative speeds, and is simple and inexpensive compared to gasoline engine carburetion and ignition systems. . .

. . . J. W. Rowell and C. R. Boll, Cummins Engine Co., Inc., "The New Cummins PT Diesel Fuel System."

Quick Oil Analysis

"On-the-spot" technique for rapid oil analysis has been successfully developed for used lubricating oils taken from gasoline, diesel, and gas engines.

Field use of the technique has allowed operators to control oil drains. It provides means for quick spotting of engine malperformance that markedly affects used oil condition. Plugged air cleaners, faulty injectors, faulty carburetion and coolant leaks have all been detected in this way. . .

... V. A. Gates, R. F. Bergstorm, T. S. Hodgson, and L. A. Wendt, Shell Oil Co., Inc., "On-the-spot" Testing of Used Lubricating Oils."

Stop Over-Maintaining!

Instead of performing major overhauls at set times or mileages, fleet operators should carry them out only when vehicles require such attention.

Ways and means must be developed for locating troubles just prior to failure. The only answer is better inspection. This means we must have better

Around the Meeting . . .

SAE President William Littlewood said in his dinner talk that transportation of the future will be a clarification of today's trends. The objective: to get more goods and people from here to where they want to be. The tools needed to achieve this will have to be engineered into an efficient, composite structure, said Littlewood. SAE integrates the engineering of these transportation tools.

President Littlewood emphasized the need for continued adherence to these SAE objectives in performing its integrating functions:

- 1. To be frank and honest in our approach to engineering matters.
- 2. To focus on high-quality technical pursuits in various SAE areas.
- 3. To expand the Society's product (service) and to hold high the technical quality of membership.

R. C. Norrie, of Kenworth Motor Truck, pinch hit for D. H. Mikkelson by presenting Mikkelson's paper on fleet maintenance.

Coast-to-coast collaboration on the authorship of the paper on diesel engine wear set some kind of a record. The authors were: H. V. Nutt, who is from Annapolis, Md.; E. W. Landen, from Peoria, Ill.; and J. A. Edgar, from Martinez, Calif.

Mrs. Frank Elliott arranged a full docket of activities for the ladies whose husbands attended the Meeting. Included were events such as reservations to Jack Bailey's television show "Queen for a Day," a tour through Universal City motion picture studio, and a visit to Knotts Berry Farm.

Editorial coverage of the Meeting by William E. Achor, field editor of the SAE Southern California Section, made this Journal report possible. Assisting him as technical session secretaries were: P. W. Sheehan, E. R. Jackson, J. F. Snider, J. F. Beach, R. S. Orchard, and O. H. Jacobsen.

Lining Up to Register



These earlybirds at the registration desk launched the Meeting on the opening morning

inspectors, and we must give them more and better testing equiment.

If a lot of the same type of failures occur, the inspection system needs changing. . .

... David H. Mikkelson, Los Angeles-Seattle Motor Express, Inc., "Can a Fleet Be Over-Maintained"

Multi-Grade Oils

First and most obvious improvement in engine performance with multigrade oils is ease in starting—either quicker starting at a particular temperature or starting at a much lower temperature.

Very real gasoline savings can be made with multi-grade oils. For typical passenger-car driving at moderate temperatures, fuel bills would be reduced 5 to 10%. Short-trip driving or driving at lower temperatures would bring further economy. Tests with fully warmed-up cars have shown fuel savings of 3% even on long trips. C. C. Moore, W. L. Kent, and W. P. Lakin, Union Oil Co. of Calif., "Multi-Grade Oils for Improved Performence"

Heads and Gaskets

Many operators agree that in the race for more horsepower, results have been accomplished at a sacrifice to thorough and final engineering on heads and valves and gaskets. These parts have suffered by the increased loads imposed on them.

In many instances, while it has naturally cost the operator heavily, it has also been expensive to the manufacturer.

Wouldn't it be a good time to stop and take a good look, and perhaps repair a few fences? . . .

. . . L. E. Kassebaum, Consolidated Freightways, Inc., "Automotive Engine Head and Gasket Problems."

Truck Steering

True center point steering eliminates the need for camber in that the kingpin centerline and the wheel centerline are imposed one on the other.

The age-old objection to true center point steering (need for a deeper dish wheel) has been overcome. It was a case of doing away with the conventional, non-rotating spindle.

The new axle incorporates a rotating spindle with a non-rotating pivot hub mounted in the yoke and pivoted on steel balls resting in nylon cups. A. S. Page, Page and Page Co., "True Center Point Steering."

Power Steering

Power-steering designers and manufacturers today can't agree on the answers to these four questions: How low should steering effort be reduced? How to obtain the greatest amount of recovery? How to put "feel" back into the steering wheel? How low an effort will effect recovery in some cases?

Another industry-wide discussion centers around the relative merits of the different types of steering. Each presents installation problems. The integral gear type sometimes sticks out in the wrong places. Linkage units present a problem of careful treatment of flexible hose location. . .

... R. A. Garrison, Garrison Mfg., Co., "Recent Developments in Power Steering."

At the Dinner



Highspot of the Meeting was the dinner, where J. M. Campbell talked about the relationship of engine combustion to air pollution, and SAE President William Littlewood discussed the Society's role in the future of transportation

SAE NATIONAL MEETINGS...

October 5-9, 1954
National Aeronautic Meeting,
Aircraft Production Forum, and
Aircraft Engineering Display
Hotel Statler, Los Angeles, Calif.

October 18-20, 1954
National Transportation
Meeting and Truck and Bus
Engineering Display
The Sheraton-Plaza
Boston, Mass.

October 26-28, 1954
National Diesel Engine Meeting
Hotel Statler, Cleveland, Ohio

November 4-5, 1954
National Fuels and Lubricants
Meeting
The Mayo, Tulsa, Okla.

January 10-14, 1955
Golden Anniversary
Annual Meeting and
Engineering Display
The Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel
and Hotel Statler, Detroit, Mich.

March 1-3, 1955 Golden Anniversary Passenger Car, Body and Materials Meeting The Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel, Detroit Mich.

March 14-16, 1955 Golden Anniversary Production Meeting and Forum Netherland Plaza, Cincinnati, Ohio

April 18-21, 1955
Golden Anniversary Aeronautic
Meeting, Aeronautic Production
Forum, and Aircraft Engineering
Display, Hotel Statler and
McAlpin Hotel, New York, N. Y.

June 12-17, 1954 Golden Anniversary Summer Meeting Chalfonte-Haddon Hall, Atlantic City, N. J.

August 15-17, 1955 Golden Anniversary West Coast Meeting Hotel Multnomah, Portland, Ore.

September 12-15, 1955 Golden Anniversary Tractor Meeting and Production Forum Hotel Schroeder, Milwaukee, Wis.

October 11-15, 1955
Golden Anniversary
Aeronautic Meeting,
Aircraft Production Forum,
and Aircraft Engineering
Display
Hotel Statler, Los Angeles, Calif.

Amos E. Neyhart . . .

. . . will receive the 1954 Beecroft award for his substantial contributions to traffic safety.

Prof. Amos E. Neyhart of The Pennsylvania State University has been named to receive the 1954 David Beecroft Award "in recognition of a substantial contribution to the safety of traffic involving the use of motor vehicles."

This is the eighth of ten such awards to be made as a result of a bequest of \$2500 to SAE in the will of the late David Beecroft who was president of the Society in 1921.

Neyhart is administrative head of Penn State's Institute of Public Safety, which—among other functions—runs the annual Motor Fleet Supervisor Training course there.

He will receive the award at the National Safety Congress on Monday afternoon, October 18 in Chicago. J. N. Bauman, chairman of the Beecroft Award committee and vice-president of the White Motor Company, will present the Award certificate and a check for the \$250 which the Award entails. Then Neyhart will address the Congress on "Driver Education-The Key to Safe Operation of Motor Vehicles." A monograph containing the lecture will be added to the David Beecroft Memorial Library on Traffic Safety and made available by SAE for widespread distribution.

Neyhart is a pioneer in driver education. He presented the country's first high school driving course in the State College (Pennsylvania) High School in 1934. This was the forerunner of what developed into a nation-



Amos E. Neyhart

wide program to train highschool-age beginning drivers. At Penn State's 1936 summer session, he presented the first teacher-training course in driver education. Later he inaugurated the program for training fleet supervisors and courses for school bus driver supervisors and for military and Red Cross personnel.

The Beecroft Award Committee consists of:

J. N. Bauman, Chairman, Society of Automotive Engineers; Pyke Johnson, Automotive Safety Foundation; P. J. Monahan, Automobile Manufacturers Association; A. J. Veglia, American Association of Motor Vehicle Administrators; A. E. Johnson, American Association of State Highway Officials; H. S. Fairbank, Bureau of Public Roads; John Gleason, International Association of Chiefs of Police.

Creson, W. K., Retires From Ross



WILLIAM K. CRESON, vice-president of engineering for Ross Gear and Tool Co., Lafayette, Ind., for the last eleven years, has retired after thirty years' service. He will still be connected with Ross as consulting engineer on manual and powersteering of automotive vehicles, on a parttime basis.

Creson joined the Ross organization after graduation from Purdue in 1924, and was successively plant engineer, assistant chief engineer, and chief engineer, before his election as vicepresident in 1943. He was chairman of SAE's Indiana Section for 1936-37, and is still serving on the SAE Truck and Bus

He expects to continue his SAE associations, where his long service in the Truck and Bus Activity, as a past-chairman of the Indiana Section, and also of the Student Committee, have given him a background of considerable experience in Society matters.

SAM TOUR, chairman of the board, general manager of Sam Tour & Co. of New York, was honored at the 57th Annual Meeting of the American Society for Testing Materials by an Award of Merit "for long and fruitful service to the Society extending over many technical fields and administrative phases, for work on test methods, and especially for contributions to the metals and corrosion fields.

GEORGE W. BROWN, executive engineer of Wagner Electric Corp., St. Louis, Mo., has been elected a vicepresident by the company's board of directors. In his new capacity, Brown will now have complete charge of Wagner's Engineering and Research Divisions, both automotive and electrical. He will also serve as a member of the company's executive committee.





ROBERT S. SCHUYLER is now division truck manager of the West Coast Truck Division, Dodge Division, Chrysler Corp. The West Coast Truck Division of Dodge is composed of the Los Angeles, San Francisco, and Portland regions. Schuyler was formerly truck sales supervisor, operating from the San Leandro, Calif., plant.

HERMAN L. WECKLER has been elected general manager of Clevite Weckler has been vice-president, operations, of Clevite since July 1953, when he first joined the corporation. For thirteen years, until May of last year, he had been vice-president and general manager of Chrysler Corp., where he was also a director. In his new position as vice-president and general manager, he will now have general responsibilities in all Clevite activities, including the corporation's central staff, and its research and development units.



Weckler



JOHN E. HEUSER has been appointed to vice-president in charge of sales for the Le Roi Co., Milwaukee, Wis., a subsidiary of Westinghouse Air Brake Co. He will now be responsible Petroleum Corp. for the organization and management of a newly-created Sales Division which will sell and service all Le Roi products. Heuser was sales manager of the company's Engine Division.

the McDonnell Aircraft Corp., St. general manager of the World Bestos Louis Airport, St. Louis, Mo. He was Division of Firestone Tire & Rubber aerodynamic engineer for the Jacobs Co., New Castle, Ind., has been elected Aircraft Engine Co., Pottstown, Pa. vice-president of the Institute.

About

LEO I. GIBBONS, has retired as manager of the automotive section-field engineering department of B. F. Goodrich Co.'s Tire Division, Akron, Ohio. He was with the company for 41 years. At the Detroit Golf Club. Gibbons received congratulations and best wishes on the occasion of his retirement from his Akron and Detroit Goodrich associates.





Isbrandt

R. H. ISBRANDT has been appointed chief design engineer for the American Motors Corp., Nash Division. Isbrandt. who rejoined Nash in 1953, succeeds J. F. Sladky, recently deceased. He formerly was chief chassis engineer and chief aircraft engineer for Kaiser-Frazer Corp. Isbrandt had served with Nash as chassis designer from 1929 to

ROBERT V. RICHARDS has joined Macmillan Oil Co. of the Carolinas, Inc. in Charlotte, N. C. He was connected with Standard-Vacuum Oil Co. in Malaya and Siam for six years before becoming district manager for the Southeastern U. S. with Macmillan

FREDERICK C. WEYBURNE, general manager of Marshall-Eclipse Division of Bendix Aviation Corp., Troy, N. Y., has been elected president of the Friction Materials Standards In-GARY GRAY SINTON has joined stitute. WILLIAM J. NANFELDT,

SAE Members

ALFRED SONNTAG, manager of the Sonntag Scientific Corp., a division of Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp., has resigned this position to devote his time more exclusively to The Alpha Corp., Greenwich, Conn. Sonntag is president of the Alpha Corp. He will continue in an engineering consultant capacity for Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton.

WALTER A. OLEN has resigned as chairman of the board of the Four Wheel Drive Auto Co., Clintonville, Wis, but will continue as a member of the board. He was president of the company from 1910 to 1952 and board chairman since 1952.





ALFRED A. GASSNER has been named vice-president, engineering, for Lunn Laminates, Inc., custom molder of reinforced plastics. Gassner is owner and chief engineer of Gassner Aircraft Engineering, New York City, design-engineers and consultants under exclusive contract to Lunn Laminates.

DR. WAYNE E. KUHN has been named general manager of the newlycreated Research and Technical Department of The Texas Co., New York. This appointment fills a new executive post. Kuhn was manager of the technical and research division of the company. Until recently the research organization of The Texas Co. had functioned as a division of Refining. As the Research and Technical Department, it now has departmental status.

chief automotive engineer for the New Process Gear Corp. He was formerly manager of the advanced mechanism development section of the Westinghouse Atomic Power Division in Pittsburgh. Pa.

ROBERT W. WOLFE has become



Wolfe



Reising

E. F. REISING has been appointed as assistant chief engineer for the Indland Mfg. Divison of GMC, Dayton, Ohio. He was recently assigned to the Dayton office to work on special assignments for the general manager. in Detroit.

Motor Wheel Changes







J. HAROLD HUNT, vice-president in charge of automotive engineering of Motor Wheel Corp., Lansing, Mich., has announced his retirement. He has been with the company for twenty-six vears

ALBERT P. SCHWEIZER, previously executive engineer for Motor Wheel, has been elected vice-president in charge of automotive engineering by the board of directors and will now take over Hunt's duties.

R. A. CARLSON has been appointed as vice-president and manager of engineering for the Rockford Clutch Division of Borg-Warner Corp. at Rockford, Ill. Carlson has previously served as chief engineer and sales engineer for Rockford Clutch.

ROBERT WEST CONNOR is engineering program coordinator with the engineering staff at Ford Motor Co.'s engineering research department. He was formerly technical writer for the Chevrolet Motor Division of GMC

Promotions at Chrysler

H. RICHARD STEDING, III, has been promoted to chief engineer, executive staff, and JOHN C. GUEN-THER, to director of technical information for the Chrysler Corp.'s Engineering Division. Steding, who has served as director of technical information since 1948, is now assigned to the corporation's organization department, and will also serve as a member of the management planning committee of the Engineering Division, and in various other staff assignments in planning and organization. He continues as a member of the Chrysler engineering board. He is a member of SAE's Publication Committee

Guenther, who succeeds Steding as director of technical information, was assistant director of technical information in the Engineering Division. He is currently editor of SAE Detroit Section's publication, "The Super-charger," of which Steding was editor several years ago.





Guenther



















Stevenson









Ford Changes in Engineering . . .

A realignment of Ford Motor Co.'s engineering staff activities and responsibilities for product design and development for Ford, Mercury and Lincoln cars and Ford trucks has been announced by EARLE S. Mac-PHERSON, vice-president, engineering,

Principal changes are the establishment of two new vehicle engineering offices. The Lincoln and Mercury car engineering office is established with VICTOR G. RAVIOLO as director, and the Ford car and truck engineering office has been set up with H. A. MATTHIAS as director.

"These new engineering staff offices will be exclusively concerned with the engineering and coordination of products of the division with which they are identified." MacPherson said. "The engineering of certain important components of all vehicles produced by Ford Motor Co. will be retained in single operations within engineering staff.

The organizational changes also include the appointment of two additional directors. R. F. KOHR has been named director of the general engineering office. and H. C. GREBE has been named director of the body engineering and styling office.

MacPherson has announced the following appointments, as well: V. Y. TALLBERG, director of engineering administration and executive assistant to MacPherson; WILLIAM K. BURTON, executive engineer in charge of facilities and staff services, previously known as the administrative engineering office; H. G. ENGLISH, executive engineer, transmission and axle engineering; N. L. BLUME, executive engineer, Lincoln and Mercury car engineering; F. E. SAND-BERG, executive engineer, truck engineering; FRANK Q. HERSHEY, chief of Ford car and truck styling, and W. E. BURNETT, executive engineer, Ford car engineering

In addition, ROBERT STEVENSON has been appointed executive engineer, engines, and P. H. PRETZ has been named executive engineer, vehicles testing. Pretz will now have charge of Ford's new Michigan Proving Grounds and Arizona Proving Grounds and the test areas in Dearborn, Mich., and Jennerstown,





Sandberg



MICHAEL GLUHAREFF, chief engineer of Sikorsky Aircraft, has received the American Helicopter Society's Dr. Alexander Klemin award for "notable achievment in the advancement of rotary-wing aeronau-

E. O. HOLMGRAIN has become chief engineer for the Jay Madsen Equipment Co., Inc., Bath, N. Y., manufacturer of school bus chassis. He was consulting engineer for Superior Coach Corp.'s Bus Division, Lima, Ohio.

JOHN K. ZAISER is now design engineer in the surface controls section of North American Aviation Inc., Los Angeles. He was a mechanical engineer for John W. Galbreath & Co., Beaver Bay, Minn.

MAX REYNOLDS is with Industrial Supply Co., Bellingham, Wash., as sales manager, truck and equipment sales. Prior to joining Industrial, Reynolds was salesman for Truck & Tractor, Inc., Aberdeen, Wash.



Thelander

W. V. THELANDER has been appointed sales manager of clutches and farm equipment for the Dana Corp., Toledo. He will now have charge of all clutch sales and sales of all Dana products to the farm equipment industry, as well as to the earthmoving and off-highway manufacturers. Thelander was chief engineer of the Clutch Division of Dana.

PETER HOLD, previously member of the engineering faculty staff at McGill University's department of mechanical engineering. Montreal, Quebec, Canada, is now with the Canadian Car & Foundry Co., Ltd., Montreal.

JOHN H. CREIGHTON is with the Pioneer-Central Division of Bendix Aviation Corp. He was with Boeing Airplane Co., Witchita, Kansas, as a He was with Boeing junior engineer, "A."

RICHARD L. CHARLESWORTH is now sales representative for International Harvester Co. in Boston. He had been a sales representative for Mack Motor Co. of West Haven, Conn.

Harry Bryan Retires From International Harvester . . .

HARRY F. BRYAN has retired as assistant chief engineer of International Harvester Co.'s Industrial Power Division. He is shown at a retirement party given in his honor.

Bryan is a past chairman of the Chicago Section and is now serving on SAE's Diesel Engine Activity, as well as on CRC and ASTM committees. In 1948 he was SAE Vice-president representing the Diesel Engine Activity. He has made major contributions as an active participant in SAE technical administrative committee work for many years.



A comment of the control of the cont

S A E Father and Son

J. C. SLONNEGER (M'16) discusses a problem with his son, ROBERT (M'53). Slonneger senior is consulting engineer with the Continental Supply Co., Dallas, where he has been engaged in the design of oil well production equipment. He has been an active member of several SAE Sections, and at present is the senior member of the Texas Section.

Robert recently joined the mechanical engineering department at West Virginia University as an assistant professor. He was formerly on the faculty of the University of Texas. He served as chairman of the 1953–54 Student Committee in the San Antonio Division of the Texas Gulf Coast Section.

Obituaries

LUCIEN YEOMANS

Lucien Ingraham Yeomans, president of Lucien I. Yeomans, Inc., Chicago, died August 16. He was 76.

Yeomans was general superintendent, factories, for Sears Roebuck & Co.; superintendent, motive power, Armour & Co.; superintendent, Link Belt Machinery Co.; and superintendent, Heald Machine Co., before he established his own firm.

He had also worked for Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.; Woods Motor Vehicle Co.; and for Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.

Though a native of Walworth, N. Y., Yeomans had been a resident of Chicago for the past 52 years. He was a nephew of President Grover Cleveland.

An SAE member since 1917, he was also a member of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers and the Western Society of Engineers.

WALTER G. D. CHANDLER

Walter George David Chandler, development engineer for Bendix Aviation Corp., South Bend, Ind., died in an automobile accident, July 17. He was 45

Chandler had his start in the automotive trade just prior to his thirteenth birthday as an apprentice mechanic. After this period as apprentice, he spent four years in a machine shop until he qualified as a machinist. Then he returned to the garage business as an automobile mechanic. He held the position of mechanic, foreman, manager and proprietor, in that order.

When he became a member of SAE, in 1938, he was with the McQuay Norris Mfg. Co. of Canada. At McQuay Norris, he was service engineer, attending to complaints concerning parts that did not give satisfactory performance, diagnosed and effected proper repairs, and held clinics for the garage trade. He also called upon distributors to boost sales.

He later spent a short time with the Chrysler Corp., Windsor, Ontario, and was associated for several years with Bendix Eclipse and the Aircraft Hydraulic Supply Co. of Windsor. This was followed by two years in Montreal as president and engineering consultant of The Transportation Equipment and Engineering Co. For the past six years he had been with Bendix Aviation Corp. as development engineer in both automotive and aircraft divisions.

A collector of classic and antique cars, Chandler was one of the founders of the St. Joseph Valley Antique Car Club.

A Canadian Citizen, he was born at Victoria, British Columbia. He attended both elementary and high schools in Victoria.

RALPH DuBOIS

Ralph DuBois, chief product engineer of Ford Motor Co.'s Aircraft Engine Division in Chicago since 1951, died August 15. He was 56.

Previously, DuBois was a professor of aircraft engines and dean of the Aeronautic Institute of Technology at Sao Paulo. Brazil.

Prior to his employment by the Brazilian Ministry of Aeronautics at the Institute, DuBois had worked for Packard Motor Co., General Motors Corp., Continental Motors, and the National Bureau of Standards.

He was vice-president, representing SAE's Aircraft Engine Engineering Activity in 1938 and Chairman of the Detroit Section in 1945. He was presently a member of the Aircraft Powerplant Activity Committee.

HAROLD H. KLEIN

Harold H. Klein, 56, district engineer for National Motor Bearing Co., Inc., Detroit, died July 19.

Klein was experimental engineer for National Motor Bearing before he became district engineer at Detroit. He had also been sales engineer for Industries Equipment Co., and consulting engineer for Chicago Fuel and Utilities Co.

He studied mechanical engineering from International Correspondence School courses, and served mechanical and engineering apprenticeships with the Southern Pacific Railroad Co.

Students Enter Industry

K. SAMPATH (Madras Institute of Technology '53) is a designing engineer for Hindustan Motors, Ltd., West Bengal, India.

REUEL T. WERNER, JR. (Washington State College '54) is a second lieutenant in the U. S. Air Force.

ROBERT A. AIELLO (Lafayette College '54) is now a junior engineer for Link-Belt Co., Colmar, Pa.

HARVEY DAVID PRACE (University of Colorado '54) has joined Stromberg-Carlson Co., Rochester, N. Y. Prace is a junior mechanical engineer.

PAUL V. JEFFREY (Lawrence Institute of Technology) is a welding engineer for the Acme Tank & Welding Division of The United Tool and Die Co. of West Hartford, Conn.

BENJAMIN K. PORTER, JR. (General Motors Institute '56) is a cooperative engineer-student for GMC's Detroit Transmission Division, Ypsilanti, Mich.

HAROLD BURTON JONES (Michigan State '54) is with Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich., as a project engineer.

PETER C. NYE (California State Polytechnic College '53) is with Shell Oil Co.'s Coastal Division, Ventura, Calif. Nye is a drilling engineer.

GERALD LAURIE LARSEN (Michigan State College '54) is an industrial engineer for Diamond Chain Co., Indianapolis.

GEORGE H. ELSNER (University of Illinois '54) is a graduate trainee at Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich.

LEONARD J. BOUGE (Northrop Aeronautical Institute) has joined the U. S. Air Force.

GENE HILL (Oklahoma University '54) is with the Bendix Products Division of Bendix Aviation Corp., South Bend, Ind., as a junior engineer.

HOWARD FRANK TIETJEN (Stevens Institute of Technology '54) has a position in Los Angeles, Calif., in the capacity of junior engineer in the test and development of guided missile engines with North American Aviation, Inc.

WILLIAM J. CODERRE (Massachusetts Institute of Technology '54) is with the Bridgeport-Lycoming Division of Avco Mfg. Corp., Stratford, Conn. He is a junior engineer in the stress analysis group, Gas Turbine Division.

SAE Section Meetings

Atlanta-Nov. 1

Ship-A-Hoy Restaurant. Problems & Fuel Requirements Related to Future Engineering Developments-Casey Jones, Ethel Corp.

Baltimore-Oct. 19

Union Station, D. C. Meeting 9:00 p. m. Tour of Fort Belvoir, Va. at invitation of Wash. Sec.

Central Illinois-Oct. 25

Allis-Chalmers Plant, Springfield, Ill. Dinner 6:30 p. m., meeting 7:45 p. m. Air Cleaners—W. W. Lowther, sales engineer, United Specialities, Chicago, Ill. After dinner talk by the director of a boys' farm. Short sports

Cleveland-Nov. 1

Allerton Hotel. Truck & Bus Meet-

Detroit-Oct. 18 and 25. Nov. 1

Oct. 18—Field Trip. Tour of Detroit Transmission Plant, Willow Run.

Oct. 25-Rackham Educational Memorial Bldg., Large Auditorium. Interesting Uses of High Strength, Low Alloy Steel in the Automotive and Allied Industries-Charles M. Parker. asst, vice president, American Iron and Steel Institute

Nov. 1-Rackham Educational Memorial Bldg., Small Auditorium. Dinner Meeting. Design, Evaluation, and Selection of Heavy Duty Rear Axles-Kenneth Gordon, Chrysler Corp.

Kansas City-Oct. 12

World War II Memorial Bldg., Linwood & The Paseo, Kansas City, Mo. Dinner 7:00 p. m., meeting 8:00 p. m. Vehicle Service Problems-R. C. Hugo, motor vehicle methods supvr., S. Western Bell Telephone, St. Louis, Mo. There will be a short talk of 5 or 10 minutes by a well known business man on a subject of general community interest in addition to Hugo's talk.

Metropolitan-Oct, 4 and 20

Brass Rail, Fifth Ave. & 43rd St., New York, N. Y. Cocktail Hour 5:30 p. m., Dinner 6:30 p. m., meeting 7:45 p. m. Vickers Viscount Turbo Prop Planes—Gordon R. McGregor, president, Trans-Canada Airlines.

Oct. 20-Engineering Societies Bldg., 29 West 39th St., New York, N. Y., 5th floor. Meeting 7:45 p. m. Ford Thunderbird Sports Car—Representative, Ford Motor Co.

Milwaukee-Nov. 5

meeting 8:00 p. m. Pin Wheels or ing 7:45 Pistons—W. A. Turunen, Head Gas nounced.

Turbines Dept., Research Labs., General Motors Corp., Detroit, Mich.

Mohawk-Hudson-Nov. 9

Circle Inn, Latham, N. Y. Dinner 6:30 p. m. Tour Alleghany Ludlum Steel Corp.

New England-Nov. 9

M. I. T. Faculty Cambridge. Dinner 7:00 p. m., meeting 8:00 p. m. Temperature Control-Why? How?-David R. Ferris, vice president engineering, Kysor Heator Co., Cadillac Mich. Cocktail hour sponsored by Kaysor Heator Co.

Oregon-Nov. 10

Congress Hotel. Dinner 7:00 p. m., meeting 8:00 p. m. Better load distribution for more pay load-M. C. Horine, consulting engineer, Mack Mfg. Corp., Somerville, N. J.

Philadelphia-Oct. 13

Engineers' Club. Dinner 6:30 p. m., meeting 8:00 p. m. Trends in Engines, Fuels and Vehicles (panel discussion) -Darl F. Coris, General Motors, Research, and Fred Hague, Sun Oil Co.

Pittsburgh-Oct. 26

Mellon Institute. Dinner 6:00 p. m., meeting 8:00 p. m. Materials and Power-Now and in the future-Norman L. Mochel, mgr., Metallurgical Engineering, Westinghouse Elec. Corp., Philadelphia, Pa. Joint ASTM-SAE meeting with Mr. Mochel (Nat'l ASTM president) as the principal speaker.

St. Louis-Oct. 12

Gatesworth Hotel, St. Louis Mo. Dinner 6:30 p. m., meeting 8:00 p. m. Fantastic 500. Indianapolis Speedway Race-Frank A. Gerardot, engr., Bardahl Oil Co., St. Louis, Mo. minute film of the race and a talk on the engineering highlights of the race. We hope to have George P. Dorris talk on the cars of the early 1900's in contrast to today's models.

San Diego-Oct, 12

Auditorium-Solar Aircraft. Dinner 6:30 p. m., meeting 7:45 p. m. Electronic Reliability Problems. Panel Discussion-H. F. Eppenstein, electronics design engr., Convair, San Diego, Calif., and M. Brady, Lab. Test Engr., Convair, San Diego, Calif. C. F. McCabe, Moderator, asst. chief engr., Sand Diego div. Convair.

San Diego-Nov. 2

Lang Morst Cafe, Solar Aircraft Co. Athletic Club. Dinner 6:30 p. m., Auditorium. Dinner 6:30 p. m., meeting 7:45 p. m. Program to be an-

Southern California-Nov. 8

Rodger Young Auditorium. Dinner 6:30 p. m., meeting 8:00 p. m. Design Features of the Douglas A3D Sky Warrior—Harry A. Nichols, Proj. engr. -A3D Airplane, Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc., El Segundo Div., El Segundo,

Southern New England-Nov. 3

Springfield, Mass. Dinner 6:45 p. m., meeting 8:00 p. m. Latest develop-ments in small gasoline engines— Sheldon D. Pollow, chief engr., Power Products Corp., Grafton, Wisconsin.

Spokane-Intermountain-Nov. 4

Desert Caravan Inn. Dinner 6:00 p. m., meeting 7:00 p. m. Better Load Distribution for Pay Load-Merril C. Horine, consulting engr., Mack Motor Truck Corp., New York, N. Y.

Syracuse—Nov. 10

Fine Art Museum. Dinner 6:30 p. m., meeting 8:00 p.m. Refrigeration & Air Conditioning of Road Transport Vehicles-Larry Hogan, member of ASRE. Private Car Air Conditioning -Frank Cartor, Detroit Lubricating Co., Detroit. Frank Cartor has a model car which has an air conditioning unit.

Texas-Oct. 8. Nov. 12

Oct. 8-Transportation & Mainte-

Nov. 12-Aircraft Design

Texas Gulf Coast-Oct. 8

Ye Olde College Inn. Houston, Texas. Dinner 7:00 p. m., meeting 8:00 p. m. Torque Converters in Service-R. M. Schaefer, mgr. of transmission engr. dept., Allison Div. of General Motors. Indianapolis, Ind.

Virginia-Oct. 25. Nov. 22

Oct. 25-Speaker from Spicer mfg. Div., Dana Corp.

Nov. 22-Use of L P gas as a Metor Fuel-F. E. Selim, Phillips Pet. Co.

Washington-Oct. 19

Field trip to the Engineering Research and Development Laboratory at Ft. Belvoir, Va. Time-9 a. m. to 3:30 p. m. Program will consist of a general inspection of the ERDL facilities, examination of latest engineer equipment, and demonstrations of floating and fixed bridging operations. Other topics to be covered are Ease of Maintenance and the engine standardization program for engineering vehi-

Williamsport—Oct. 4

Moose Club. Dinner 6:30 p. m., meeting 7:45 p. m. Pinwheels or Pistons-J. S. Collman, research lab. div., General Motors Corp., Detroit, Mich.

Good Commercial Nodular Irons Rival Steel in Strength, Ductility

Prof. Richard Schneidewind,

Dept: of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering University of Michigan

Report to Division IX, Automotive Iron Castings of the SAE Iron and terference with the continuity of the Steel Technical Committee

Nodular irons offer attractive properties for automotive and tractor addition of small amounts of magparts. The combination of strength, and ductility approaches that of steel and the properties are superior to those of malleable and gray 0.05%. If the iron is properly made it irons. The castability—which can affect the final casting—is superior may be cast into small sections to to that of steel and malleable iron, although inferior to gray iron. This type of material has already been successfully used for crank shafts, cylinder heads, pistons, and similar parts in automotive, truck, and diesel work.

Gray cast iron, malleable cast iron, and nodular cast iron may be looked upon more or less accurately as steel containing graphite. It is obvious that their properties will be determined in part by the graphite and in part by the steel-like matrix of ferrite, pearlite, tempered martensite, or other struc-

Perhaps the most important factor in determining the properties of cast those of steels lies in the quantity and

the graphite. In gray irons, the graphite appears as a flake. In this form it interferes greatly with the continuity of the matrix and the ends of the flakes may act as internal notches or stress raisers. In malleable irons the graphite exists in compacted aggregates leaving considerable free space of matrix between. This structure is responsible for the fact that malleable irons have ductility whereas gray irons have less than 1% elongation. In nodular irons the graphite approaches a true sphere. There is minimum inmatrix, resulting in strengths and ductilities which in some cases closely approach those of the steel-like matrix.

Nodular irons are formed by the nesium or cerium, sufficient to leave a residual content of approximately produce a white iron which upon annealing produces nodular graphite. Casting at slower cooling rates, proper adjustment of the composition, or inoculation with silicon may produce nodular graphite as cast. Nodular castings have been made successfully with section sizes in the neighborhood of from 1/4 in. to over 6 in. in diameter. Even larger castings have been reported.

A better understanding of the properties of nodular iron may be gained irons and in distinguishing them from by comparing the specifications of this product with those of malleable iron the size, shape, and distribution of and plain steel castings. Table 1 shows

Table	1-Minimum	Properties	of	Cast	Irons
Lanic	i — iai iii iiii miii	Linheitiez	or	Cazi	11.0u2

Name							
Malleable Iron Grade 32510 50,000 32,500 10 — — Malleable Iron Grade 35018 53,000 35,000 18 — — ASTM A-220-50 Pearlitic Malleable Grade 43010 60,000 43,000 10 163-207 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 53004 70,000 53,000 4 197-241 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 60003 80,000 60,000 3 197-241 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 60003 80,000 60,000 3 197-241 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 60003 80,000 60,000 3 197-241 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 60003 80,000 70,000 2 241-285 — Carbon Steel SAE 0022 not specified — — — Carbon Steel SAE 080 80,000 45,000 16 170 — — —		Tensile					Condition
Malleable Iron		ASTM A-47-52					
ASTM A-220-50 Pearlitic Malleable Grade 43010 60,000 43,000 10 163-207 —	Malleable Iron	Grade 32510	50,000	32,500	10	_	
Pearlitic Malleable Grade 43010 60,000 43,000 10 163-207 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 48005 70,000 48,000 5 179-228 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 53004 70,000 53,000 4 197-241 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 60003 80,000 60,000 3 197-241 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 70002 90,000 70,000 2 241-285 — Carbon Steel SAE 0022 not specified — — — Carbon Steel SAE 0030 65,000 35,000 24 131 — — Carbon Steel SAE 0050 85,000 45,000 16 170 — — Carbon Steel SAE 080 80,000 40,000 18 163 — — Low Alloy Steel SAE 090 90,000 45,000 10 — annealed <th< td=""><td>Malleable Iron</td><td>Grade 35018</td><td>53,000</td><td>35,000</td><td>18</td><td>_</td><td>_</td></th<>	Malleable Iron	Grade 35018	53,000	35,000	18	_	_
Pearlitic Malleable Grade 43010 60,000 43,000 10 163-207 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 48005 70,000 48,000 5 179-228 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 53004 70,000 53,000 4 197-241 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 60003 80,000 60,000 3 197-241 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 70002 90,000 70,000 2 241-285 — Carbon Steel SAE 0022 not specified — — — Carbon Steel SAE 0030 65,000 35,000 24 131 — — Carbon Steel SAE 0050 85,000 45,000 16 170 — — Carbon Steel SAE 080 80,000 40,000 18 163 — — Low Alloy Steel SAE 090 90,000 45,000 10 — annealed <th< td=""><td></td><td>ASTM A-220-50</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>		ASTM A-220-50					
Pearlitic Malleable Grade 48005 70,000 48,000 5 179-228 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 53004 70,000 53,000 4 197-241 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 60003 80,000 60,000 3 197-241 — Pearlitic Malleable Grade 70002 90,000 70,000 2 241-285 — Carbon Steel SAE 0022 not specified — — — Carbon Steel SAE 0030 65,000 35,000 24 131 — Carbon Steel SAE 0050 85,000 45,000 16 170 — Carbon Steel SAE 080 80,000 40,000 18 163 — Low Alloy Steel SAE 090 90,000 60,000 20 187 Nodular Iron Grade 60-45-10 60,000 45,000 10 — annealed Nodular Iron 1 (120-90-02) 120,000 90,000	Pearlitic Malleable		60.000	43.000	10	163-207	_
Pearlitic Malleable Pearlitic Malleable Grade 53004 Grade 60003 S0,000 G0,000 G0,							
Pearlitic Malleable Grade 70002 90,000 70,000 2 241-285 — Carbon Steel SAE 0022 not specified — — Carbon Steel SAE 0030 65,000 35,000 24 131 — Carbon Steel SAE 0050 85,000 45,000 16 170 — Carbon Steel SAE 080 80,000 40,000 18 163 — Low Alloy Steel SAE 090 90,000 60,000 20 187 ASTM A-339-SIT Nodular Iron Grade 60-45-10 60,000 45,000 10 — annealed Nodular Iron Grade 80-60-03 80,000 60,000 3 — annealed Nodular Iron 1 (120-90-02) 120,000 90,000 2 — normalized, quenched & drawn Nodular Iron 3 (85-60-06) 85,000 60,000 6 — normalized and drawn Nodular Iron 4 (80-60-03) 80,000 60,000	Pearlitic Malleable		70.000	53.000	4	197-241	_
Carbon Steel SAE 0022 not specified — Carbon Steel SAE 0030 65,000 35,000 24 131 — Carbon Steel SAE 0050 85,000 45,000 16 170 — Carbon Steel SAE 080 80,000 40,000 18 163 — Low Alloy Steel SAE 090 90,000 60,000 20 187 ASTM A-339-SIT Nodular Iron Grade 60-45-10 60,000 45,000 10 — annealed Nodular Iron Grade 80-60-03 80,000 60,000 3 — annealed Nodular Iron 1 (120-90-02) 120,000 90,000 2 — normalized, quenched & drawn Nodular Iron 3 (85-60-06) 85,000 60,000 6 — as-cast Nodular Iron 4 (80-60-03) 80,000 60,000 3 — as-cast Nodular Iron 5 (60-45-10) 60,000 45,000 10 —	Pearlitic Malleable	Grade 60003	80.000	60,000	3	197-241	_
Carbon Steel SAE 0030 65,000 as,000 35,000 as,000 24 as,000 131 as,000 — Carbon Steel SAE 0050 85,000 as,000 45,000 as,000 16 as,000 170 as,000 — Carbon Steel SAE 080 as,000 as,000 40,000 as,000 18 as,000 18 as,000 187 as,000	Pearlitic Malleable	Grade 70002	90,000	70,000	2	241-285	_
Carbon Steel SAE 0030 65,000 as,000 35,000 as,000 24 as,000 131 as,000 — Carbon Steel SAE 0050 85,000 as,000 45,000 as,000 16 as,000 170 as,000 — Carbon Steel SAE 080 as,000 as,000 40,000 as,000 18 as,000 18 as,000 — — Low Alloy Steel SAE 090 as,000 as,000 60,000 as,000 20 as,000 18 as,000 — — annealed Nodular Iron Grade 60-45-10 as,000 as,000 60,000 as,000 3 as,000 3 as,000 — normalized, quenched as,000 as,000 as,000 2 as,000 — normalized and drawn Nodular Iron 2 (100-75-04) 100,000 75,000 4 as,000 — as,000 as,000 60,000 3 as,000 — as,000 as,000 as,000 60,000 3 as,000	Carbon Steel	SAE 0022		not speci	ified		
Carbon Steel SAE 0050 85,000 100,000 45,000 16 170 207 — Carbon Steel SAE 080 80,000 80,000 40,000 18 163 — Low Alloy Steel SAE 090 90,000 60,000 20 187 Nodular Iron Grade 60-45-10 60,000 45,000 10 — annealed Nodular Iron Grade 80-60-03 80,000 60,000 3 — as-cast U.S. Army Ordnance MIL-1-17166A Nodular Iron 1 (120-90-02) 120,000 90,000 2 — normalized, quenched & drawn Nodular Iron 2 (100-75-04) 100,000 75,000 4 — normalized and drawn Nodular Iron 3 (85-60-06) 85,000 60,000 6 — as-cast Nodular Iron 4 (80-60-03) 80,000 60,000 3 — as-cast Nodular Iron 5 (60-45-10) 60,000 45,000 10 — annealed			65.000			131	
100,000 70,000 10 207 —							
Carbon Steel SAE 080 80,000 40,000 18 163 — Low Alloy Steel SAE 090 90,000 60,000 20 187 ASTM A-339-SIT Nodular Iron Grade 60-45-10 60,000 45,000 10 — annealed as-cast U S. Army Ordnance MIL-1-17166A — MIL-1-17166A — normalized, quenched & drawn Nodular Iron 1 (120-90-02) 120,000 90,000 2 — normalized and drawn Nodular Iron 3 (85-60-06) 85,000 60,000 6 — as-cast Nodular Iron 4 (80-60-03) 80,000 60,000 3 — as-cast Nodular Iron 5 (60-45-10) 60,000 45,000 10 — annealed	Car Doll Dece						
SAE 090 90,000 60,000 20 187	Carbon Steel	SAE 080					_
Nodular Iron Grade 60-45-10	Low Alloy Steel	SAE 090					
Nodular Iron Grade 60-45-10		ASTM A-339-SIT					
Nodular Iron Grade 80-60-03 80,000 60,000 3 — as-cast	Nodular Iron		60,000	45 000	10	_	annealed
MIL-1-17166A Nodular Iron 1 (120-90-02) 120,000 90,000 2 normalized, quenched & drawn Nodular Iron 2 (100-75-04) 100,000 75,000 4 normalized and drawn Nodular Iron 3 (85-60-06) 85,000 60,000 6 as-cast Nodular Iron 4 (80-60-03) 80,000 60,000 3 as-cast Nodular Iron 5 (60-45-10) 60,000 45,000 10 annealed							
Nodular Iron 1 (120-90-02) 120,000 90,000 2 — normalized, quenched & drawn Nodular Iron 2 (100-75-04) 100,000 75,000 4 — normalized and drawn Nodular Iron 3 (85-60-06) 85,000 60,000 6 — as-cast Nodular Iron 4 (80-60-03) 80,000 60,000 3 — as-cast Nodular Iron 5 (60-45-10) 60,000 45,000 10 — annealed			е				
Nodular Iron 2 (100-75-04) 100,000 75,000 4 — normalized and drawn Nodular Iron 3 (85-60-06) 85,000 60,000 6 — as-cast Nodular Iron 4 (80-60-03) 80,000 60,000 3 — as-cast Nodular Iron 5 (60-45-10) 60,000 45,000 10 — annealed	Nodular Iron		120 000	00 000	9		compliand ananahad & duame
Nodular Iron 3 (85-60-06) 85,000 60,000 6 — as-cast Nodular Iron 4 (80-60-03) 80,000 60,000 3 — as-cast Nodular Iron 5 (60-45-10) 60,000 45,000 10 — annealed							The second secon
Nodular Iron 4 (80-60-03) 80,000 60,000 3 — as-cast Nodular Iron 5 (60-45-10) 60,000 45,000 10 — annealed							
Nodular Iron 5 (60-45-10) 60,000 45,000 10 — annealed						_	
The state of the s	No an an annual to the state of						
Nodwar Iron 6 (60-40-18) 60,000 40,000 18 — annealed	Nodular Iron	6 (60-40-18)	60,000	40,000	18	_	annealed

the specifications for these materials. There is a size limitation in malleable castings which makes it difficult to produce satisfactory castings commercially with sections over 2 in.

Mechanical Properties of Nodular Irons

The tensile modulus of elasticity of nodular irons has been measured between 22,000,000 and 25,000,000 psi. It is therefore slightly less rigid than malleable irons and definitely less rigid than steel. Nodular iron exhibits a constant ratio of tensile strength to Brinell hardness. Where the nodules are satisfactorily spherical, the T/B ratio varies between 420 and 470 in good commercial practice. This compares with a similar ratio of about 485 to 530 in the case of steels. Where the T/B ratio of nodular iron falls much below 420, the cause is due to either a defect in the iron, to the presence of massive carbides, or to the fact that nodules deviate appreciably from true sphericity. The most noticeable result of imperfect nodules will be found in reduced ductility.

sile

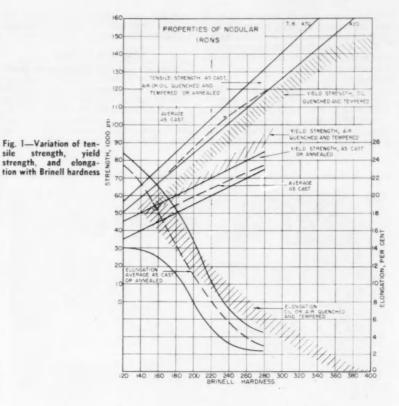
The matrix of nodular iron in the condition as-cast may be ferrite, pearlite or a mixture of these. Since nodular iron can be quenched and tempered, structures varying from tempered martensite to spheroidized pearlite can exist. By special alloying, austenitic nodular irons and acicular (bainitic) nodular irons have been produced. Rather than go into detail as to the microstructure, the properties of nodular iron will be discussed in two categories: as-cast and heattreated. Fig. 1 shows the relationship in as-cast, 1-in. keel block test specimens between Brinell hardness of nodular iron and the tensile strength, yield strength and elongation. boundary areas shown in the graph have been plotted from data comprising over eight months of daily operation in one foundry, plus a large number of other data, all from commercially-prepared heats.

As-Cast Nodular Irons

The area lines for tensile strength are the lines representing the T/B ratios of 420 and 470 respectively. Less than 2% of the points fell outside these limits. The dotted line shows the most frequent strengths obtained with as-cast irons. Nodular irons which had been heat-treated had strengths falling in this same area.

It is safe to say that the iron having a Brinell hardness under 170 is predominantly ferritic, whereas that above this hardness is predominantly pearl-

The yield strength data for as-cast materials are presented as a parallel band. Again the dotted line shows the average of results measured. In irons in the as-cast condition, the of yield strength to tensile strength is somewhat low, varying from 65% to slightly over 80%. Some manu-



satisfying a yield point specification without having the tensile strength considerably higher than specified. This occurs because the specifications are based on somewhat higher yield-totensile ratios.

The relationship between Brinell hardness and elongation for as-cast irons is shown in the curved range at the bottom of the chart. An average value for production heats as-cast is indicated by the dotted line. Although no statistical analysis was made, it was observed that for any given hardness the elongation is higher if the T/B ratio is high and lower with a lower T/B ratio.

At the left-hand portion of the chart it may be seen that the property limits carry over as expected even though about half of the points in this zone were obtained on annealed nodular irons and half on irons as-cast. Where care was exercised in selecting raw materials so that manganese and other pearlite-stabilizing elements were absent, approximately the same mechanical properties were obtained as in the as-cast state as after a full anneal.

Annealed Nodular Irons

As pointed out in the previous paragraph, the difference between annealed (ferritic) nodular irons and those which were ferritic as-cast is slight. The completeness of annealing in commercial practice varies from plant to facturers have had difficulty in plant, but no difficulty should be ex-

perienced in meeting the military specifications for this type of material. Annealed irons naturally are completely stress relieved and the carbides more fully decomposed than is the case with ferritic as-cast irons. The toughness and ductility are therefore somewhat superior.

The strength of nodular irons increases and the ductility decreases with increasing silicon. Where subzero impact is important, the silicon should be kept below about 2.5%.

Heat-Treated Nodular Irons

Somewhat different properties may be secured by heat-treatment. The data presented here on heat-treated nodular irons have been obtained from commercial work which confirm the earlier findings of J. E. Rehder (as given in "Iron Age," Vol. 169, No. 3, Jan. 17, 1952, pp. 89-93.) These treatments involve austenitizing, oil quenching, and tempering, or austenitizing, air quenching, and tempering. Reference to Fig. 1 shows clearly that the relationship between Brinell hardness and tensile strength is not altered by oil quenching and tempering, or by air-quenching and tempering.

There is, however, an increase in yield-to-tensile ratio so that for any given hardness the yield strength of oil-quenched and tempered irons is considerably higher than in irons in the as-cast condition. Where irons have been air-quenched and tempered, of those as-cast as shown in the figure.

The elongations of the quenched and tempered irons seem to be appreciably superior to those in the as-cast condition.

differences between heat-These treated and as-cast material may be explained in part by the fact that the untreated casting contains internal stresses and perhaps a small amount of massive carbide. These conditions

the yield strengths lie between those of may not appreciably detract from the the oil-quenched and tempered and strength but will first manifest themselves in low ductility values.

Other Heat-Treatments

Nodular iron castings may be stress relieved by heating for one hour per inch at temperatures from 1000-1250 F. Usually the stress relief is confined to a range of 100-1100 F in order not to decompose an appreciable share of the pearlitic carbides. Stress relief is of little value when the original casting

contains free cementite and instead. heat-treatment above the critical is required.

Flame hardening can readily be performed on pearlitic grades of nodular iron in the same manner as it is carried out for pearlitic gray iron and for pearlitic malleable iron.

Welding and Machining

The machinability of nodular iron is roughly a function of its Brinell hardness. However, it has been found that at any given hardness the machinability is usually better than for a gray iron of the same hardness.

Nodular irons can be successfully brazed with a silver soldering alloy at a temperature which will not cause any change in structure and properties. Welding however can easily lead to a condition of inferior properties around the weld. In the heat-affected zone the metal is recarburized and will therefore show lower ductility. heat-treatment is required to recover the properties. This is especially true if the original casting is ferritic. Successful welds have been made with iron-nickel alloy welding rod.

Dynamic Properties

Notched Charpy impact strengths of ferritic nodular irons are in the neighborhood of 20-40 ft-lb. A transition temperature in higher silicon irons, over 2.5%, has been found to be dangerously near room temperature where the impact drops to below 5 ft-lb. Where low temperature impact is important, it is generally considered wise to specify a low silicon material. Pearlitic irons range in the neighborhood of 10 ft-lb.

The endurance ratio of nodular irons is in about the same order as that of steel, namely about 50% of the tensile strength. For the soft, ferritic grades the ratio will usually lie between 50 and 55% and for the stronger grades, between 45 and 50%. Nodular irons are more notch sensitive than gray irons

Committee E-21 Undertakes Standardization of Marking

A special panel to handle specifications for the marking of aircraft engine parts has been established. It is a subsidiary of Committee E-21. General Standards for Aircraft Engines of the SAE Aircraft Engine Division.

E-21 Chairman Robert F. Schwarzwalder, who has been named to serve again for the 1954-1955 term, has appointed H. B. Slusher chairman of the new panel.



...do double duty on portable air compressors

As the picture shows, YA Radiators do time on the rock pile, too! As standard equipment on many of America's most rugged portable air compressors, these Yates-American Radiators and Intercoolers fill the important job of cooling both the hard-working engines and the air they compress. Yates-American builds quality radiators for motor trucks, industrial trucks, tractors, locomotives, power plants-offers products for every heat transfer use. Give us your requirement . . . we'll show you how we can help you.



ative: E. E. Richter & Son, Emeryville, Cal.



Aero Materials Specs Reviewed by Industry

RAFTS of twenty-one SAE Aeronautical Materials Specifications are currently being circulated to industry for comment and criticism by the SAE Aeronautical Materials Specifications Division.

Copies of all of these specifications are available for review from the SAE Aeronautical Department, 29 West 39 Street, New York 18, N. Y.

The specifications under review are:

- Steel Castings, Precision Investment, Corrosion Resistant 16Cr-
- Steel Castings, Precision Investment, Corrosion Resistant 17Cr-4Ni-4Cu:
- · AMS -- Bolts and Screws, Steel, Corrosion and Heat Resistant, Heat Treated-Roll Threaded;
- Plastic Sheet: Laminated Paper Base, Phenolic Resin Copper
- · AMS Plastic Sheet: Laminated Glass Fabric Base, Epoxy Resin, Copper
- · AMS -- Steel Castings, Sand, Corrosion Resistant, 17Cr-4Ni-2.7Cu;
- · AMS -- Steel Castings, Sand, Corrosion Resistant, 15.8Cr-1.9Ni;
- · AMS Steel, Low Alloy Heat Resistant, 1.25Cr-0.65Si-0.5Mo 0.85V (0.20-0.25C);
- · AMS Steel, Low Alloy Heat Re-1.25Cr-0.65Si-0.5Mo sistant. 0.85V (0.25-0.30C):
- · AMS 33XX-Silicone Rubber Sheet, Glass Fabric Reinforced Improved Strength Silicone:
- · AMS 2400K-Cadmium Plating:
- · AMS 2671A-Copper Furnace Brazing, Corrosion and Heat Resistant Steels and Allovs:
- · AMS 3197E Synthetic Rubber Sponge, Chloroprene Type-Soft:
- · AMS 3198E Synthetic Rubber Sponge, Chloroprene Type-Medium;

- Sponge, Chloroprene Type-Firm;
- · AMS 3630B-Plastic Extrusions, Flexible. Vinyl Chloride Acetate;
- · AMS 3635-Plastic Sheet and Moldings, Cellular, Shock Absorbing:
- · AMS 4040D-Aluminum Alloy Sheet and Plate, Aluminum Covered 4.5Cu-1.5Mg-0.6Mn (Alc 24S-0);
- · AMS 3199E Synthetic Rubber · AMS 4041D-Aluminum Alloy Sheet. Aluminum Covered, 4.5Cu-1.5Mg 0.6Mn (Alc 24S-T3):
 - · AMS 4042D-Aluminum Alloy Sheet, Aluminum Covered, 4.5Cu-1.5Mg 0.6Mn (Alc 24S-T36);
 - · AMS 5566C-Steel Tubing, Corrosion Resistant, 19Cr-10Ni (SAE 30304). High Pressure Hydraulic.



SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1954

THE PALNUT COMPANY

70 Cordier St., Irvington 11, N. J. **Detroit Office and Warehouse:**

730 West Eight Mile Road

Three Sources Furnish Quality Control Training

Based on report by

RICHARD EDE

U. S. Steel Co.

ENGINEERS are now getting statistical quality control training from three main sources-from universities and colleges, from in-plant courses, and from courses given cooperatively by educational institutions and indus-

Beginning courses in universities generally emphasize process control and acceptance sampling. In the first instance, various types of control charts are studied. In acceptance sampling, the control charts are considered and the various sampling tables and plans investigated. There is a tendency to consider the subject

in very broad terms and to take up the many applications.

Most institutions make the courses elective, and in some the work can be continued until the Ph.D. is attained.

In-plant training has developed in various ways. In some instances a supervisor became interested and tried out procedures in cooperation with some operators. In other cases, after making a pilot run, top management took the initiative.

One company held a one-day meeting attended by the board of directors, president, vice-presidents, attorney. and other key persons. They went over certain aspects of the program with their quality control director. Later, two-day regional meetings were held with key personnel in each plant, followed by one or two persons in each plant spending 10 days in studying additional aspects.

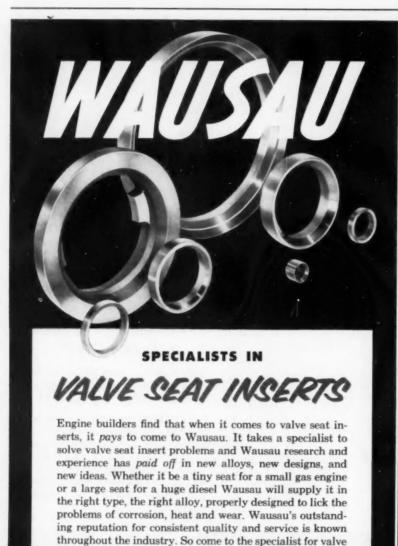
Another concern had works managers attend a two-day conference which was addressed by the president. executive vice-president and quality control personnel. The works managers constructed control charts and took up aspects of acceptance sampling. After the conference each works manager selected one or two capable men for a two-week in-plant training course.

In still another plant, the quality control director instituted a control chart in cooperation with a department manager. Results were such that use of the charts spread throughout the organization, including the offices. All department managers meet once a month to review the charts so that each can see what other units are doing.

Cooperative courses have made an important contribution. During the last war, over 30 so-called eight-day courses were sponsored, to a large extent, by the War Production Board and the U.S. Office of Education under the Engineering, Science and Management War Training Program, in cooperation with educational institutions. Following the war, a few schools continued these courses on a fee basis.

It was thought that the courses would have served their purpose after a period of a few years. This was not the case. As a company secures one or two trained persons, need for additional trained personnel becomes apparent. Representatives are often sent for a short course sponsored by an educational institution. Later, these trainees return to meet with the instructors to check on procedures and methods.

Advanced eight-day courses have been developed and sponsored largely for the benefit of the graduates of basic intensive courses, or their equivalents. There have also been cooperative evening or part-time courses. These sessions may run from one to three hours and last for several weeks. The armed services have given train-



seat inserts-come to Wausau.

Wausau Motor Parts Company

2200 Harrison Street, Wausau, Wisconsin

ing courses, some of which have been traffic. The most common maximum done with horsepower. most helpful to the industries involved. Finally, excellent courses have been sponsored by several sections of the American Society for Quality Control and the educational programs at the regional and national conventions of the Society. These courses are often given in cooperation with other organizations

(This article is based on the secretary's report of the panel on Inspection and Quality Control, of the Production Forum at the SAE National Production Meeting, Chicago, March 29, 1954. The complete report, together with those of the other seven panels at the Forum, are available in multilithographed form from the SAE Special Publications Department as SP-306. Price: \$1.50 to members, \$3.00 to nonmembers. Members of the panel were: J. J. Halton, leader, Deere and Co.; Richard Ede, secretary, U. S. Steel Co.; L. A. Knowler, University of Iowa; A. C. Richmond, International Harvester Co.; Arthur Bender, Jr., Delco-Remy Division, GMC; W. E. Jones, Management Controls.)

What Truck Users Want in Performance

C. T. KOPE

Ford Motor Co.

FLEET operators would like to have light trucks able to climb a 5% grade at a minimum speed of 30 mph. They want buses capable of going up a 4% grade at a minimum of 25 mph. And they would settle for a minimum speed of 20 mph on a 31/2 to 4% grade for heavy over-the-road trucks.

When it comes to road speeds of 50 to 60 mph, horsepower is of prime importance. Combined gear ratios and tire sizes play an important role in vehicle performance, but it's horsepower that moves a given load at a given speed. Auxiliary transmissions and rear axle ratios are made to satisfy gradeability requirements so that a vehicle may operate at maximum efficiency both as to economy and speed. Over-gearing results in poor performance and short engine life, while under-gearing means slower speeds with resultant economic loss. The designer can provide the correct engine, transmission, and axle ratios, but it is still up to the operator to make the proper selection.

No one class of road user can lag behind in the minimum performance levels demanded by our mobile society. And that poses a problem in regard to the power required to enable tractortrailer combinations to keep up with

legal axle load is 18,000 lb and a typical combination would gross, say 56,-000 lb. To move a 60,000 lb load at about 50 mph requires an increase of 20 hp for each 1/4% gain in gradeability. A study also has shown that a 41/2% gradeability is the equivalent of 1 mph acceleration on a level road.

To put the tractor-trailer in the same speed range as the passenger car is out of the question. It can't be

The answer must come from better highways and traffic control. Trucks have adequate speed for highway operation if the friction in congested traffic and on grades can be eliminated.

Operators of small trucks would like their units to blend in with urban and suburban traffic. Urban performance is satisfactory in view of traffic conditions, since it is fact that pick-up trucks operate less miles per day,



month, and year than they did in Model T days, despite greater speed and acceleration. To keep up with suburban traffic they need to be able to accelerate from 10 to 50 mph in 20 sec, and anything less than 85 usable horsepower would be undesirable for overall performance.

The modern concept of load moving must also take the driver into consideration. He must be confident of his controls and his control of the vehicle.

nal Flashers, Picture Tubes, Radio,

TV and Special Purpose Electron

Tubes and Semiconductor Products.

DINGSON 50 CONTENENT

TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC INC., Newark 4, N.J.

Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Culver City (Los Angeles), Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Newark,

Philadelphia, Seattle.

Controls must be within easy reach and he must be comfortable. Truck ride could be improved considerably, but it is complicated by the varying conditions of no load to full load encountered.

(This article is based on the secretary's report of Round Table on "What. Are the Performance Characteristics Desired by the Operator, Covering Acceleration, Gradeability and Roadability" held at the SAE Summer Meeting.

Atlantic City, June 8, 1954. Leader of the Round Table was F. E. Sandberg, Ford Motor Co. Members were Fred Lautzenhiser, International Harvester Co.; S. J. Tompkins, Chrysler Corp.; M. E. Nuttila, Cities Service Oil Co.; J. B. Hanson, General Services Administration, U.S. Government; F. K. Glynn, Am. Tel. & Tel. Co.; M. T. Hayes, General Motors Corp.)



Basic Concepts Of Combustion Process

Based on paper by

J. C. PORTER

Cities Service Research & Development Co.

N his paper, the author describes the air-standard cycle, idea fuel-air cycle and fundamental concepts of a sparkignition engine. Also reviewed are the effects of combustion processes on power, efficiency and composition of exhaust products at various air-fuel ratios. Formulae and charts are included. (Paper "Combustion Effects" was presented at SAE Metropolitan Section, New York, April 15, 1954. It is available in full in multilithograph form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers)

Using Inspection For Process Control

Based on paper by

HAMILTON MIGEL

Magnaflux Corp.

AGNETIC particle and penetrant inspection, such as Magnaflux and Zyglo, are particularly well adapted for use as production tools. They are basically simple and with properly designed equipment can be used to inspect high volumes of parts at rates up to 2000 per hr and at a cost down to less than a cent a piece for small

Cost of equipment and materials, using the magnetic particle method, is usually a small factor compared with the cost of man hours required for handling and inspection. And in many cases it is possible to eliminate handling by integrating the inspection into the parts handling system already in use.

Penetrant inspection is also used extensively as a means of lowering costs through production control. It may be either fluorescent penetrant such as Zyglo or dye penetrant such as Spotcheck. The former is particularly well adapted to production testing because the indications can be observed more quickly. It is especially useful for production control of parts fabricated from high temperature alloys used in the manufacture of jet engines. One of the most critical parts, the tur-bine bucket, is usually inspected at least twice prior to final inspection, once as-forged and once after rough This eliminates forging machining. defects prior to the final expensive finishing.

Penetrant inspection is an excellent process control tool for a wide variety of welded tanks and containers which must be free from leaks. Most containers are subject to a final leak test after assembly. Penetrant inspection permits testing of sub-assemblies, thus reducing repair or re-work costs. (Paper "Magnetic Particle, Penetrant and Related Inspection Methods as Production Tools for Process Control" was presented at SAE Summer Meeting, Atlantic City, June 9, 1954. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Normal Eye Best For Color Matching

Based on paper by

R. I. PETERS and H. W. REDSHAW

> Ditzler Color Div., Pittsburgii Plate Glass Co.

COLOR is the physiological sensation produced when reflected light of wavelengths between 400 and 720 millimicrons are received by the normal eye. A partially color-blind person can be a tinter, but a person with defective vision has a much more difficult task making the color decision than a person with normal vision. The human eye is the final answer on color match. Therefore, any person embarking on a paint career involving color problems should submit to the Color Blindness Test such as was used by the Armed Forces in World War II.

Some of the peculiarities of color matching can be explained by considering a few of the technical problems. A green pigment in white light appears green because it absorbs almost all of the other wavelengths and reflects the wavelength of green. If a light source other than white light is used, as for example one which is deficient in blue wavelengths, the green color resulting will be of a different wavelength and consequently a different shade of green.

Each type of green pigment exhibits its own characteristics with respect to the wavelengths absorbed and reflected. For this reason no two green pigments will appear alike in lights of different wavelengths. This is true of all pigment colors. The tinter, therefore, in matching a new color for the first time, must use pigments of the same type as were used in the original color to get a match in move than one type of light.

Why bother with more than one type of light? Because natural daylight varies in quality during the day. Early daylight is deficient in blue and green

5 small parts to solve BIG PROBLEMS

Some of the smallest parts are big factors in helping a car earn and keep a good reputation.



FASCO LOW PRESSURE INDICATING SWITCH

Dependable signal of dangerous low-pressure—as in engine lubricating or air brake systems.



FASED
AUTOMATIC RESET
CIRCUIT BREAKER

Precision calibrated—Permanent protection for electrical equipment—Instant mounting.



FRSCO DIRECTIONAL SIGNAL FLASHER

Compact—Rugged—Adaptable to all circuits—Safe—Economical (no fuse needed).



FASCO

HYDRAULIC STOPLIGHT SWITCH

Accurate—Extremely high safety factor—Proved through 26 years as standard original equipment,



SERIES 400 PRESSURE SWITCH

Versatile (for low and medium pressure applications) — Reliable Available in many forms.

Fasco Electrical Equipment Serves the Automotive Industry



because the longer path of the sun's rays through the earth's atmosphere absorbs most of these wavelengths. The same is true of evening twilight. North light contains fewer red rays than direct sunlight. Consequently, unless the tinter knows what pigments were used in the original color, he must, by trial and error and past experience, combine the various pigments until the color is matched in sunlight and north light, or in daylight and artificial light, or even in

two types of artificial light if they differ in wavelength. Then, and only then, will he have a complete color match.

Machines for tinting have been developed, but they are more successful in analyzing the color produced than in indicating what must be added and in what amount. The General Electric Spectrophotometer does produce a permanent record of a color, and this is important since paints, being organic, are not completely permanent

either in wet form or as the dried film. The instrument is too costly for most laboratories and its value as a tinting aid is questionable. Other colormeters measure reflection of filtered light and may be used. Panels are recommended as the post permanent color standard; they may discolor on storage, but can be bleached by sunlight.

(Paper "Evaluation of Automotive Finishes" was presented at SAE National Passenger Car Body & Materials Meeting, Detroit, March 2, 1954. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Vou can depend on BORG&BECK

CLUTCHES...for that vital spot where power takes hold of the load!



Engineered by BORG & BECK means...

CLUTCHES EXPERTLY DESIGNED
AND PRECISION BUILT
BY CLUTCH-MAKING
SPECIALISTS!



BORG & BECK DIVISION
BORG-WARNER CORPORATION
CHICAGO 38, ILLINOIS

Space is Big Item In Car Conditioning

Based on paper by

D. C. PERKINS and

A. D. BAKER

Oldsmobile Div., General Motors Corp.

AIR conditioning of a passenger car as contrasted with the cooling of a home or a railroad coach is complicated by the relatively low space per person, high refrigeration load, and low space to air delivery ratio.

Air Conditioning Unit Comparisons

	Win- dow Unit	Rail- road Coach	Olds- mobile
Space per	567	89	27
person	cu ft	cu ft	cu ft
		(at	1.25 tons 35 mph)

Refrigera-

tion 0.76 tons 7.5 tons

Space to air delivery

ratio 11.3 2.1 0.7

The interior of a car is subjected to high radiant heat load by virtue of the large ratio of glass to total surface area. And engine and exhaust system contribute materially to the high heat load.

The capacity of the Oldsmoble conditioning unit at 50 mph is 20,000 BTU per hr, or approximately 1-2/3 tons, whereas a 1 hp room conditioning unit has a 9000 BTU per hr capacity. (Paper "Oldsmobile Car Conditioning System" was presented at SAE Dayton Section Meeting, May 24, 1954. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers.)

Develops Yardstick To Aid Bus Operators

Based on paper by

E. F. LEWIS

General Motors Corp., GMC Truck & Coach Division

NLIKE the trucking industry which has been expanding by leaps and bounds, bus transportation has been declining. Since 1942, motor bus equipment has decreased 6%, passengers carried has fallen 17% with only 8% decrease in mileage and, since the peak year of 1946, the drop in passengers has been nearly 40%.

Faced with this general situation and believing that a company must earn a fair share of profit to survive, which in turn requires an intimate knowledge of costs, Paul O. Dittmar, president of a suburban Chicago bus line, developed what he called Standard Pars. They represent an initial ratio of percentages for all major items of operational cost in relation to gross revenue. Standard Pars provide a yard-stick or means for measuring the efficiency standard being achieved in the several cost categories of operation. It helps management to spot quickly the troublesome areas that must be improved.

Any such formula, or ratio of percentages, cannot remain static, but must be continually reviewed and revised as practical ways and means of improvement are developed. As they exist today the standards are as fol-

Transit Par	Percentage
Cost of Personnel	
Executive, Administrative, Supervisory Secretarial, Clerical, Office, and Such Maintenance, Repair, Servicing Total Non-Operating Personnel	6.00 3.00 9.00 18.00
Operators Total Personnel Costs	32.00 50.00
Cost of Goods and Services Purchased	18.00
Cost of Accidents Total Controllable Costs Cost of Depreciation	4.00 72.00 8.00
Cost of Government	
Direct Taxes only Federal Income Taxes	4.00 8.00
Total Operating Cost	92.00
Net Operating Profit—(Available for debt service charges, retirement of debt, dividends, improvements and additions to properties, and contingencies)	8.00

(Paper "Bus and Fleet Operation" was presented at SAE Western Michigan Section, Muskegon, Feb. 11, 1954. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35¢ to members, 60¢ to nonmembers).

Goal for Helicopter Parts: Longer Life, Warning of Failure

BARTRAM KELLEY, Bell Aircraft Corp., Chairman

SAM GORDON, Battelle Memorial Institute

FATIGUE strength of metal parts especially of rotor blades—is receiving more and more attention from helicopter designers.

Primarily they are out to increase

PAUL KUHN, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics

P. A. SIMMONS, JR., Wright Air Development Center

service life of cyclicly stressed parts. But they know that failure will come sooner or later in parts stressed beyond their endurance limit. When failure does begin, they want to have it de-

HARD WORK WANTED!

magnetic fluid clutch recording milliammeter

If you must make SENSITIVE RECORDINGS under ADVERSE CONDITIONS, the Texas Instruments field-proven Dual Recording Milliammeter was designed with you in mind. It is a durable, ink-writing, accurate recorder with two independent channels and four selective chart speeds...all in a 15½ lb, portable instrument.



MAGNETIC FLUID CLUTCH meter movements make possible a sensitivity of 0.45 inch per 100 microamps combined with adherence to rigid military aircraft requirements for shock, vibration, explosion, and humidity resistance. High resultant torque permits the startling reduction in recorder size and weight and creates a new degree of independence from shock, vibration and pen drag.



for bulletin DL-C 4001

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

6000 LEMMON AVE. DALLAS 9, TEXAS



THE CONVAIR CHALLENGE TO ENGINEERS OF EXCEPTIONAL ABILITY

Beyond the obvious fact that Convair in San Diego offers you a way of living judged by most as the nation's finest from the standpoint of weather, beauty and interesting surroundings, the Convair Engineering Department offers you challenges found in few places.

It is, we believe, an "engineers" engineering department—interesting, energetic, explorative — with the diversity that means security for capable personnel.

As proof, consider this: Convair developed and flew the world's first turboprop airplane, first delta-wing airplane, first delta-wing seaplane — engineered and built the world's biggest transport, the world's safest high-performance commercial aircraft.

Or this: Convair's B-36 is the world's largest operational bomber, Convair's B-24 Liberator was World War II's most used heavy bomber, Convair's XP5Y-1 holds the world's endurance record for turbo-prop aircraft.

Or this: Convair has been awarded the nation's first production missile contract and the first production contract for supersonic interceptors.

Currently... Convair has the greatest diversity of aircraft engineering projects in the country, including high-performance fighters, heavy bombers, large flying boats, transports, trainers, seaplane fighters and guided missiles.

Currently... Convair has a completely integrated electronic development section engaged in advanced development and design on missile guidance, avionic projects and radar systems.

Would you like to join us? We earnestly need engineers of proven ability — men who want to make full use of their time, their minds, their skills and abilities solving the complex problems confronting us in these projects. If you are such a man, write us and we'll send you a free booklet about us, plus other interesting material to help you make the decision.

tectable before it presents a flight safety problem.

Here are some of the topics that are concerning helicopter engineers studying fatigue life:

Shot Peening—Sometimes shot peening is beneficial to the service life of parts, sometimes not. When it is beneficial, it is probably because the peening operation cements together the surface layers of the part and closes up the tiny surface cracks that might otherwise serve as stress raisers at which fatigue failures could start.

Since there is no one easiest path for a crack to follow in a shot peened specimen, the specimen tends to act like the "one-hoss shay." Instead of a gradual, detectable crack, there is a more sudden, generalized failure. The part may last longer under fatigue loading, but failure is likely to develop faster once it starts.

Bonding Versus Riveting—Some manufacturers have tried bonding the rotor blade to the hub. Their reason is to avoid rivet holes, which are stress raisers.

The trouble is that the bonding media are relatively new and haven't yet completely proved themselves to everyone's satisfaction. So even among bonding proponents there is the temptation to add a few rivets for insurance—which introduces the stress raisers.

Rivets do have an inspection advantage: Cracks around rivets show up. Failures in the bond don't.

Inspection Aid—It might be possible to imbed three special wires in an adhesive-coated "plaster" that could be applied like a strain gage to a part subject to repeated stressing. The wires would be chosen so that when two out of three failed, the inspector would know that the part was due for retirement.

Composite Structures—The S-N (stress versus number of loading cycles) curve for a composite structure is really an envelope curve for a number of S-N curves of points in the structure that can fall.

Battelle Memorial Institute has developed a specimen that will simulate a composite structure and produce failures where they are wanted for test purposes.

Test Loading Speed—The faster loading cycles can be applied, the less time it takes to obtain fatigue data. The National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics has found that the speed of loading does not influence results as long as loading is between 100 and 11,000 cpm.

During the test, there must be no corrosion and no temperature or other environmental change.

High-speed resonance testing of rotor blades does not give realistic loading over the whole span of the blade, and the loads can be controlled only at a given point.

Write: H. T. BROOKS, Engineering Personnel
Department S-10

CONVAIR

3302 PACIFIC HIWAY

in beautiful San Diego, California

The qualification tests of components should probably be done as complete assemblies, because in a simple test specimen it is difficult to duplicate the load spectrum obtained on an assembly. For example, tests on rotor hubs involve relatively simple load spectrums; tests on rotor blades involve quite complex spectrums. On component testing, probably the best procedure is to duplicate the loads at the critical points and run at testing speeds which are as fast as practicable.

Direction of Future Research—Helicopter engineers should be concentrating on learning how to define allowable stresses and design for long life in parts. Forthcoming transport helicopters will require essentially failure-free parts good for thousands of hours of unquestionable service. It won't be enough to aim at 1000-hr service life, as so many helicopter men now seem to be doing.

(Panel on Fatigue Research Applicable to Helicopters was held at SAE Annual Meeting, Detroit, Jan. 14, 1954. No written presentations are available.)

Six Ways to Cut Loss Of Material in Process

Based on paper by

D. C. FEHLEISEN

Engine Div., Fairchild Engine & Airplane Co.

SIX steps can be taken to control work in process to prevent floor shrinkage. These are:

- Process material on individual shop orders, recording quantity of pieces in and out of each operation.
- 2. Post, record, and dispose of scrap as it occurs.
- Write up "Material Lost in Process" forms for material lost in each operation.
- 4. Used fenced off "count center" areas for material storage and counting between non-consecutive operations. House inspectors and timekeepers can be located here.
- Use statistical methods to sample overall count problem.
- Centralize dispatching. Area dispatchers, in charge of count centers, report to overall shop dispatcher to police shrinkage.

These steps will give a fair indication of what is happening to material in process. They may reveal an inadequate supply of raw material being furnished to complete quantities speci-

fled on order, parts being used at final assembly that have not been cleared through detail inspection and stores, or hoarding of material for rainy-day work.

Inventory control should be determined by the inventory annual turnover rate. Accessory makers strive for 4.8 per annum, engine manufacturers for about 6 per annum.

Obsolete material carried in inventory can upset a financial statement. Production Control should list such materials, or material no longer in

current use, for screening by Engineering and Sales. If it has no future value it should be disposed of. The remainder should be held in dead storage, reviewed monthly, and deflated in book value.

There is a definite trend to prevent sub-contractors from shipping in advance of schedule lest inventories be built up.

The need for expensive "insurance" inventories has been reduced by using open stockrooms in assembly areas. Assembly area dispatchers are charged



Engineered to deliver maximum torque — with minimum size — ROCKFORD CLUTCHES provide abundant brawn, without unnecessary bulk. Springloaded and over-center, single or double-plate, or multiple-disc types fit compactly into product designs. If your project calls for a drive that must fit neatly into limited space, consult ROCKFORD clutch engineers — while your size problem still is on the drawing board.

Send for This Handy Bulletin

Shows typical installations of ROCKFORD



CLUTCHES and POWER TAKE-OFFS. Contains diagrams of unique applications. Furnishes

capacity tables,
dimensions and
complete spec-

ROCKFORD CLUTCH DIVISION

316 Catherine Street, Rockford, Illinois

ROCKFORD



The KLIXON D6752-2 is Your Solution

This new circuit breaker design has successfully ruptured circuits adjusted for —

- 1. 6000 amperes, 30 volts DC
- Over 3000 amperes, 120 volts AC, 400 CPS (Carbon Pile Regulation)
- Approximately 2000 amperes, 120 volts AC, 400 CPS (Static Regulation)

Here's a circuit breaker that not only solves your rupture capacity problems but gives you all these additional desirable operating characteristics—

- · Long manual cycling life
- Dependable precision calibration
- High shock and vibration resistance
- A case "strong as iron"
- Excellent explosion-proof qualities
- Resistance to corrosion and humidity

Write for data describing the D6752-2 and other Klixon performance-proved Circuit Breakers.



METALS & CONTROLS CORPORATION
SPENCER THERMOSTAT DIVISION
1510 FOREST STREET, ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Production Control Panel Members . . .

A. B. Hegner,

Panel Leader Fairchild Engine & Airplane Co.

D. C. Fehleisen,

Panel Secretary
Fairchild Engine & Airplane Co.

Jack Bethune,

Aircraft Gas Turbine Div., General Electric Co.

R. Gantz.

Aviation Gas Turbine Div., Westinghouse Electric Co.

A. C. Hartman, Jr.,

Air Associates, Inc.

John S. Mason,

Glenn L. Martin Co.

Milo McCammon,

Eclipse-Pioneer Div.,

Bendix Aviation Corp

E. G. Nicholson, Sperry Gyroscope Co.

T. A. Sandstrom,

Thompson Products, Inc.

with maintaining sufficient material to hold line production. An airframe manufacturer who has discontinued storerooms as such reports not only decreased inventories, but reduction in assembly shrinkage since the locks were taken off these areas.

(This article is based on the secretary's report of panel on Production Control held as part of the Production Forum at the SAE National Aeronautic Meeting, New York, April 12, 1954. It is available in full in multilithographed form together with reports of the other six panels at this Production Forum, as SP-309 from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: \$1.50 to members, \$3.00 to nonmembers.)

Foreign Sports Cars Forcing U.S. Makers into Field

Based on paper by

H. R. MARTIN

General Motors Institute

OREIGN sports car popularity in the United States is causing domestic automobile manufacturers to sit up and

take notice. The unique design features of these sports cars are gaining more recognition in the trade and by

the public.

Since World War II, automobile producers have become aware that the American public is looking to Europe for its sports cars. Most popular are the MG and the Jaguar. In 1952, 26% of all imported cars were MGs, 11% were Jaguars. Both are light weight, well-balanced, cars with a top speed, acceleration, and cruising speed similar to standard automobiles. Their low center of gravity, positive controls, and excellent braking make them safe and easy to handle.

Other foreign sports cars, such as the Allard, Cisitalia, Ferrari, and Mercedes are popular in this country, but their limited production prices them out of the general market.

Some design features, such as overhead valves, four wheel independent suspension, front wheel drive and rear mounted engines have already been adopted by several European and

American stock cars.

A few major companies have developed prototype sports models incorporating features pioneered in Europe or by amateur American sports car enthusiasts. Chevrolet has produced the plastic body Corvette and intends to put out 10,000 a year. Other American producers have similar plans to cash in on the sports car interest. (Paper, "The Sports Car In America" was the winner in the SAE Student Paper Contest, sponsored by the Mid-Michigan Section, May 1, 1953.)

SP-82 Procedures Prove Practical Aid

Based on paper by

D. B. McFADDEN

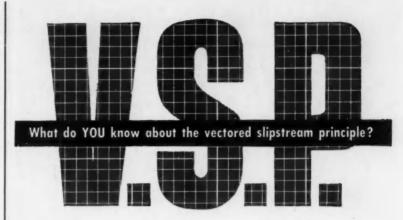
Humble Oil & Refining Co

F. M. JOBES

Ethyl Corp.

W HEN Texas changed its load weight regulations in 1951, raising the maximum GCW to 58,420 lb, Humble purchased 6000 gal transport trailers to take advantage of it. When these were used with the "standard" truck tractor, powered with a 386 cu in. engine, the performance was inferior in comparison with the same truck tractor in combination with the old 4800 gal trailer having a 48,000 lb GCW.

Seeking to improve performance, it was decided to use the information provided by SAE Special Publication No. 82 in predicted performance



If you are one of a select group of men that can offer valuable contributions to its application and effects, why not look into Fairchild's career opportunities?

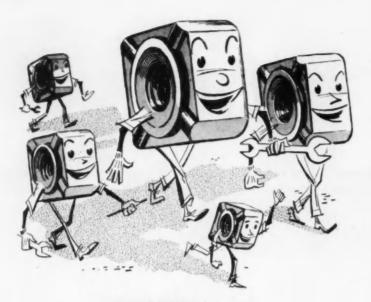
You probably know that Fairchild is now producing the C-123 Avitruc, as well as the world-famous C-119 Flying Boxcar. But did you know that reconnaisance aircraft... jet fighters... and jet bombers and transports are on the drawing boards too? These diversified, stimulating assignments increase the inventive challenge to Fairchild's team of qualified aerodynamicists.

Gracious country living only minutes away from urban Baltimore or Washington... paid pension plan... an excellent salary with paid vacations... an ideal working environment... generous health, hospitalization and life insurance... and the many other benefits of a progressive company add to the pleasure of working with Fairchild.

You'll be investing wisely in a secure future if you take time today to write to Walter Tydon, Chief Engineer,

outlining your qualifications. Your correspondence will be kept in confidence, of course.





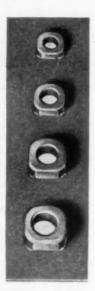
THERE'S A WELDING NUT FOR EVERY SIZE IOB!

For Fabricating, Fastening, and Assembling Metal Parts . . . Midland Welding Nuts are the Answer!

No matter what your productwhether big or small-if there's metal fabricating, fastening, or assembling involved, chances are you can use Midland Welding Nuts to big advantage.

Now relied on by manufacturers the world over-and specified universally by product designers-Midland Welding Nuts will lower your assembly costs and speed up operations all along the line for you.

> Write or phone for complete information.



THE MIDLAND STEEL PRODUCTS CO.

6660 Mt. Elliott Avenue

Detroit 11, Michigan

Export Department: 38 Pearl St., New York, N.Y.

Manufacturers of

AUTOMOBILE AND TRUCK FRAMES

POWER BRAKES

AIR AND VACUUM AIR AND ELECTRO-PNEUMATIC DOOR CONTROLS

studies. The following studies were made:

1-Effect on performance of increasing GCW from 48,000 to 58,000 lb. This showed an additional 14.2 hp required at 45 mph legal speed limit.

2-Effect on performance of in-creasing engine "net hp" either by means of increased compression ratio, or use of larger engines having in-creased "net hp" output. This was first studied in our "High CR" engine studies, but threads through most of our comparative performance studies, so no particular results will be cited.

3-Effect on performance of tractors in van service compared with trans-port service. This showed about 22 more engine "net hp" required for van service due to larger frontal area.

4-Effect of performance and operation of 5-speed transmissions used with single-speed or two-speed rear axles, by means of gearshift "gaps" and "overlaps." Improvements in gear ratios of 5-speed transmissions to eliminate excessive gaps and overlaps will result in improved performance and operation. Where excessive gaps are reduced to a more satisfactory size. the tendency to lug will be substantially reduced and better engine durability obtained.

5-Comparative performance of different makes and models, equipped with different transmissions and axles, and engines of varying net hp output, proved beneficial when considering specifications for purchase of tractors.

From these studies it was found that tractor engine horsepower specifications for satisfactory performance at specified governed rpm, when hauling a 58.400 lb GCW load, were as follows:

- 1. For transport service (8×8 ft frontal area)
- · Gross engine horsepower, minimum-170
- Net engine horsepower, minimum -155
- 2. For van service (8 × 12.5 ft frontal area)
- · Gross engine horsepower, minimum-190
- Net engine horsepower, minimum -175
- 3. For both transport and van service-same as for van.

Experience in service indicates satisfactory performance from these specifications and an ability to save time on long trips which can be used in practical manner to decrease transportation costs.

(Paper "The Use of SAE SP-82 Method to Predict the Performance of Transport & Van Tractor-Trailer Combinations" was presented at SAE Texas Gulf Coast Section, Houston, March 12, 1954. It is available in full in multilithographed form from SAE Special Publications Department. Price: 35e to members, 60e to nonmembers).

New Members Qualified

These applicants qualified for admission to the Society between August 10, 1954 and September 10, 1954. Grades of membership are: (M) Member; (A) Associate; (J) Junior.

Alberta Group

Gordon Forster (A), Benjamin Arnold Harrison (M), Ferenc Pados (M), Percy Earl Walsh (M).

Baltimore Section

Gerald W. DeLoy (J).

Buffalo Section

D. McEwen (M).

Canadian Section

David C. Barber (A), Norman Andrew Kennedy (M), Henry James Mogg (A), A. Raymond Oliver (J), Ronald Douglas Parkinson (A).

Central Illinois Section

B. P. Bessert (J), Ralph Burnett Clark (M), O. C. Evans (A), Marvin Rosaa (M).

Chicago Section

R. L. Branchfield (M), Donald Lawrence Bryant (J), Leslie A. Dyke (M), Arthur W. Glass (M), Clinton R. Hummer (M), James A. Maguire (J), John E. Mahoney (M), Glen Ramsey (M), Donald James Sutherland (A), Bruce W. Wadman (J), A. G. Weston (M).

Cincinnati Section

Robert T. McSorley (A).

Cleveland Section

Darold Arthur Augustin (M), Frederick F. Franklin (M), James Joseph Grimshaw (A), Melvin P. Hershey (M), Lee M. Kettering (M), Robert S. Morrison (A), John R. O'Donnell (J), George E. Payne (J), John A. Walko (J),

Colorado Group

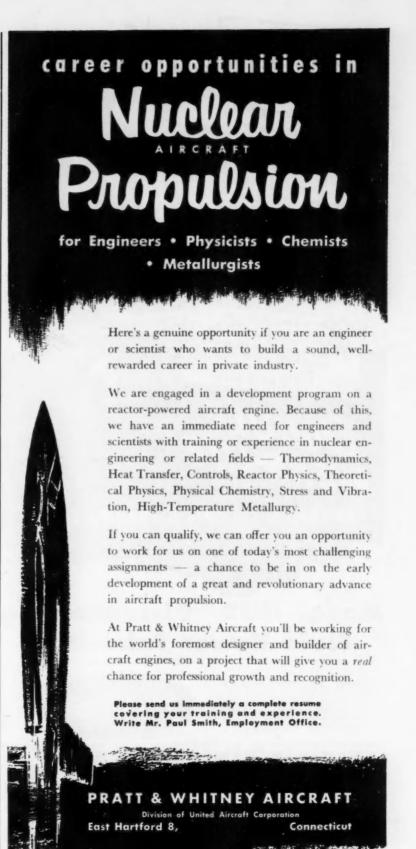
Charles Thomas Culbertson (A), Clay W. Dintaman (A).

Dayton Section

Frank M. Barnhill (M).

Please turn page

SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1954



New fluid drive reduces impact shocks up to 70% on both driving and driven equipment

- Dampens starting shocks and overloads.
- Allows full use of peak engine torque over an extended operating range.
- 3. Isolates vibrations and tersional variations.
- Compounded drives can be more effectively synchronized.
- Prevents engines from lugging or stalling under load.
- Disconnect feature eliminates need for master cut-off clutch.
- Permits hovering of load with delicate "inching" under positive control of operator.



on chains, clutches & running parts

Model HUD* Disconnecting Fluid Power Take-Offs

*Model HUD—available in sizes 21" and 27" to handle 100 to 850 hp engines. Provides an integral unit which contains an independent cooling radiator, fan drive and fan assembly. Incorporates shortened oil sump to fit most construction equipment designs. Write for complete information.



TWIN DISC CLUTCH COMPANY, Racine, Wisconsin + HYDRAULIC DIVISION, Recklerd, Illinois

Branches or Sales Engineering Offices: Cleveland * Ballas * Detroit * Los Angeles * Newark * New Orleans * Seattle * Tuisa

New Members Qualified

continued

Detroit Section

John H. Allen (M), William J. Athanson (A), Vincent P. Burns (M), Bertil Bernard Cederleaf (M), Edward James Paul Cunningham (J), Gregory W. Dean (M), Eugene B. Delaney (A), William A. Delger (M), Douglas Doane (M), Allen R. Elliott (A), Ralph H. Eshelman (A), Calvin S. Falk (J), George William Findley (M). L. E. Fleuelling (M), William George (J), William W. Glendinning (A), Alton N. Gray (M), George K. Hammond (M), Jack Allan Kerns (A), Edwin Roger Kirk (M), John W. Lester (J), Robert Kurtz Louden (J), Richard Joseph Mandle (J), Arne M. Mars (M), Rene C. McPherson (J), Frederick Wendell Phillips (M), Julius A. Riedl (M), Ormund I. Rugg (M), Vance L. Shields (A), Helge B. Sorensen (M), Irvin Stewart (A), Marcel Toupin (A), George F. Wahl (M), William M. Wood (M), Alex P. Zukowski (J).

Indiana Section

Gene P. Davis (M), Roger A. Dull (M), O. F. Gamillscheg (M), Frederick E. Jones (M), C. J. Loveless (M), Otakar P. Prachar (M).

Kansas City Section

Isaac Herbert Hoover (J), Arnold R. Peterson (A), James D. Roden (A), Ray R. West (A).

Metropolitan Section

Robert Wallace Blake (M), Charles B. Bleasby Jr. (M), Anthony John Carrano (M), Stephen J. Gensinger (A), Albert L. Hanson (A), Ernest A. Linke (M), James S. Lunn (M), William Kennett McKittrick (M), Charles I. Morton (A), Edward M. Powers (M), Bernd Richelmann (J), Firmin E. Rondepierre (M), J. F. Sauer (A), Dallas B. Sherman (M), Walter Stubbs (M).

Mid-Continent Section

B. M. Salyer Jr. (M).

Mid-Michigan Section

Warren R. Cook (M), Robert William Metzger (J), Robert P. Rohde (J).

Milwaukee Section

Albert Raymond Behnke (M), E. Jack Borisch (J), Robert G. Jensen

New Members Qualified

continued

(J), Charles R. Peifer (M), Howard J. Pike (J), Eugene John Shermeister (A).

Mohawk-Hudson Group

Harold E. Hilty (A), John Bob James (J).

Montreal Section

Nicholas Roehrberg (M).

New England Section

Howard J. Baier (J), Richard H. Frost (A), Frederick M. MacDonald (M), Gerhard Reethof (M), John P. Turner Jr. (M), Harold E. Wright (M).

Northwest Section

Ellis C. Hendrickson (M), Edw. P. Marilley Jr. (A), John M. Rendle (J).

Northern California Section

Meridith M. Millward (A), Brooks Walker (M),

Philadelphia Section

Edward Francis Allwein (J), Donald M. Davis (M), Robert E. Drake (M), Dr. Arthur B. Hersberger (M), Charles D. Hoskins (M), William Ibsen Jr. (J), Robert H. Thena (M).

Pittsburgh Section

Charles A. Cashion (A), William H. Ewing (A), Earl L. Kendrick (J).

St. Louis Section

Jerome B. Wegmann (A).

San Diego Section

Walter Jordan (A), H. K. Lyon (M), John Richard Payne (A), George Howard Schwab Jr. (M).

Southern California Section

Albert B. Bishop (M), Howell E. Bomar (A), John H. Boner (M), Cleo R. Davidson (A), Jack W. Galvin (A), Bernard R. Heymann (M), Thomas J. Rollins (M), Angus McNeill Saunders (A), L. Elliot Weir (A).



Steel automobile bodies that are chemically cleaned and phosphate coated in an integrated Spray Granodizing process exhibit these advantages:

- EXTRA PROTECTION for the Finish
 a lasting bond between paint and steel.
- EXTRA PROTECTION for the steel body — an inert barrier against rust creepage
- EXTRA PROTECTION for the customer an assurance of fine appearance and durability.



Pigggering Passauch and Davelopment Since 1914

AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY



DETROIT, MICH.

AMBLER, PA.

WINDSOR, ONT.



PEARLITIC MALLEABLE CASTINGS as engineers see its many advantages

DESIGN ADAPTABILITY: Because of its good fluidity, it can be cast in thin sections and in complicated shapes.

HIGHER STRENGTH: Ultimate strengths range between 60,000 and 90,000 psi; yield strength between 40,000 and 70,000 psi.

EASILY MACHINED: Machinability index (B1112 Steel = 100) ranges between 80 and 90.

WEAR RESISTANCE: Withstands excessive wear under heavy loads at high speeds.

LOCALIZED HARDENING: Sections of the casting can be flame hardened or induction hardened before or after machining.

BEARING PROPERTIES: Good non-seizing properties in metal-to-metal contact.

FINE FINISH: Can be given a very smooth finish where desired.

You will find many applications for Pearlitic Malleable castings—particularly as a replacement for forgings, stampings and weldments—where reduced weight, less machining time, fewer assembly operations and better appearance are important production and sales considerations.

NATIONAL MALLEABLE AND STEEL CASTINGS

MSS WSS

COMPANY

The Nation's largest independent producer of malleable and pearlitic malleable

New Members Qualified

continued

Southern New England Section

Paul Eugene Brouthers (A), Frank C. Codola (J), Robert Raufeisen (J).

Syracuse Section

2nd Lt. William Howard Dunham (J).

Texas Section

Fred N. Dickerman (M), Marvin G. Starr (M).

Texas Gulf Coast Section

M. W. Frack (M), Norvel Killion (M).

Twin City Section

Robert Donald Atkins (M), James Lovaas (M),

Virginia Section

Forest C. Anderson (A), Joseph P. Crenshaw (A), Calvin W. Kersey (M), Thomas L. Sharp (M).

Washington Section

Nicholas P. Oglesby (M), Stewart Scott-Hall (M), Lt. Col. Charles Edward Septfonds Jr. (M).

Western Michigan Section

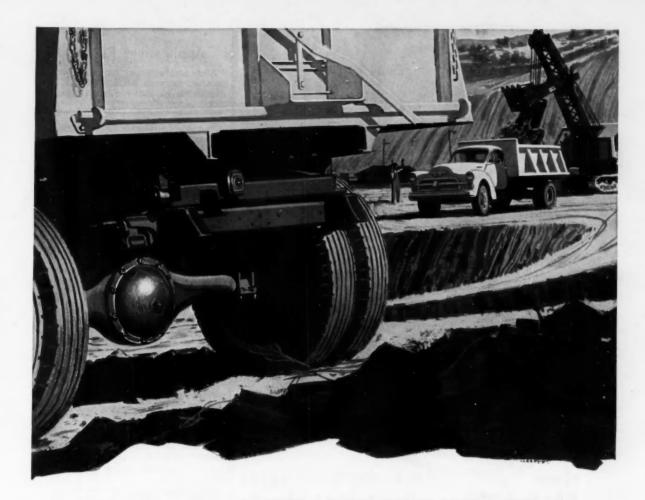
Lloyd Masser (M).

Outside Section Territory

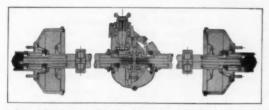
William Hobart Austry (M). Philip R. Bunnelle (J), Gordon Ness Carlson (J), Richard S. Clement (J), Lt. (jg) Daniel C. Hughes Jr. (J), William Luthi (A), Robert H. Meier (M), Walter J. Piper (M), Hans W. Sack (J), John Roy Smith Jr., (J), Russell Bell Smith (M), Laurence Elder Snodgrass (M), Wagn Trautner (M), Col. William P. Withers (M).

Foreign

Pierre L. Gousseland (M), France; Itsuo Kagehira (M), Japan; Nilal Shashi Prabhakar Naidu (J), United Kingdom; Colin John Prebble (J), England; Robert G. Yeamans (M), Italy.



GLUTTONS FOR PUNISHMENT-CHEVROLET TWO-TONNERS with HYATT BARREL BEARINGS!



6 Barrel Bearings used in this Chevrolet 2-ton truck rear axle

Sheer stamina—the ability to "take it" year after year with minimum maintenance and maximum economy—has made this two-ton Chevrolet one of the world's most popular trucks. And in its rear axle—focal point for brutal punishment—you'll find six HYATT Barrel Bearings taking the brunt of it. Their ability to provide high load capacity with low friction—to automatically compensate for shaft deflection—has been conclusively proved in millions of miles of this troublefree truck service. If you have a similar bearing problem, take a tip from Chevrolet trucks—and hand it to HYATT Barrel Bearings—Hyatt Bearings Division, General Motors Corporation, Harrison, New Jersey.



ROLLER BEARINGS



How G&K-INTERNATIONAL helps R,V Jack Corporation build hydraulic jacks that stay put under full load

In principle, the hydraulic jack is quite simple. Oil, drawn from a reservoir into the pump chamber, is forced into the main cylinder, causing a piston to move and operate a load-lifting mechanism.

In practice, the piston head packing has a heavy responsibility. Any leakage around the packing could cause the load to settle.

R V Jack Corporation (Arcade, New York) manufactures automobile jacks. In their 4-ton and 10-ton jobs they were using leather cup packings — and getting leakage. G&K-INTERNATIONAL developed a cup packing with square shoulders made of specially impregnated leather (grain outside) and held to extremely close tolerances. There is no more leakage.

Working in both leather and synthetic rubber, G&K-INTER-NATIONAL can help you take full advantage of the best qualities in each material — the best features in standard or special

packings designs.

Write for G&K-INTERNATIONAL Catalog and Manual 201-A . . . latest JIC and recommended sizes for cups, flanges, U's, V's, O-Rings, with facts on all seals and specialties.

& K - INTERNATIONAL Packings

GRATON & KNIGHT COMPANY, Worcester, Massachusetts
INTERNATIONAL PACKINGS CORPORATION, Bristel, N. H.

Applications Received

The applications for membership received between August 10, 1954 and September 10, 1954 are listed below.

Alberta Group

John Graham Bruce.

Atlanta Group

Albert D. Brown, Charles H. Dolson, Daniel J. Haughton, John M. Malone, James H. Maxwell, Paul A. Young.

Baltimore Section

Arthur A. Baxter, Frederick Charles Ziemer, Jr.

British Columbia Section

Gordon Stanley Boyle, Neville Mitchell.

Buffalo Section

Lloyd Edward Gomez.

Canadian Section

Ernest R. Chown, Frederick Allan Knight, Alexander W. Peev, William Wesley Stewart.

Central Illinois Section

Richard Henry Axness, Parry Barnes, Jr., James William Crane, Raymond N. Erkkila, Harold D. Harms, John A. Immel, Robert E. Moore, James R. Sebern. Neil Swartzhaugh.

Chicago Section

Robert C. Allison, Charles Frederick Bacon, Eugene L. Boyce, Donald F. Domnick, Roy O. Erickson, Raymond Louis Rubey, Oliver Waller Scheflow, Raymond Randolph Snyder, Robert Daryl Straszheim, Kenneth E. Whiteley

Cincinnati Section

Henry A. Ezyk, Leonard E. Good, Raymond L. Grismer, Jr., Alfred Gregory Orillion, William Robinson Timmer, Henry A. Torgersen, J. Duane Wethe.

Cleveland Section

Barton C. Conant, Torris W. Crooks, Wilber Gordon Dallas, Jr., Charles L. Driscoll, Russel Philip Gantos, L. Abbott Leissler, Alvin R. Morris, Sherman Rinard, Clarence Edward Youngman.

Applications Received

continued

Dayton Section

Melvin S. Lantz, Jack Wittcamp.

Detroit Section

Waldewar H. Adams, Russell A. Ash, James E. Bair, Wallace E. Beaber, Michael C. Berkey, William T. Birge, Paul J. Blinkilde, Paul D. Blystone, Joseph S. Bull, Forest O. Byrd, John T. Camden, Raymond Morris Cole, William Thaw Collins, Jr., Joseph Ben-jamin Conte, Howard L. Croswhite, Joseph Ricardo deMartino, John F. Devine, Robert A. Dezelick, Douglas D. Donkin, Robert E. Gibson, Richard Harold Hafer, Robert W. Hancock, Olen W. Hart, William O. Heyn, Clayton Antone Huben, Paul J. Ignatowski, Roger C. Jaqua, Chester L. Jones, Edgar D. Jones, Evan L. Jones, Harold Burton Jones, Alfred S. Jossi, Charles Edward Juran, Theodore Edward Kashmerick, M. L. Katke, Richard B. Kazmier, John W. Keller, Robert P. Keller, E. Dudley Kress, Charles R. Lautz, Jr., George Raymond Le-fevre, Horace H. Ligan, Jerry Paul Lindsay, I. David Long, Jr., Thomas L. McCarthy, Stanley H. Mick, Thomas Edward Miller, Donald D. Nelson, William F. Nunnold, Leonard Obrebski, Fred Onkalo, Jr., Richard M. Petersen, Donald J. Pulk, Donald Irwin Rohrbach, John Reynolds Secord, Ray Welch Sevakis, George A. Sparks, Anthony John Tocco, Thomas J. Walsh, Frederick B. Wiggins, Edward H. Bacon, C. J. Moody, Charles N. Tripp.

Indiana Section

Thomas John Baldauf, Raymond George Fischer, Henry K. Purnhagen, Albert E. Salatka, David K. Thomas, James Allen Williams.

Metropolitan Section

Thomas Aal, Jack Beech, Julian Phillip Berch, Joel Blatt, Gregory Joseph Brandewiede, Louis J. Campamelli, Jr., Douglas Campbell, Branch T. Dykes, Roy Ehnhuus, Constantino Formicola, Owen E. Gilligan, John E. Kruck, Roy Harold Lindenlaub, Nils H. Lou, Charles L. Meserve, Irving D. Press, Paul R. Rhinehart, Lyndel B. Schild, Kimball Joseph Scribner, John D. Smith, Paul A. Steidel, Ronald E. Trenkner, Charles Richard Williams, Paul J. Williams, Pedro S. Yujuico, Ralph J. Opre.

Mid-Continent Section

Jefferson Woolf Mitchell, Edmund O. Schroeder.

Please turn page



ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF Talerman PIONEERING ...

The S-6-A BROAD BAND Scope is a PULSESCOPE in performance, POCKETSCOPE in size, and it compares more than favorably with oscilloscopes that are transportable, instead of portable. The instrument measures DC as well as AC signals. Unique DC calibration methods permit rapid measurements of either positive or negative AC or DC signals. The scope uses a 3XP1 tube with 1500 volts on the second anode, thus providing a brilliant trace for high speed transients even at low repetition rates. Vertical amplifier sensitivity of 0.2v rms/inch, and response to 5 mc within 3DB . . . pulse rise time of 0.1 μs . . . internal intensity markers from 1 to 1000 μs . . . repetitive or trigger sweep from 5 cycles to 500 KC with 5X sweep expansion . . . sweep, marker and DC calibrating voltage available externally. Size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4} \times 13\frac{3}{4}$ in. Weight 22 lbs. Operates from 50 to 400 cycles at 115 volts AC.

WATERMAN PRODUCTS CO., INC.

PHILADELPHIA 25, PA.
CABLE ADDRESS: POKETSCOPE

WATERMAN PRODUCTS INCLUDE



S-4-C SAR PULSESCOPE
S-5-A LAB PULSESCOPE
S-6-A BROADBAND PULSESCOPE
S-11-A INDUSTRIAL POCKETSCOPE
S-12-B JANIZED RAKSCOPE
S-14-A HIGH GAIN POCKETSCOPE
S-14-B WIDE BAND POCKETSCOPE
S-15-A TWIN TUBE POCKETSCOPE
RS-15-A TWIN TUBE POCKETSCOPE
and Other Associated Equipment

Applications Received

continued

Mid-Michigan Section

Harvey A. Barkley, Alfred Burton Carpenter, James M. Combest, Dominick Joseph DeFazio, Robert P. Forella, Edward Lloyd Kelly, Arthur T. Koster, Montreal Section William H. Lichty, Frank H. Walker, Hugh D. Wright.

Milwaukee Section

George B. Luhman, Jr., Lawrence J. Matthews, John E. Obernesser, Robert A. Panlener, Glenn E. Poehls, Lowell M. Schmidt, Donald J. Seaman, Jr., Zach Earl Taylor.

Jack Peter Toronchuk.

New England Section

George E. Gardner, Duncan W. H. MacKinnon, Peter Caldwell Tappan.

Northern California Section

George U. Brumbaugh, Charles R. Coffey, Joseph Mednick, W. C. Mentzer, Arthur R. Miser.

Northwest Section

Jack Leonard Gregory, James Portu-

Oregon Section

James P. Bates, James Joseph Hill.

Philadelphia Section

Wesley F. Carroll, Jr., Thomas Edward Cullins, Daniel J. Featherman, J. Garrett Forsythe, Jr., David Lantz Gamble, Herbert A. Magnus, John E. Morrow, Jr., Frederick Carl Schwartz, Jr., Isadore M. Scott.

Pittsburgh Section

Robert Aronstein, Allan H. Johnston, Jonathan T. Carriel, Edward Arthur Peterson, Robert M. Thurston.

St. Louis Section

John L. Bame, Frederick Ephraim Klarfeld, James J. Ryan, Jr., Louis Henry Winkler, Joseph Wiskirchen, Robert B. Young.

San Diego Section

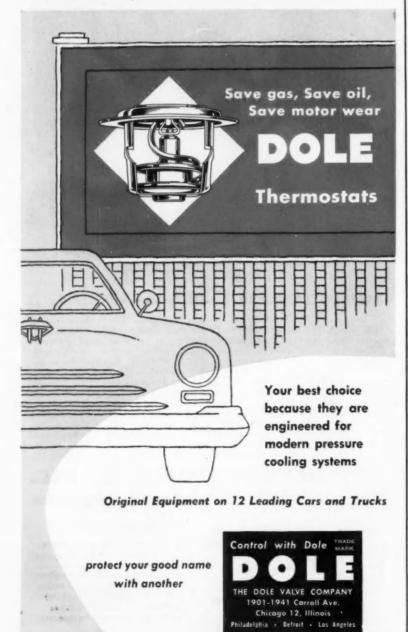
Stuart N. Chamberlin, Roy F. Christensen, Charles E. Phillips, Robert Marlin Wright.

Southern California Section

Richard S. Bandy, John R. Bogue, Gordon L. Churchill, Howard John Feichtmann, William R. Frank, Alan M. Haire, Richard W. King, Paul D. Koger, Stanley J. Kukawka, John M. Lipscomb, Marvin Paul McCollum, Robert F. Moyer, Theodore C. Nark, Jr., Douglas P. Pedersen, Bernard L. Rice, Edwin Stear, Walter B. Stout, Clayton E. Wells, Forest M. Wilhite, Vernon R. Wills.

Southern New England Section

Edward W. Dwyer, David T. Feld-man, James J. Ford, Henry J. Johnson, Jr., Saul Kushnick, Joseph G.



Applications Received

continued

Maceyka, Peter G. Meyers, Hugh Mc-Veigh Perkins, Jr., Clyde Vernon Stahle, Jr., William R. Stoecker.

Syracuse Section

Edward C. Potter.

Texas Gulf Coast Section Thomas P. Wood.

Texas Section

James O. Bean, Jr., Clarence Lee Curl, Frank Wilbur Davis, R. I. Michaelson, Lawrence J. Sullivan.

Twin City Section
Theron Wright.

Washington Section

Manuel Cebollero, Randall Goff, Theodore Sidney Moise III, Stirling S. Wilson.

Western Michigan Section

Andrew J. Kozlowski, Gerald Lauril Larsen, Ivan E. Parsons, Jr.

Wichita Section

Kenneth Wilton Rix.

Williamsport Group
Arthur L. Altemose, Jr.

Outside of Section Territory

Edward C. Erickson, Fil L. Fina, Jr., Robert G. Friedman, Wayne Alan Hahne, C. E. Hoover, Albert Joseph Impink, Jr., Ralph K. Knuefener, John Stephen Patin, Clayton A. Palosaari, Donald Hooper Poston, Robert W. Rosselle, George W. Smith, Jr., Clyde S. Stearley, William A. Trace, Francis Xavier Tuoti, Earl Eugene Wellborn, Thomas Gregory Wier, Alton M. Williamson, H. Cecil Wolsey.

Fcreign

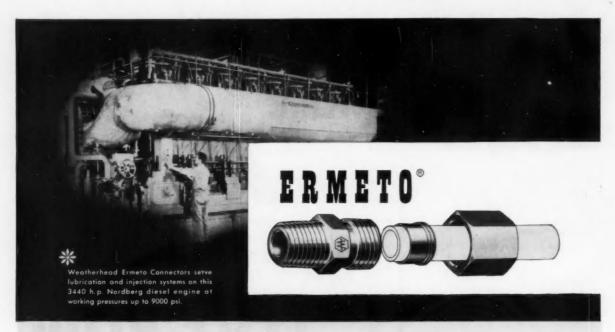
K. S. Balakrishnan, England; Arthur Robert Burton, Australia; Herbert George Freeston, England; Rodrigo C. Fuentes, Colombia, S. A.; George Kruase, Switzerland; Penmetcha Somaraju, India.



that attracts and holds abrasive metal particles which constantly flake off moving parts in a transmission, crankcase or rear axle.

By preventing this metal sludge from circulating in lubricants, LISLE PLUGS remove a common cause of costly premature wear.





Do You Get All This When You Buy Hydraulic Connectors?

- FIELD ENGINEERING SERVICE?
- PROGRESSIVE PRODUCT DESIGN?
- ☐ SIMPLIFIED ORDERING AND INVENTORY?
- QUALITY MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURE?

those who buy WEATHERHEAD do!

Ermeto®—the original flareless fitting—provides a positive, leakproof, vibration-resistant seal at any pressure. Because there's no flaring, threading, welding or soldering, you can make an Ermeto connection in 30 seconds with a wrench as your only tool.

With the patented Ermeto design, a case-hardened sleeve actually shears a groove into the outer surface of the tube and bows when the nut is tightened. This cutting and bowing action assures a positive seal; yet a joint has been made that you can

disassemble and reassemble over and over again.

Designed for high-pressure use, Ermeto has simplified tube connections and cuts costs so successfully that many companies standardize on Ermeto for all joints, thus reducing inventory problems. Ermeto is made in steel, stainless steel and Monel, ½" to 2" I. Diam. Weatherhead field engineers can provide detailed data and counsel on applications. Or write for Ermeto Catalog E-1457. The Weatherhead Company, Dept. M, 300 East 131st Street, Cleveland 8, Ohio.



GET FAST DELIVERY FROM WEATHERHEAD DISTRIBUTORS COAST TO COAST

WEATHERHEAD

This trademark appears on every make of car, truck, bus, and tractor on equipment for machine tools, diesel and hydraulic applications on equipment for instrumentation, oil drilling, mining, road building for aircraft, railway, and marine engines for LP-Gas and anhydrous ammonia control equipment this symbol represents more than 1500 products made by Weatherhead . . .



LORD *Hushes Horsepower*....

THE new Lord Dynaflex Suspension, now being introduced on leading 1955 Model Outboard Motors, at last quiets the operation of powerful outboards. Ordinary conversation now can be heard easily. What's more, the Lord Dynaflex Suspension so completely eliminates vibration that uncomfortable "boat shake" is simply not there. Lord Engineers have worked closely with outboard motor designers, applying principles similar to those used in Lord Mounting Systems which pillow the huge engines in all modern airliners. Here again is proof that Lord Engineering controls Vibration . . . Anywhere.

"dynaflex suspension

LOR

DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN LOS ANGELES 28, CALIFORNIA CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS CLEVELAND 15, OHIO 311 Curtis Building 7046 Hollywood Blvd. 520 N. Michigan Ave. 811 Hanna Building

PHILADELPHIA 7, PENNSYLVANIA NEW YORK 20, NEW YORK DALLAS, TEXAS DAYTON 2, OHIO
725 Widener Building 360 Fifth Avenue 313 Fidelity Union 410 West First Street
Rockefeller Center Life Building

LORD MANUFACTURING COMPANY . ERIE, PA.



Headquarters for VIBRATION CONTROL

Over 27,000 designs and their variations from which to choose.



For dependable oil, fuel and hydraulic brake lines in your trucks, trailers,

See if Bundyweld isn't

What do you need in your tubing?

Should it be leakproof, lightweight? Should it have high bursting point, high fatigue limit? Should it take almost every fabrication operation in the book?

What do you want from your tubing?

Want more peace of mind for yourself and everyone else connected with the production, sale, or servicing of your product? More peace of mind and satisfaction for your customers? Want tubing proved dependable in over 20 years of use in brake lines, fuel lines, hydraulic window lift lines, power-steering-connecting lines, instrument gauges, other applications?

Want your tubing in easily handled straight lengths—clean and ready for your production lines?

WHY BUNDYWELD IS BETTER TUBING



Bundyweld starts as a single strip of copper-coated steel. Then it's



twice around later ally into a tube o



and passed throug a furnace. Coppe coating fuses wit



Bundyweld, dauble walled and brazed through 360° of wal



be of object of the object of

NOTE the exclusive Bundy-developed beveled edges, which afford a smoother joint, absence of bead and less chance for any

Bundy Tubing Distributors and Representatives: Bridgeport, Cosa.: Korhumel Steel & Aluminum Co., 117 E. Washington St. • Combridge 42, Mass.: Austin-Hastings Co., Inc., 226
Binney St. • Chéramoega 2, Tesa.: Peirson-Deakins Co., 823-824 Chattanooga Bank Blidg. • Chicago 32, Ill.: Lapham-Hickey Co., 3333 W. 47th Place • Elizabeth, New Jersey.

A. B. Murray Co., Inc., Post Office Box 476 • Los Angeles Sé, Caffs Tubescles, 5400 Alca Ave. • Philadelphia y. Penar. Butan B. Co., 1717, Sanson St. • San Francisco 10, Califs: Pacific Metals Co., Ltd., 3100 19th St. • Sauthia 4, Wesh.: Eagle Metals Co., 475 First Ave., South • Toronto S, Ontario, Canada: Alloy Metal Sales, Ltd., 181 Fleet St., East.



tractors or automobiles-come to Bundy, headquarters for automotive tubing.

your kind of tubing

Or would you like it fabricated into the needed parts—exactly to your specifications? Want deliveries timed to exacting schedules and made as promised? Would you like to call in tubing specialists to work with you on design, fabrication, or function problems?

You'll find that Bundyweld Steel Tubing is your kind of tubing—the only tubing double-walled from

a single strip, copper-bonded throughout 360° of double-wall contact. And you'll find that Bundy engineering and fabrication services are right to your liking, too. Call, wire or write us today for any details you'd like or for an appointment with a Bundy sales engineer for an exploratory talk.

BUNDY TUBING COMPANY DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN

Bundyweld Tubing

better

faster

cheaper

automationally with

GM

HEADED OR INSERT TYPE PUSH RODS

From the initial strip steel to the final packaged product, one continuous process makes GM Steel Tubing and converts it into finished push rods.

Here is a perfect example of how modern "automation" can produce better products faster and for less money.

Why not find out today how Rochester Products and GM Steel Tubing can automationally do the same for you.

SEE SWEET'S PRODUCT DESIGN FILE RO

SEND FOR TREE BROCHURE
This new, illustrated, fact-

This new, illustrated, factpacked brochure tells how GM Steel Tubing can help solve design and production problems. Send today for your free copy.



ROCHESTER



PRODUCTS

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS

ROCHESTER, N.Y., U.S.A.

ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF ROCHESTER CARBURETORS AND ROCHESTER CIGAR LIGHTERS

Accurate Workmanship Close Fitting Joints

Produce the Best Assemblies-**Complete Facilities** and Capacity-Write, wire or phone for complete information

O. L. ANDERSON CO. Inc.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FUEL TANKS AND SHEET METAL ASSEMBLIES for the AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY

1347-87 EAST FORT STREET

DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

Durability against vibration assured by SPERRY designers

... with a shake-testing program on

MB VIBRATION EXCITERS

Companies quick to take advantage of newest techniques for development and testing are generally also those known for outstanding products. Such a concern is the Sperry Gyroscope Company. It maintains well-equipped vibration testing laboratories where searching tests are performed on all designs subjected to vibration in service. Vibration is ruled out as a trouble-maker in vital products and components.

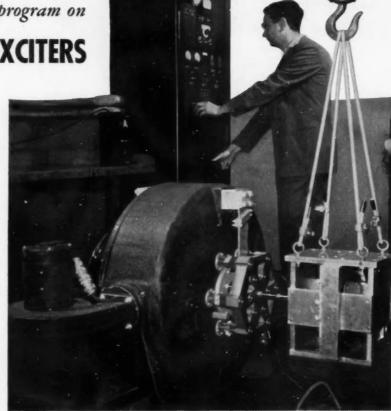
VIBRATION TESTING SPEEDS DATA

With vibration now recognized as an archenemy of product life and performance, it pays to learn early in the game whether corrections in design are needed. MB Shakers can help you to do just that. In a few short hours, the equipment can reproduce the ravages of years of vibratory service conditions. Within minutes, it can show you visually the vibratory response of a product to a whole range of frequencies.

The result: savings in engineering time and work, and a better product.

WHY MB VIBRATION EXCITERS?

Engineered by vibration specialists to deliver maximum perform-



In a Vibration Test Section of Sperry Gyroscope Company, an MB Vibration Exciter Model C-5 is being used to fulfill requirements of MIL-E-5272 and other specification tests.

ance, MB Shakers can be counted on for pure table motion and dependable operation to full rated capacity. Moreover, MB's line of vibration testing "tools" is complete—from small specialized-duty shakers to the largest in existence today; also automatic cycling systems, vibration pickups, meters and other accessories.

Like so many well known companies, why not make MB your headquarters on vibration?

THE MR

MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.

1060 STATE STREET, NEW HAVEN 11, CONN.



BULLETIN TELLS MORE

Contains specifications, operating information and helpful hints on usages of the complete line of MB Exciters. Write for Bulletin 1-VE-7.

HEADQUARTERS FOR PRODUCTS TO ISOLATE VIBRATION... TO EXCITE IT... TO MEASURE IT



ROADRANGER® is Tops!

Super Service Motor Freight of Nashville, Tennessee, specified a new tractor...and got it! The new ROAD-RANGER-equipped White WC-24-TD tractor is setting performance records.

Here's what the "Big Three" of Super Service report on their R-95-C ROAD-RANGERS:



R. M. Crichton

Owner, R. M. Crichton, "Completely satisfied. With the 10

evenly-spaced forward speeds we're taking hills at 35 mph when 15 mph was good before . . . cutting one hour off our 10-hour run." Maintenance Supt., Ray Carter, "Best transmission we ever had. We



expect longer engine life due to consistently higher engine rpm."

Driver Supt., Walter Haynes, "Our drivers are always bragging about higher road speeds and easier shifting."

The performance of Fuller geared equipment working in every major industry in all types of on- and offbighway service has been so outstanding that leading truck manufacturers standardize on Fuller Transmissions.

From more than 110 different models available for rubbertired equipment from 100 to 400 hp; engines from 330 to 1440 cubic inches . . .



there is a transmission designed with your job in mind. Specify a Fuller Transmission for your equipment.



FULLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY (Transmission Division), KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

Unit Drop Forgo Division, Milwovkoo 1, Wisc, * Shuler Axie Co., Louisville, Ky. (Subsidiary) * Western Dist. Brunch (Sales & Service, All Products), 641 E. 10th St., Oakiend 6, Cal,



FOR INTERIOR TRIM

Our method of die-embossing materials for upholstery and trim panels for any transportation interior provides flexibility in design and luxurious effects not practical by conventional means.

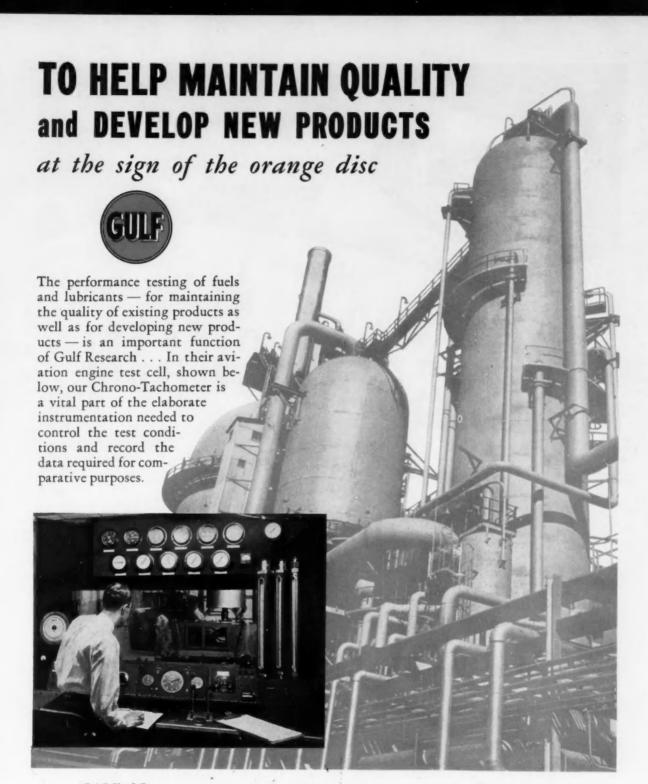
With this technique, any intricate or elaborate pattern the designer may devise can be applied to virtually all trim materials.

Call or write for details and samples





DETROIT GASKET & MANUFACTURING COMPANY
12640 BURT ROAD . DETROIT 23, MICHIGAN



PART OF THE PICTURE



Since 1884

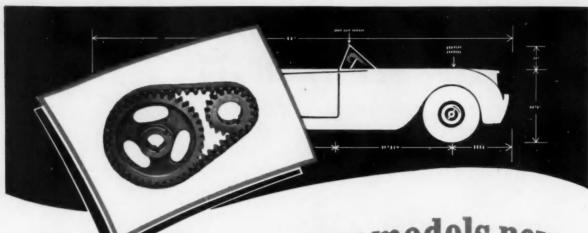
THE STANDARD ELECTRIC TIME COMPANY

87 Logan Street • Springfield 2, Massachusetts

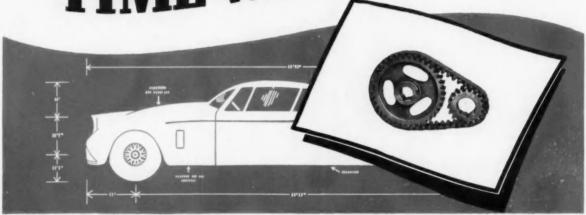
PRECISION TIMERS

CHRONO-TACHOMETERS . LA PIPELINE NETWORK ANALYZERS

LABORATORY PANELS

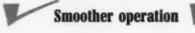


More and more new models now TIME with CHAIN



and LINK-BELT Timing Chain gives you







FOR greater design flexibility plus superior performance, leading automotive manufacturers are swinging to timing chain. Let our engineers show you how this outstanding chain can fit into your latest engine. Engineering and specification details are available in Book 2065.

Sem m

Segmental bushings provide automatic joint snugness

After initial assembly in chain, bushings are straight.

Bow in bushing acts to keep a snug joint.



TIMING CHAIN and SPROCKETS

LINK-BELT COMPANY: 220 South Belmont Ave., Indianapolis 6, Ind. Offices in principal cities. 13,384

SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1954



Steel

High quality stainless sheet and strip steel . . . for the product you make today and the product you plan for tomorrow.

McLouth STEEL CORPORATION DETROIT, MICHIGAN

ักราขานนานนานนานนานนั้น

Manufacturers of Stainless and Carbon Steels



Rugged

BEARINGS -

JOHNSON ALUMINUM-ON-STEEL

Here are sleeve bearings which will easily handle loads up to 5000 P.S.I. Johnson Aluminum-on-Steel Bearings are built for heavy equipment, high speeds, and heavy loads. In this service, equipment manufacturers report exceptionally satisfactory performance, much better than with other bearing types. Month after month they are becoming more generally recognized as the preferred bearings in many heavy duty engines . . .

JOHNSON BRONZE COMPANY 675 South Mill Street, New Castle, Pa.

JOHNSON BEARINGS

Johnson Bronze Produces All Types of Sleeve Bearings: ALUMINUM-ON-STEEL • CAST ALUMINUM ALLOY • BRONZE-ON-STEEL, copper lead • STEEL BACK, babbitt lined • BRONZE BACK, babbitt lined • CAST BRONZE, plain or graphited • SHEET BRONZE, plain or graphited • LEDALOYL powder metallurgy • POWDERED IRON

Which is the CleCap?



... the one you can get pronto!

A much-used fastener style these days - socket screws. But it's surprising how scarce they can be in the size you want RIGHT NOW! CleCap have made it a point to make and stock all the popular sizes in this popular style. What's more, you can get extra large sizes when you need them.

We can't resist a rave about the product—CleCap's double extruded Socket Screws . . . Real sockets you'll admire-they're true hex, sharp cornered to give the key good "purchase", and clean, clear to the bottom.

"Sockets" are just one of the fastener styles CleCap makes. On any of the items cataloged below, let CleCap show you how they can make your idea of delivery a reality. If you haven't tasted CleCap service you've missed a thrill.

The Cleveland Cap Screw Company

2947 East 79th Street • Cleveland 4, Ohio • VUlcan 3-3700 TWX CV42

Warehouses: Chicago • Philadelphia • New York • Providence • Los Angeles

CLEVELAND Top Quality

Ferrous and Non-Ferrous: Bright, High Carbon and Alloy Steel Heat Treated, Brass, Silicon Bronze, Stainless Steel

Hex Head Cap Screws: 4" to 21/2" dia. Socket Head Cap and Set Screws - Plain and Knurled: 4" to 11/2" dia. Also Flat and Button Head Styles.

Flat Head Cap Screws: 4" to 1" dia. Fillister Head: 4" to 14" dia.

Set Screws-Square Head: 4" to 11/2" dia.

Milled Studs: ¼" to 1¼" dia. Place Bolts: ¼" to 1¼" dia.

Structural Bolts to ASTM Specification A325 Tractor Bolts

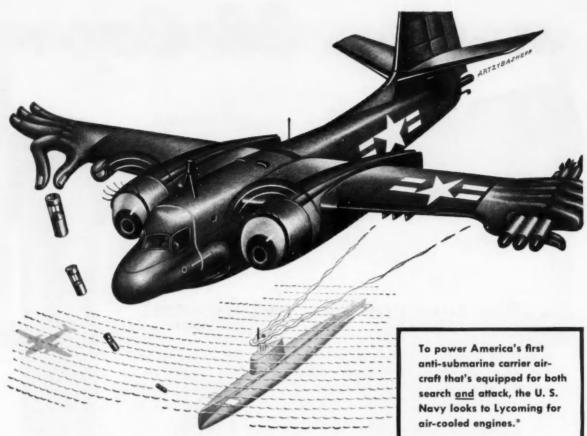
Special Hot and Cold Headed Parts

Facilities to make larger diameters than listed.

Ask Your Jobber for CleCap!

Originators of the Kaufman TIRUSION Process





Stout "hearts" for new Navy sub killers

Patrolling endless seas in search of enemy subs . . . blasting them out of action with newest destruction devices . . . this Grumman S2F-1 "hunter-killer" depends on the stamina of twin Lycoming-built engines to keep it high and dry.

This is another Lycoming contribution to aviation progress. For Lycoming engines also fly military missions in aircraft ranging from liaison planes to trainers to helicopters. They have distinguished themselves in civilian aviation, too-particularly in single- and twin-engine planes.

Do you need this kind of dependable air-cooled power ... or any of the diversified services listed above our signature? Whatever your problem ... look to Lycoming!



*Wright-Cyclone engines built by Lycoming under license from Curtiss-Wright Corporation, Wright Aeronautical Division.

Send for free booklet! "THE LYCOMING STORY"... 40 interesting, illustrated pages showing many ways Lycoming is ready to help you. Write for it on your letterhead.

Aircraft Engines Industrial and Tank Engines Engine Overhaul Generating Units

Turbine Engineering and Research Engineering Design and Development Hardened and Ground Precision Parts Gears and Machine Parts

Complete Assemblies Heat-Treating and Plating Steel Fabrication

Automotive and avietion engineers please note.



FOR RESEARCH . FOR PRECISION PRODUCTION

INTERNATIONAL Pioneers the move to 4-BARREL CARBURETION!



International's most powerful new engine—the Royal Red Diamond 501 valve-in-head—is installed in the new 220 truck series. This amazing new engine delivers 201 horse-power and 430 pound-feet of torque. It is the first production truck engine to be equipped with a 4-barrel carburetor.

This Holley-developed 4-barrel carburetor increases both engine output and power range. It is the first 4-barrel carburetor with a built-in governor; first with vacuum controlled secondary barrels.

The secondary barrels remain closed at low engine speeds, allowing the engine to maintain satisfactory velocities and distribution. Then, as engine speed increases to a point where additional breathing capacity is needed, the vacuum controlled secondary barrels open automatically.

Working closely with International engineers, Holley designed and developed this advanced carburetor-governor combination. It is original equipment on all tractors and trucks in International's new 220 series.

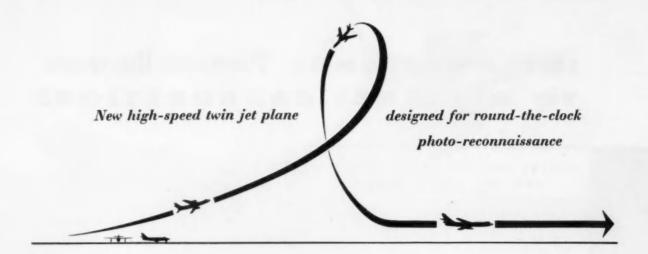
If you're wondering how to do a job of fuel metering better and more efficiently, call Holley's Carburetor Engineers. Let them listen, test, recommend and design.

For Holley carburetor parts and service for International trucks, see your local International Harvester outlet.



VAN DYKE, MICHIGAN

Working with Automotive Engineers to Increase Standards of Performance and Economy for More than Half a Century.



-the Douglas RB-66

Now in production for the U. S. Air Force, the Douglas RB-66 will be one of the most versatile photo-reconnaissance planes ever designed.

Complete performance data is still restricted, but this much can now be told. Powered by twin jets, slung in pods from its sharply swept wings, RB-66 will fly in the 600- to 700-mileper-hour class. Range will permit deep penetration for all-weather, aroundthe-clock photo-reconnaissance or mapping. Photographic equipment will be of the most modern to collect

detailed information by day or night.

Development of RB-66 is another example of Douglas leadership in aviation. Planes that can be produced in volume to fly faster and farther with a bigger payload are a basic rule of Douglas design.



Enlist to fly in the U.S. Air Force

Depend on DOUGLAS



Superior Quality and Exclusive Features shrink hauling costs



FROM raw material to finished unit, the quality of Eaton 2-Speed Axles is maintained by the most advanced control procedures. Strict adherence to exacting quality standards, plus Eaton's planetary gear design, exclusive forced-flow lubricating system, positive shift control, and extra rugged construction combine to keep Eaton 2-Speed Axles on the job, out of the repair shop. They mean extra thousands of trouble-free miles—greatest possible vehicle utility at lowest possible cost.



More than Two Million Eaton Axles in Trucks Today!

EATON

- AXLE DIVISION

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

CLEVELAND, OHIO

PRODUCTS: Sodium Cooled, Poppet, and Free Valves • Tappets • Hydraulic Valve Lifters • Valve Seat Inserts • Jet Engine Parts • Rotor Pumps • Motor Truck Axles • Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings • Heater-Defroster Units • Snap Rings Springtites • Spring Washers • Cold Drawn Steel • Stampings • Leaf and Coil Springs • Dynamatic Drives, Brakes, Dynamometers

MCQUAY-NORRIS

PISTON RINGS



MCQUAY-NORRIS MFG. CO. . ST. LOUIS 10, MO.

SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1954

STRINGS OF CARBURETORS

Carburetor Value as though you were <u>Buying</u> rather than <u>Building</u> the Car!

Put yourself in your customer's shoes. Lasting performance is vital to him—and it's certain to effect the selection of his next car. It is only logical then, to specify components that will insure that characteristic in the engines you build. In carburetors, Stromberg is unique in this respect, for it is a proven fact that Stromberg* Carburetors last longer. Take the long-range view of carburetor value and you will agree, it's good business to specify Stromberg Carburetors.

PRES. H. S. PAT. OFF.

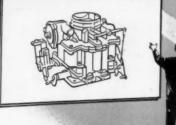
ECLIPSE MACHINE DIVISION OF

Standard Equipment Sales: Elmira, N. Y.

• Service Sales: South Bend, Ind.

Bendix

Export Sales: Bendix International Division, 205 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.



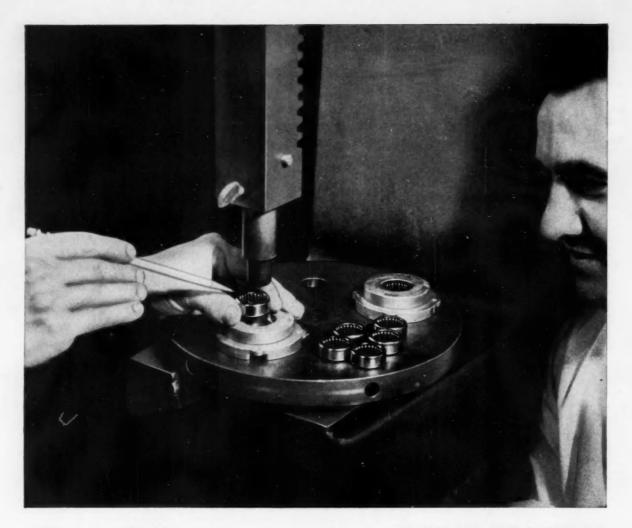




Bendix* Folo-Thru Starter Drive



Stromberg * Carburato



"That's all there is to mounting a NEEDLE BEARING"

Any man or woman in your plant can install a Torrington DC Needle Bearing quickly and accurately. Just a simple operation on an arbor press, and you build high capacity antifriction performance right into your product.

The Needle Bearing is simplicity itself—its drawn and hardened outer shell, when pressed into a recommended housing bore, serves as its outer race and retains a full complement of precision needle rollers. No inner race is needed on hardened shafts. For its size and weight this unit-construction bearing has a higher radial load capacity than any other anti-friction bearing.

Think of these advantages for your product: Compact, efficient design... the Needle Bearing's small size permits reductions in the size and weight of related parts. Effective lubrication... the turned-in lips of the outer shell retain lubricants and help insure long service life. Low initial cost... you can install Needle Bearings for little more than the cost of plain bearings.

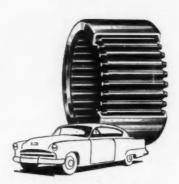
Let us show you how Needle Bearings can solve your anti-friction problems.

THE TORRINGTON COMPANY Torrington, Conn. • South Bend 21, Ind.

District Offices and Distributors in Principal Cities of United States and Canada



Needle . Spherical Roller . Tapered Ruller . Cylindrical Roller . Ball . Needle Rollers



America's leading automobile makers use millions of Torrington Needle Bearings a year in steering gears, transmissions, universal joints and many other assemblies. Needle Bearings install easily, give long service life, help contribute to safer handling, smoother riding and braking to cars and trucks.

Than Nuclear Fission!

STEEL REACTOR



Now Allows toll to Specify our Own Piston Clearance

CONFORMATIC* PISTONS

Task now prove that by varying the strength out design of the steel inset we can pre-determine piston skirt expansion and contraction to meet any engine clearance specification.



CONSTANT CLEARANCE over the entire temperature range from -20° F, to 200° F. Closer clearances than ever before possible without danger of scuffing or seizing.

STERLING ALLMINUM PRODUCTS INCLUSAINT LOUIS MISSOUR



Harold Kendall, Superintendent of Truck Welding & Equipment Co., Seattle, Wash., rubs chalk marks from "under 18,000" lettering on new tank truck just completed by his company.

How Mayari R helped hold down this tanker's license fees

To the owners of smaller trucks, the high state license costs are an important item of expense. For that reason especially, the purchaser of this 1260-gal fuel oil truck wanted the overall weight to be held below 18,000 lb.

The body builders—Truck Welding & Equipment Co., Seattle—were able to fulfill his wishes by fabricating the tank sides from Mayari R. Because this high-strength, low-alloy steel has a yield point nearly double that of plain carbon steel, they found that 12-gage Mayari R sheets would give the tank all the strength it would ever need. With carbon steel, they

would have had to use 10-gage sheets, weighing about 28 pct more, sending the truck's weight over the 18,000 lb limit.

They also were able to weld and form the Mayari R sheets as readily as carbon steel, with no special methods or equipment. And its 5-to-6 times greater resistance to atmospheric corrosion, plus superior ability to hold paint, brought additional benefits to the owner.

Add up these Mayari R advantages
—superior strength, savings in weight,
corrosion-resistance, workability,
weldability—and you'll understand

why this versatile steel is finding increasing application among vehicle manufacturers. These points are thoroughly described and illustrated in the brand-new Mayari R Catalog 353. If you haven't a copy, you can get one promptly by writing to the Bethlehem sales office nearest you.

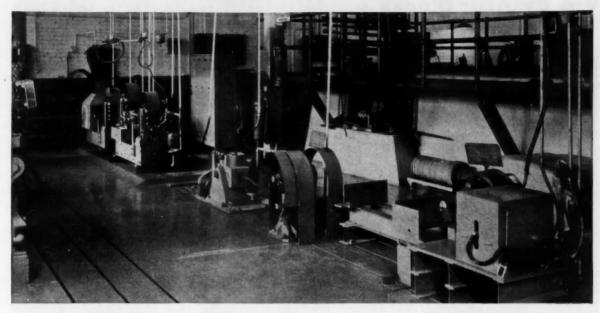
BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation. Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



Mayari R makes it lighter... stronger... longer lasting

This is a Modern Torture Chamber

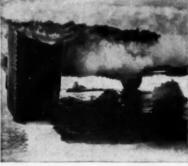


THOMPSON MAINTAINS THIS "TORTURE CHAMBER" in their Detroit laboratories to "performance-test" steering-linkage units under the most extreme conditions . . . tests that reveal the slightest imperfection.

Every one of these machines shown above faithfully duplicates difficult road conditions: gritty mud . . . dirty water . . . grinding friction . . . and jarring impacts, as frequently as ten 500-pound blows per second!



DOUBLE-Tested-Week after week, 24 hours a day, extra-severe punishment is dealt out in Thompson's experimental and standard tie rods, sockets, center links and drag links. In addition to this rigorous testing in Thompson's Detroit laboratories, these parts undergo furthur tests in standard-model cars out on the open road...not only on average highways but also on rutty, muddy back roads as well.



They MUST Be Right - Nothing less than perfectly-engineered parts, made of the finest metals, can survive these grueling tests which Thompson sets up in a constant search for improvement... in materials, in performance, in manufacturing procedures. New materials, new processes and new designs are all subjected to these rigid Performance Tests... and always under the most extreme conditions.



The Results? - These exacting tests . . . followed by periodic skilled analyses by experienced Thompson engineers . . . result in the finest possible linkage systems for America's cars, trucks, buses and tractors.

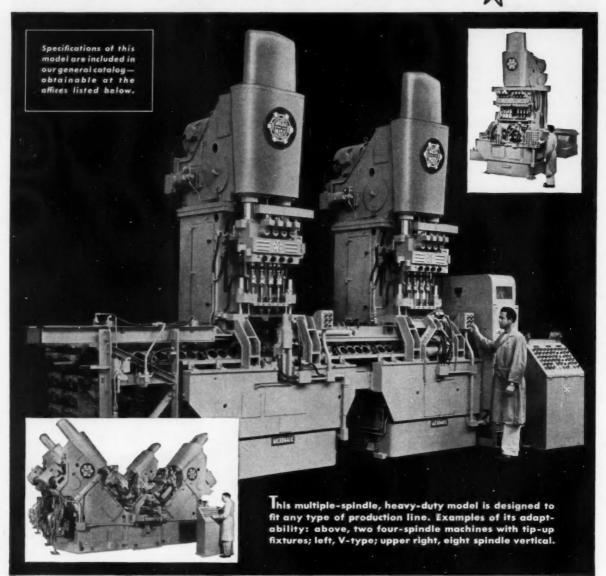
If you have a steering linkage problem, just write or phone Thompson Products, Michigan Plant, 7881 Conant Avenue, Detroit 11, Michigan, WA 1-5010.

You can count on Thompson Products

MICHIGAN PLANT: . DETROIT . FRUITPORT . PORTLAND

Production · Accuracy · Economy

V-8 Cylinder Blocks are MICROHONED Automatically on NEW Model 420 Hydrohoners





8100 SCHOOLCRAFT AVE., DETROIT 38, MICHIGAN



Guilford, Connecticut

MICROMATIC HONE CORP. MICROMATIC HONE CORP. MICROMATIC HONE CORP. MICROMATIC HONE CORP. MICROMATIC HONE LTD. MICROMATIC HONE LTD. MICROMATIC HONE LTD. MICROMATIC HONE LTD. MICROMATIC HONE CORP. MICRO-MOLD MFG. DIV. Boston Post Road Evanston, Illinois Los Angeles 23, Calif. Brantford, Ontario, Can. 231 So. Pendleton Ave. Pendleton, Indiana

REFRESENTATIVES: Allied Northwest Machine Tool Corp., 103 S.W. Front Ave., Portland 4, Oregon . Mason Machine Tool Company, 415 So. Second East, Salt Lake City, Utah . Tidewater Supply Co., Charlotte 4, North Carolina

REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES SUBSIDIARY:

Micro-Precision Inc., 2205 Lee Street, Evanston, Illinois

Hydraulic Controls . Diesel fuel injection equipment

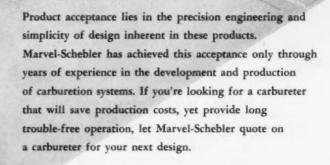


the mark of engineering superiority

the perfected simplicity of

MARVEL-SCHEBLER arbureters

FOR TRACTORS INDUSTRIAL ENGINES AIRCRAFT ENGINES

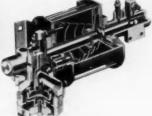




Gasoline Carbureters for Tractors



LP Gas Carbureter Systems for Trucks Tractors and Industrial Engines



Power Brakes for Passenger Cars and Trucks

More than 600 factory service outlets at your disposal, assuring you proper carbureter set-sice, and replacement parts. Factory-trained specialists available in the field.

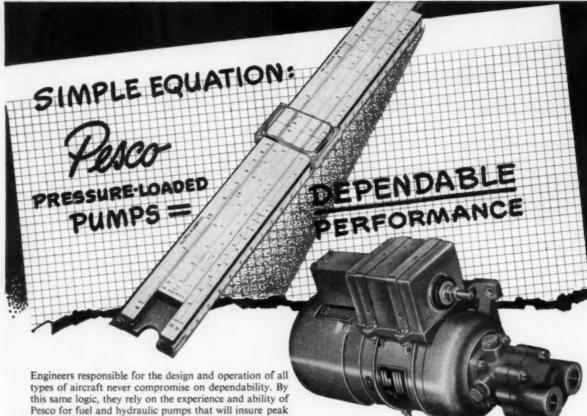


MARVEL-SCHEBLER Products Division

ORG-WARNER CORPORATION . DECATUR, ILLINOIS

Dept. S-10





types of aircraft never compromise on dependability. By this same logic, they rely on the experience and ability of Pesco for fuel and hydraulic pumps that will insure peak performance. They know from long experience that the dependability of Pesco products results from several factors—all of them important to aircraft design and operation.

First there is Pesco experience. Since 1933 Pesco has concentrated its full facilities on the continuous development of aircraft pumps, motors, and accessory equipment. The successful solution of thousands of pumping problems has provided Pesco with unmatched "know-how" in pump design, characteristics, and application.

Then there are Pesco engineering and research—continuous and complete services using advanced technology in both design and materials to provide improved products and solutions to pumping problems.

And finally there are Pesco production facilities—geared to produce precision units in volume. High-precision machines and advanced production and testing techniques are reflected in the consistently high quality of all Pesco products.

These same Pesco advantages can be used to solve your specific pumping problems successfully. Simply call or write the Home Office, Bedford, Ohio. Pesco Model No. 111530 Electric Motor-Driven Hydraulic Pump with 0.056 cubic inch displacement. 1.3 gpm @ 3000 psig, 26 Volts. Weight 28 lbs.

PESCO Pressure Loaded PUMPS

DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE
AUTOMATIC ADJUSTMENT FOR WEAR
LESS MAINTENANCE

Call or write the Home Office, Bedford, Ohio for full information on these Pesco products as applied to your specific installation.

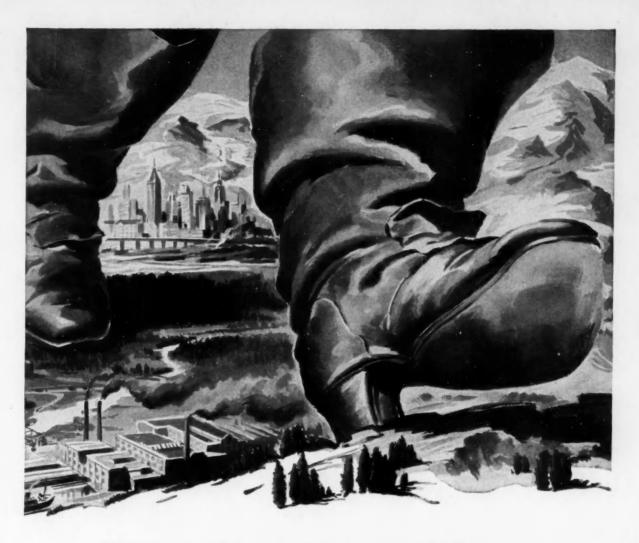
- HYDRAULIC PUMPS
- FUEL PUMPS
 POWER PACKAGES
- AIR PUMPS ELECTRIC MOTORS
- BOOSTER PUMPS







BORG-WARNER CORPORATION
24700 NORTH MILES ROAD BEDFORD, ONIO



No seven-league boots needed... "U. S." is right at your door!

Things move far and fast when you phone United States Rubber Company sales engineers. The resources of the "U.S." laboratory and plant at Fort Wayne are put at your service right away. On behalf of the automotive industry, physicists, chemists, metallurgists and design engineers at Fort Wayne are constantly designing types of rubber-to-metal

parts, precision molded rubber and plastic parts and precision extrusions—to make your products operate more economically, run more smoothly. Hand your problems over to "U. S." Phone Trinity 4-3500 and ask for Mechanical Goods Division, or write to address below.

"U.S." Research perfects it "U.S." Production builds it



UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY

Automotive Sales, Mechanical Goods Division, New Center Bldg., Detroit 2, Michigan



if you use flat-rolled steel talk to a specialist

facilities, the auto industry needs wide coils of sheet steel with a minimum number of welds. These welds must be cut out before steel goes into the big presses—a costly, time-consuming process.

and other industries, Great Lakes Steel has developed facilities which now produce wide coils of steel in greater lengths . . . drastically reducing the number of expensive welds in each coil. Result: important fabrication savings for our customers.

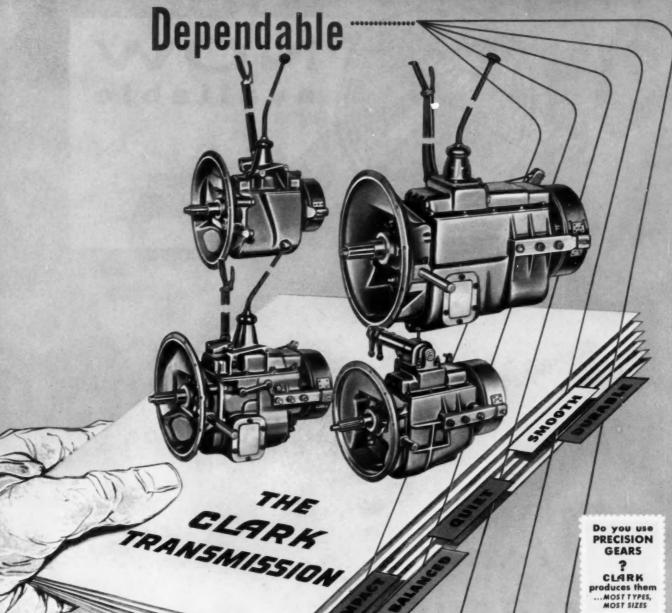
machinery . . . if it's flat-rolled steel, you can't lose by talking to Great Lakes Steel—specialists in flat-rolled production and application for 25 years.

Great Lakes Steel

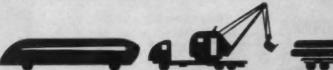
Detroit 29, Michigan



SALES OFFICES IN NEW YORK, CHICAGO, CLEVELAND, GRAND RAPIDS, LANSING, INDIANAPOLIS AND PHILADELPHIA



Constant engineering cooperation with leading manufacturers for more than 30 years has kept the design of Clark transmissions in pace with the ever increasing performance requirements—quietly and effectively! You, too, will find, for better transmission performance that it's "good business" to do business with Clark.

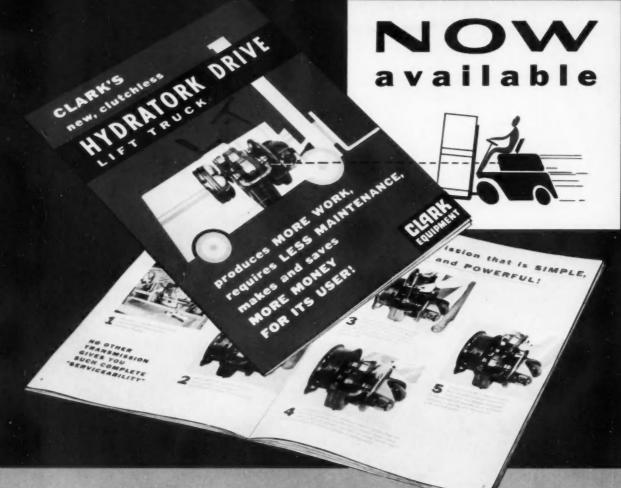








CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY, BUCHANAN, Battle Creek, Jackson, Benton Harbor, Michigan



CLARK'S HYDRATORK' DRI CARLOADER

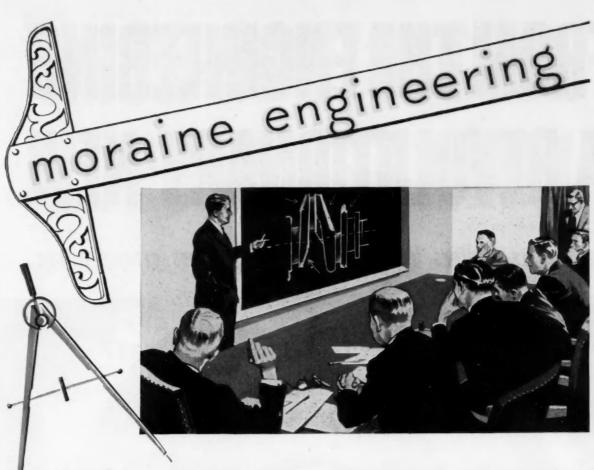
The revolutionary HYDRATORK DRIVE lift truck is now available in Clark's 3000-5000 lb. Carloader. The new clutchless, torque converter transmission has already won many friends among users of Clark's 6000-7000 lb. Utilitrucs. The basic benefits of this Clark-built transmission are:

- 1. Lower costs no gear clash, no clutch problems, excellent serviceability.
- 2. More power: faster, smoother get-away, better gradability.
- 3. Less driver fatigue: finger-tip direction control, no clutching or shifting.

The free booklet shows detailed disassembled views of the HYDRATORK DRIVE, explains how it works. Clip the coupon to your company letterhead and we'll send it to you.

CLARK		Division TORK DRIVE		EQUIPMENT	COMPANY	٠	Battle	Creek	Michigan
EQUIPMENT	Name				Firm	_			

Address City State



WHERE THE 'IMPOSSIBLE' BECOMES THE PRACTICAL

The "impossible" often proves to be not only possible but practical at Moraine, where engineers have a habit of thinking into the future and anticipating the solutions to customer problems. From this practice of looking ahead have come many important developments by Moraine for the automotive and other industries. Moraine engineering supplies the imagination, initiative and know-how needed to produce newer, better and more economical ways of interpreting the ideas of the modern designer.



Certain cars with power brakes needed a safety feature that would maintain reserve power for braking. Moraine provides that reserve power—an electrically driven vacuum booster pump that maintains an adequate vacuum reserve.



Moraine friction materials, able to withstand great heat and friction, are widely used in Powerglide, Hydra-Matic and Dynaflow automatic transmissions. Their use has spread to other applications . . . from military vehicles to home appliances.



From the truck and bus fields came a request for a tougher bearing to meet the severe requirements of heavy-duty engines. Moraine came up with the answer in the Moraine-400, the toughest automotive engine bearing ever made!



Manufacturers are learning that Moraine, through its broad metal-working experience and constructive attitude, has provided a solid foundation for the use of metal powder parts in industry. Every day, Moraine proves "It can be done!"

THESE PRODUCTS, TOO, ARE MORAINE

Moraine-100 engine bearings . . . Durex gasoline filters . . . Moraine porous metal parts . . . Delco hydraulic brake fluids . . . Delco master cylinders, wheel cylinders and parts . . . Moraine conventional engine bearings and electric motor bearings.



moraine

FROM THE ENGINEERING A REVOLUTIONARY NEW

For trucks, trailers, hoists, tractors, harvesters, cranes, buses,



Pre-proved in "Torture Tests"

Here's where TDA brakes are run through exhaustive tests on brake dynamometers in the world's most exacting "Torture Chamber." New materials and design features are con-

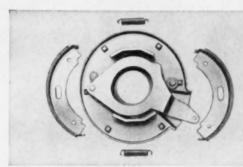
stantly being tested and developed for use in every type of product. Also, field tests are performed on all types of brake applications under every conceivable operating condition.

"KNOW-HOW" OF T.D.A. ALL-PURPOSE BRAKE!

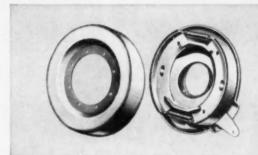
shovels, mixers, machinery, etc.

THIS BRAKE ALONE OFFERS YOU THESE 7 ADVANTAGES!

- **NEW SIMPLICITY!** Only 8 simple parts. Shoes and springs are completely interchangeable. For instance brake shoes can be "slapped in." Position of the shoes makes no difference . . . it's *impossible* to install them incorrectly. Simplifies stocking only 6 different parts required to completely replace the brake.
- 2 NO LUBRICATION REQUIRED! Maintenance reduced to the absolute minimum. No skilled help needed because it's "fool proof" to service and install. No inside adjustment necessary.
- **3 ENCLOSED DESIGN** protects against dust, dirt, water, contamination. Prolongs brake life, reduces fire hazard.
- 4 LIGHTEST WEIGHT! This new development by TDA is in a class by itself. For example: the 13-inch drum size weighs only 40 lbs. as against 80 lbs. for an ordinary band brake!
- 5 LESS COST! These brakes use lightweight stamped steel shoes of new design as against ordinary heavy, more costly cast shoes. Wear longer with increased braking power.
- **NEW BALANCED-TYPE DESIGN!** Exerts equal torque in both directions. Balanced pressure makes both shoes do same amount of work. Brake linings have uniform wear pattern . . . constant, smooth performance.
- **7 FIVE TIMES LONGER BRAKE LINING WEAR**, proved in actual road and work tests. This means less maintenance costs for operators . . . less inventory to stock. For instance: one manufacturer plans to use *three* of these new brakes to replace *five* types now employed.



Look how simple it is! No tricky assembly. Just remove two springs and lift out shoes. Anyone can put it together in minutes. No adjustment of brake required.



Here's the combination that gives this brake its outstanding superiority. Fewer parts to wear, to stock—longer life—less maintenance—lower cost.

The result of 50 years of Timken-Detroit engineering experience . . . available in all sizes, for any type of work.

If somewhere in your business there is a special braking problem, big or small, we urge you to call on the ingenuity and vast knowledge of TDA engineers to solve it quickly — at low cost and without obligation. An inquiry on your company letterhead will receive immediate attention. Take advantage of this money-saving service now. Just write Timken-Detroit Brake Division, Ashtabula, Ohio.



Another Spicer FIRST ...

A REAL THREAT
TO JOINT LUBRICATION
HERE

Improved Universal Joint Seal!

NEW TYPE OF BEARING SEAL ASSURES LONGER, BETTER, MORE ECONOMICAL UNIVERSAL JOINT PERFORMANCE UNDER ALL TYPES OF ROAD CONDITIONS

Mud . . . sand . . . dust . . . water—these are ever-present factors of destruction that have always put a heavy drain on universal joint life.

Now Spicer . . . famous pioneer in universal joint design . . . has developed a new lip-type seal that protects Spicer joint bearings under all operating conditions.

This new Spicer synthetic rubber seal has been tested and proved in military and commercial truck use for over three years. Performance records attest the ability of the seal to prevent foreign matter from contaminating bearing lubricants. And that this seal will stand up much longer than any other type previously used.

Result: Less universal joint bearing wear. Fewer repairs and replacements. Less "down" time.

The exclusive new Spicer seal is available only in Spicer Universal Joints for original equipment, and in Spicer Universal Joint replacement kits for servicing older vehicles.

DANA CORPORATION

TOLEDO 1, OHIO



SPICER PRODUCTS:

TRANSMISSIONS
UNIVERSAL JOINTS
PROPELLER SHAFTS
AXLES
TORQUE CONVERTERS
GEAR BOXES

PLENTY OF

JOINT LUBRICATION

PROTECTION HERE

POWER TAKE-OFFS
POWER TAKE-OFF JOINTS
RAIL CAR DRIVES
RAILWAY GENERATOR DRIVES
STAMPINGS
SPICER and AUBURN CLUTCHES



Resistance to Side-Bulging greatly exceeds that of conventional corrugated design. Thanks to strength of square tubes formed by exclusive integral-column ribbed construction, utilized by Black Diamond Trailer Company, Inc., Bristol, Virginia.



High Strength, Low Weight is enhanced by Black Diamond's exclusive outer Zee member and Rubrail combination, which allows strong, waterproof attachment of sides and floor.



"We make the lightest steel trailer ever built"

-Black Diamond Trailer Company, Inc.

Here's how they do it!

Black Diamond designs these trailers to carry less deadweight, greater payload, and to hold down initial cost...

Each unit is fabricated from high strength, low alloy steels containing nickel. Yet the maker declares that these trailers, made with such steels, closely approach the lightness of aluminum trailers at far less cost.

This is no surprise, because the general structure of the trailer as well as several novel features are engineered to take full advantage of high strength, low alloy steels containing nickel.

Thin, light sections of these steels permit substantial weight reductions by providing the same strength as thicker, heavier sections of plain carbon steel.

Compared to carbon steels of equal strength,

the nickel alloy steels show superior behavior in fabrication, including welding and cold forming. Frequently, they effect decreases in working cost and production time per unit structure.

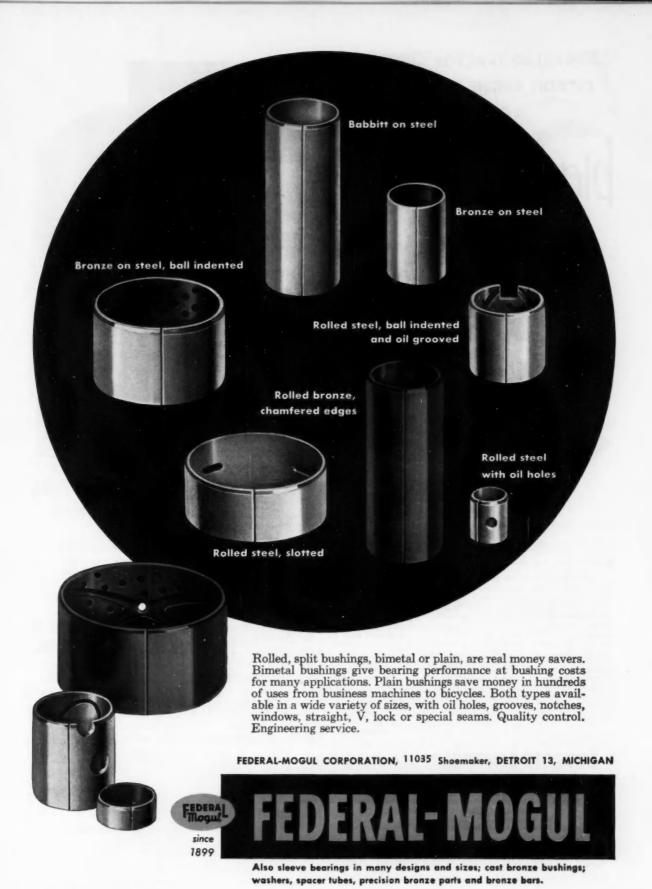
Ability to resist many types of corrosion is another valuable characteristic which, of course, helps lengthen trailer life.

Steels of this type...containing nickel along with other alloying elements...are produced under various trade names by leading steel companies.

Redesign your products or equipment to utilize all the properties these economical steels provide. Send details of your applications for our suggestions.

Write us today.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET NEW YORK 5, N.Y.



SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1954

CATERPILLAR TRACTOR CO. SELECTS
DETROIT ENGINE THERMOSTATS

big earthmovers!



Rugged, reliable, world renowned . . . that pretty well describes the familiar yellow Cat-built Machines. It's an apt description of Detroit Vernatherm Engine Thermostats, too. That's why Caterpillar Tractor Co., this year celebrating "50 Years On Tracks," specifies Detroit as standard equipment.

Detroit Vernatherm thermostats assure the accurate control of engine temperature necessary to maximum engine efficiency. These thermostats were pioneered by Detroit Controls Corporation to meet the requirements of modern pressurized cooling systems. Vernatherm engine thermostats will stay tightly closed against high pump pressures. Long, trouble-free service is provided by the specially developed temperature responsive compound used in Vernatherm thermostats to give powerful thermostat operation.

So take advantage of this advanced design and superior operation. If you're concerned with modern engine cooling and oil cooling systems for Diesel, heavy-duty gasoline or jet engines, Detroit Sales Engineers will welcome the opportunity to consult with you on your thermostat requirements.

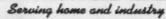


DETROIT CONTROLS Corporation 8900 TRUMBULL DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN

8900 TRUMBULL • DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN

Whitin of AMERICAN RADIATOR & STANDARD SANITARY Corporation
Representatives in Principal Cities • Canadian Representatives in
Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg.—Railway and Engineering Specialties, Ltd.

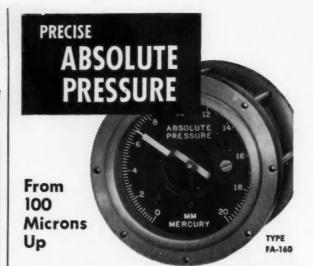
AUTOMATIC CONTROLS for REFRIGERATION
AIR CONDITIONING • DOMESTIC HEATING • AVIATION
TRANSPORTATION • HOME APPLIANCES • INDUSTRIAL USES



AMERICAN-STANDARD • AMERICAN BLOWER • CHURCH SEATS

M WALL TILE • DETROIT CONTROLS • KEWANEE BOILERS

ROSS EXCHANGERS • SUNBEAM AIR CONDITIONERS



- ...Ranges: 0.1-20 mm thru 800 mm Hg absolute in six ranges.
- ... Accuracy: 1 part in 300 over full scale.
- ... Sensitivity: 1 part in 500 in all ranges.
- ... Available with 2%" or 6" dia. dial.

Write for Publication No. TP-28-A

A-105

WALLACE & TIERNAN IN CORPORATED PRECISION INSTRUMENTS AND ELECTRICAL MECHANISMS

PRECISION INSTRUMENTS AND ELECTRICAL MECHANISMS
25 MAIN ST. BELLEVILLE 9. N. J.
In Canada: Wallace & Tiernan, Ltd., Toronto.



HARDNESS TESTING

Brinell-Shore-Scale

Included in our improved Portable Scleroscope Model D-1. This efficient single scale tester registers Brinell-Shore values without damage to the work. The old standby for thirty-five years.

WRITE FOR CIRCULAR

THE SHORE INSTRUMENT & MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

90-35 Van Wyek Expressway, Jamaica 35, N. Y.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

New Research and Development plans and promotions have created openings for several engineers.

Most openings are for engineers with less than five years Experience.

Call or Write



BORG-WARNER CENTRAL RESEARCH LABORATORY BORG-WARNER CORPORATION

706 South 25th Avenue Bellwood, Illinois

Telephone: Linden 4-0393



it handles like a one-piece ring!

NEW MUSKEGON

"UNITIZED"

CHROME PLATED OIL RINGS



Since 1921... The engine builders' source!

You see at a glance that it's something new, different, better—a multiple-piece oil ring that handles like a one-piece ring!

But take a good look. See for yourself how Muskegon's patented *Unitizing* process holds the pieces together in the right order for quick, easy installation. Then, in the first rush of hot oil, as the engine starts to run, the special adhesive dissolves completely and leaves the parts of the ring free to function independently of each other.

Test Muskegon's CSR-200 rings in your own engines, in your own laboratory. See how the chrome plated rails reduce ring wear and bore wear, scuffing and friction—see how these rings keep the engine new longer and increase oil economy.

And your eyes will be wide with amazement when you learn that the price is just *half* that of chrome plated cast iron oil rings! Write us today.

DETROIT OFFICE: 521 New Center Bldg., Telephone Trinity 2-2113



THE PROOF IS IN THE PACKAGES!

Rohr has won fame for becoming the world's largest producer of ready-to-install power packages for airplanes — like the Lockheed Constellation, Douglas DC-7, the all-jet Boeing B-52 and other great military and commercial planes.

This, we believe, is proof of Rohr's engineering skill and production know-how. But it's not the whole story.

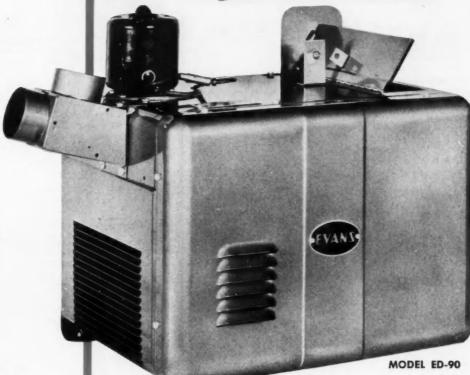
Currently, Rohr Aircraftsmen are producing over 25,000 different parts for aircraft of all kinds...many of these calling for highly specialized skill and specially engineered equipment.

Whenever you want aircraft parts better, faster, cheaper — call on Rohr. The proof of engineering skill and production know-how is in the thousands upon thousands of power packages that have made Rohr famous.



a new heater defroster

specially designed by *EVANS* for large truck cabs





Removing front cover exposes all elements for easy servicing. Note the exclusive Evanair 9" Die-cast fan, the interlocked dampers for mixing recirculated and fresh air, the extra thick 2" core, the built-in high pressure blower with extra large motor and the over-all heavy duty construction.

- 100% fresh air or mixed with recirculated air as driver desires
- Powerful built-in pressure type defroster blower 72.2 CFM of hot air at windshield
- * Controlled summer comfort, 100% fresh air with water shut off
- Balanced heat distribution to cab floor, driver and helper
- Pressurized heating and ventilating when set for all fresh air
- Plus all these Evans standard features: Distinctive Styling, Compact Design, Modern Appearance, Built-in Durability, High Efficiency, Engineered-to-match motors, fans and cores, Easily Accessible Components, Full-Year (or 50,000 mile) Warranty.

For further information on Evans heaters or expert engineering advice on any truck or bus heating and ventilating problem, write Evans Products Company, Dept. Z-10, Plymouth, Michigan.



BALANCED HEATING & VENTILATING SYSTEMS FOR EVERY TRUCK AND BUS



REGIONAL REPRESENTATIVES: CLEVELAND, FRANK A. CHASE . CHICAGO, R. A. LENNOX CO., INC. . DETROIT, CHAS F. MURRAY SALES CO. . ALLENTOWN, PA., P. R. WEIDNER





Relaxed Ride

Milsco offers you today's finest in truck-seat engineering . . . the "Monarch" . . . with balanced body support and full cushion contour back rest. Improved suspension of cushioning materials provides a relaxed ride . . . maximum comfort with 2-way buoyancy to absorb road shocks. Strong tubular steel frame for heavy duty service; with or without fore and aft adjustment. Add the plus-value of a Milsco "Monarch" to your truck for enduring customer satisfaction. Our engineering department will gladly cooperate with you.

Sold Only To Original Equipment Manufacturers

ESTABLISHED 1924



MILSCO MANUFACTURING CO. 2758 N. 33rd St., Milwaukee 45, Wis, ...a-c to d-c Power Conversion Complete In One Compact Package SYNTRON



POWER CONVERSION UNITS

Easy to install—almost no maintenance—simple electrical circuit. Provide 125 to 550 volt direct current for nearly any industrial power requirement. Use only a fraction of floor space necessary for turbine type power installations. High power factor—low operating costs.

Write today for complete catalogue data — Free



SYNTRON COMPANY
839 Lexington Avenue Homer City, Penna.



Here's why BOWER straight roller bearings can carry maximum loads—with less maintenance!

The important design features of Bower straight roller bearings shown on this page are just a few of the reasons why these bearings will operate efficiently and economically in your product. Consider these facts, too. Bower straight roller bearings incorporate highest quality materials and workmanship. They have proved themselves capable of standing up day in and day out under maximum loads—with little or no maintenance.

In fact, this is the reason why Bower straight roller bearings are used extensively by leading manufacturers in such fields as automotive, earthmoving, farm equipment and machine tool.

Let a Bower engineer give you full details of the complete Bower line. Call him in while your product is still in the blueprint stage.

BOWER ROLLER BEARING COMPANY . DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN

TWO-LIP RACE INCREASES RIGIDITY. These two shoulders, made parallel, are integral with the outer race. This provides a more rigid, durable construction, Rollers are kept in proper alignment at all times.

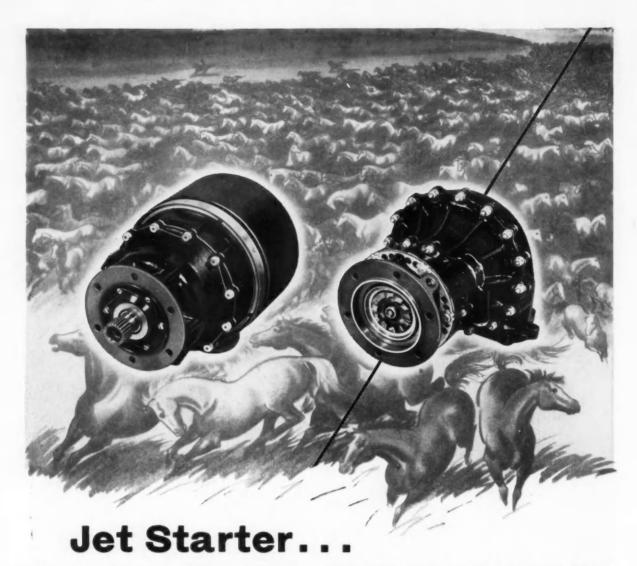
COMPOSITE STEEL CAGE DOES NOT CONTACT ROLLERS DURING NORMAL OPERATION, thereby allowing free movement of the rollers between the races. Projections on the inner faces of the riggs engage indentations on the roller ends preventing the rollers from dropping out of position when the separable race is removed.

PRECISION-BUILT ROLLERS AND RACES ARE MADE TO SUPPORT MAXIMUM RADIAL LOADS. Only the highest grade steel-alloy is used, and rollers and races are precision ground to give quieter, smoother operation. Running clearance is built in at the time of manufacture.

A COMPLETE LINE OF TAPERED, STRAIGHT AND JOURNAL ROLLER BEARINGS FOR EVERY FIELD OF TRANSPORTATION AND INDUSTRY

BOWER





FOUR TIMES THE HORSEPOWER...LESS THAN TWICE THE WEIGHT!

At right (above) you see the first air turbine starter able to give continuous starts. This was pioneered by AiResearch in 1948. It weighed 17 lbs., produced 35 hp. and was used to start one of America's first turboprop engines: the Allison T-40.

But even then giant jet engines designed to produce 10,000 lbs. of thrust were on the drafting boards. Starting

requirements were four times that of earlier jet engines. Could AiResearch create and manufacture such a starter, asked the Air Force.

AiResearch could - and did!

The answer is the unit at the left (above). Weighing only 27.5 lbs. and only slightly larger than the original model, it develops 140 hp. It is the only 140 hp. starter rugged enough to

receive unqualified approval under Air Force qualification tests: MIL-E-5866A and MIL-E-5272!

Behind AiResearch starters are over 10,000 hours of operation in the laboratory and they have already produced over 100,000 successful starts in the field... evidence of the ability of AiResearch to deliver unusual power in small, light-weight packages.

AiResearch Manufacturing Company

A division of

THE GARRETT

Los Angeles 45, California · Phoenix, Arizona

CORPORATION

Designers and manufacturers of aircraft

components: Reprice ration systems - Preumatic valves and controls - Temperature controls

cabin pressure controls - Heat Transfer Equipment - Electro-Nechanical Equipment - El



WINDSHILD WIPERS •
SEATS • TOPS • HOODS •
WINDOWS • VENTILATORS •
STARTERS • HEATERS •
TRANSMISSION AND
AXLE MECHANISMS

Well built, with characteristic AMERICAN BOSCH precision quality, these high-torque small Motors are sturdy, quiet, powerful and dependable. Just a few of the good reasons they are already in wide use as original equipment. If you have one or a number of small motor requirements in your designs, put the problem up to American Bosch, Springfield 7, Mass.

AMERICAN BOSCH













SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1954

FELT FOR SEALS...

FELT FOR VIBRATION ABSORPTION...

FELT WICKING AND LUBRICATION ...

... and Always to Your Exact Specifications!

Western Felts are highly versatile! That's one of their tremendous advantages wherever you can use a felt component to help the performance of your product. We start with the very picking and carding of the millions of tiny wool fibres, with every process in our plant under our complete control!

Western Felts are made soft and springy, dense and hard, or of any of the unlimited degrees of density in between. They are conditioned for the exact jobs they are to perform, right down to the precision cutting to extremely close tolerances. Especially in the more dense consistencies, tolerances often

are as close as a few-thousandths of an inch!

Wear, age and weather do not affect Western Felt parts. They deaden sound, seal against dust, greases and oils, or they are made to absorb and feed oil when used for lubrication...exactly as you wish. Western Felt parts can be chemically treated for hardness, waterproofing, mothproofing, oil retention, abrasion resistance...or greater tensile strength.

Western Felt components will help solve many of your problems. You are invited to

consult with our engineers.

4021-4139 W. Ogden Ave., Chicago 23, Illinois **Branch Offices in Principal Cities**

MANUFACTURERS AND CUTTERS OF WOOL FELT



Have you used any of our 58,000,000 timing chain drives?

If you use Morse Timing Chain Drives, you know all about their economy, long service life, and relative freedom from maintenance.

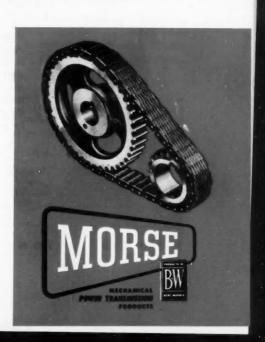
If not, it may pay you handsomely to consider them as original equipment for your cars, trucks or buses. More than 58,000,000 of these drives have been installed in cars and trucks of over 100 different makes.

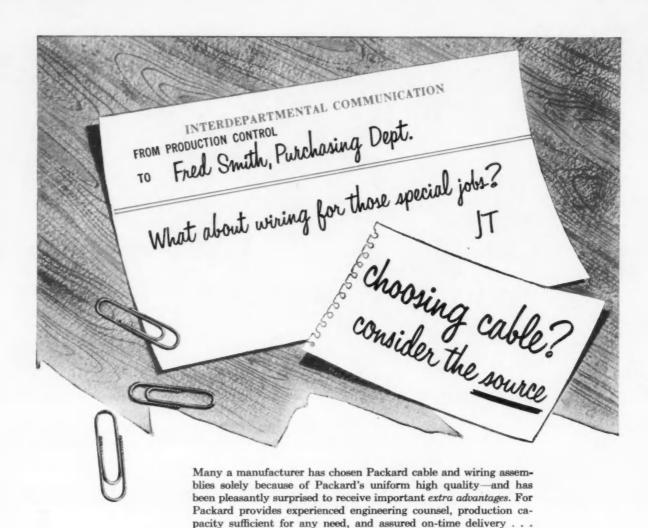
Whether your engines are in the design, development or application stages, Morse engineering service is available to help you solve your timing chain problems. Call or write us, today.

MORSE CHAIN COMPANY 7601 Central Avenue DETROIT 10, MICHIGAN

M-TC

Morse means Timing Chains





Consider Packard as a source

duction lines going.

The widespread use of Packard cable and wiring assemblies, by America's foremost automotive, aviation and appliance manufacturers, is your assurance of high quality. And, because Packard is equipped to turn out 7,000,000 feet of finished cable and 800,000 wiring assemblies daily, you can depend on unfailing delivery. In addition, Packard's large staff of engineers is ready to serve you at any time. Call on them—preferably while your new product or model is still on the drafting board. Their long experience in designing and fabricating cable and wiring assemblies can well result in important savings to you.

and often it is intangibles such as these that help keep your pro-



Packard Electric Division . General Motors Corporation . Warren, Ohio

AVIATION, AUTOMOTIVE AND APPLIANCE WIRING

30 Waldes Truarc Rings Save Space and Time... **Simplify Assembly and Disassembly**

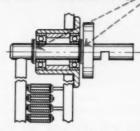
Potter's New Digital Magnetic Tape Handler





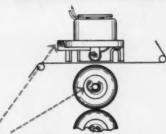
■ Prime requirements: fast starts, fast stops, fast tape speeds, great accuracy. Using Truarc rings, this new model starts and stops the tape within 5 milliseconds, has tape speeds up to 60 inches per second.

Tension Shaft Assembly



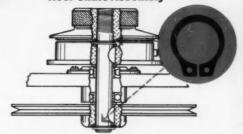
■ Truarc E-Rings snap quickly into place, act as shoulders for the ball bearings with a minimum of friction. Additional Truarc Rings are used as spacers on shafts, can be located accurately to extremely close tolerances.

Solenoid Mount and Capstan Assembly



■ Miniature Truarc E-Rings on .040 diameter shaft and on continuously running capstans eliminate projecting bolts and screws. Rings permit rapid assembly and disassembly, fast replacement of worn rubber capstans.

Reel Shaft Assembly



■ Truarc Standard Rings (Series 5100) hold the reel shaft assembly firmly in place and permit the use of quick-lock hubs so that the reel tapes can be changed in seconds as they are finished.

Potter Instrument Company, Inc., of Great Neck, L. I., uses 30 Waldes Truarc Retaining Rings in their new Model 902 High Speed Digital Magnetic Tape Handler. In addition to solving a variety of fastening problems, Truarc Rings facilitate the rapid acceleration and fast stopping needed in these machines.

Wherever you use machined shoulders, bolts, snap

Ring designed to do a better, more economical job. Truarc Rings are precision engineered, quick and easy to assemble and disassemble. They save time and increase operating efficiency.

Find out what Waldes Truarc Retaining Rings can do for you, toward saving costs and improving your product. Send your blueprints to Waldes Truarc Engineers for individual attention without obligation.

.... Zone...... State..

rings, cotter pins, there's a Waldes Truarc Retaining

SEND FOR NEW CATALOG

For precision internal grooving and undercutting... Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool!





WALDES KOHINOOR, INC., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK WALDES TRUARC RETAINING RINGS AND PLIERS AND PROTECTED BY ONE OR NOTE OF THE POLLOWING U. S. PATENTE: 2.382,647: 1792,748; 2.415,652: 1.408,731: 1.413,741: 2.497,795; 2.441,545. 2.485,148. 8.403,100, 2.403,100, 2.407,002

Waldes Kohinoor, Inc., 47-16 Austel Pl., L. I. C. 1, N.Y. Please send me the new Woldes Truarc Retaining Ring catalog. (Please print) Title Business Address...

SAE JOURNAL, OCTOBER, 1954

SA 106

Thousands of America's best mechanics agree...

Sealed Power Chrome Rings

top the field in performance!



FLEXIBLE



Modern Crawler tractor design requires a F-L-E-X-I-B-L-E connection between the engine and transmission. MECHANICS Close-Coupled Type UNI-VERSAL JOINTS not only provide for high angularity within cramped space but compensate for out-of-alignment conditions. The shocks and strains that crawler tractors encounter in heavy duty work often are so great that they temporarily twist the tractor frame. MECHANICS Close-Coupled Type UNIVERSAL JOINTS are designed to provide the

F-L-E-X-I-B-I-L-I-T-Y needed to make efficient operation possible under such adverse conditions. MECHANICS exclusive KEY method of driving has the highest safety factor, transmits the most torque, and averts costly breakdowns that result from driving through bolts or screws that work loose. Let our engineers show you how these MECHANICS advantages will benefit your product. MECHANICS UNIVERSAL JOINT DIVISION Borg-Warner • 2022 Harrison Ave., Rockford, III.

MECHANICS Roller Bearing UNIVERSAL JOINTS

For Cars • Trucks • Tractors • Farm Implements • Road Machinery •
Aircraft • Tanks • Busses and Industrial Equipment



most, most progressive, and most complete source of supply for the tools, equipment, and materials they work with. When you buy, think first of K&E, headquarters for 7,000 items. For example...

ZEISS Ni2 SELF-LEVELING LEVEL

This amazing new instrument cuts leveling time and costs in half. It sets a line of sight precisely level automatically. A remarkable new invention, the Compensator, built into the telescope levels the line of sight for you in a matter of moments. It performs any kind of leveling, from rough cross sectioning to first order work. Bench-mark leveling, using two rods, is almost twice as fast with the Ni2 as with an ordinary level. Crosssectioning with many sights from one set-up is even faster. Accurate up to ± 0.02 ft. per mile, the Ni2 is as rugged as its appearance suggests.



CARL 188

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

Chicago * St. Louis * Detroit * San Francisco * Los Angeles * Montreal Distributors In Principal Cities



Other Allied Products

SPECIAL COLD FORGED PARTS • STANDARD CAP SCREWS • SHEET METAL DIES PRODUCED IN IRON, ALLITE (ZINC ALLOY) AND PLASTIC • R-B INTER-CHANGEABLE PUNCHES AND DIES



PLANT 1 Detroit, Mich. An unusual example? Not at all, for it is day-in and day-out procedure at Allied's Plant 3 to produce parts held to extremely close tolerances . . . with fine surface finishes . . . meeting rigid requirements for squareness and concentricity . . . and heat treated by the most accurately controlled methods.

Regardless of how many or what type operations are called for to produce your precision parts, Allied's Plant 3 has every facility—and the proven ability—to perform these operations . . . quickly . . . economically . . . and to your exact specifications.

A New 16-Page Brochuredescribes and pictures in detail the facilities of Plant 3, where Allied produces precision hardened and ground parts. Included is a complete listing of all equipment in use. A copy will be sent you immediately upon request—without obligation, of course.

ALLIED PRODUCTS CORPORATION

DEPT. D-20

12643 BURT ROAD

DETROIT 23. MICHIGAN



PLANT 2 Detroit, Mich.



PLANT 3 Hillsdale, Mich.

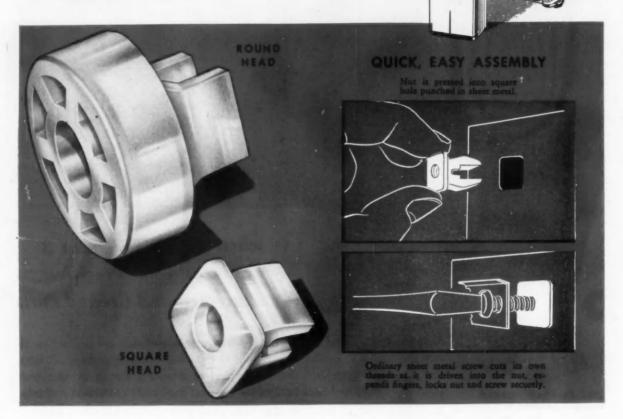


PLANT 4 Hillsdale, Mich. How many ways can you use



PLASTI





United-Carr's new self-locking, plastic nut is designed for blind application and can be used with all types of metal finishes without scratching or chipping the surface. Its plastic fingers provide rigid anchorage yet will not mar paint, polished metals or even porcelain.

Inexpensive sheet metal screws cut their own threads and expand the nut's fingers as they are driven, locking both nut and screw tightly in

place. Screws can be removed and replaced several times without damage to the nut.

DOT plastic snap-in nuts are electrically nonconductive and provide a high degree of insulation against heat transfer. For all practical purposes, they also provide an effective vapor seal

Available in several styles and sizes. Write for full information and samples or contact your nearest United-Carr representative.

UNITED-CARR FASTENER CORP.

CAMBRIDGE 42, MASSACHUSETTS



MAKERS OF DOT FASTENERS

first choice

for modern cars, trucks and tractors

"No Kick-Out" feature combines new starting efficiency with proven economy

• Higher compression ratios, lighter flywheels and other advancements in modern engines have long pointed up the need of a starter drive that would follow through the weak explosions until the engine actually runs on its own power.

That's why vehicle manufacturers are turning in ever increasing numbers to the Bendix* Folo-Thru Drive as the solution to quicker and more dependable starting even under most adverse conditions.

This preference for the Bendix Folo-Thru Drive on modern vehicles is a most logical one, for Bendix Drives have always been the industry's choice as the most economical and efficient starting equipment.

ECLIPSE MACHINE DIVISION OF

Bendix

ELMIRA, NEW YORK

Export Sales: Bendix International Division, 205 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

Bendix

folo-thru



costs less. The new Folo-Thru Drive requires no actuating linkage and the less expensive solenoid may be placed in any convenient position. Results are lower installation costs and no adjustments. Complete detailed information is available on request.



Bendix* Folo-Thru Starter Drive Bendix* Automotive Electric Fuel Pump 52 Stromberg* Aeroquad Carburetor







beyond the sonic wall



precision spells performance!



• New heights of performance, demanded by supersonic flight, also demand new standards of precision . . . precision assured by the know-how and production facilities with which we have served the aviation industry in development work for many years.

We manufacture precision gear assemblies for accessory drive units, actuators, transmissions, computers and controls. And we also produce complete components such as bomb hoists, gun turrets, radar tracking and scanning assemblies, hydraulic actuators.

Make your development and production problems our problems. We're qualified by long and proven performance to solve them...large or small.

A letter or telephone call will put us at your service.



THE STEEL PRODUCTS ENGINEERING CO.

ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS . SPRINGFIELD. OHIO



NEW

Series CM11 VICKERS MULTIPLE UNIT VALVES

FOR MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT,
FARM TRACTORS, BUCKET LOADERS,
CONSTRUCTION and MINING
MACHINERY, Etc.

PRESSURE INLET

INTEGRAL RELIEF AND CHECK— VALVES

CYLINDER

SINGLE OR DOUBLE ACTING

VALVES

MORE PRECISE CONTROL

Improved Metering Characteristics OF VALVES FROM
1 TO 10 SECTIONS

HYDRAULICALLY

ANY COMBINATION

SPOOLS SPOOLS

DISCHARGE TO TANK

CONNECTION

OUTLET MANIFOLD

(ON BOTTOM)
ALTERNATE DISCHARGE
CONNECTION FOR
GASKET MOUNTING
TO OIL RESERVOIR

REQUIRES LESS SPACE

New Combination Operating-Valve and End-Plate Sections LOWER COST

Simplified Design and Construction

New, compact, more versatile design of valve. End sections combine in one casting the inlet or outlet manifold plate together with any operating-valve section. Inlet section also contains relief valve. Individual outlet plates available for single unit valves. Single- and double-operating valve sections can be added between end sections as needed. Valve can be adapted for tandem (series) operation. Single-acting valves available for either direction of lever shift.

Other features include protection of pump from reverse flow during shifting . . . three point mounting for more simple installation . . . cylinder connections with 34-16 N.F.-2 straight threads (AND 10050 type) which conform to SAE standards help insure leak-proof connections . . .

optional outlet ports in end section so valve can be gasket mounted to the oil reservoir or pipe connected. Designed for use with Vickers Series V-200 Vane Pumps (up to 11 gpm), the CM11 Valve can be used up to 2000 psi working pressure. For further information write for Installation Drawing M168643.

VICKERS Incorporated

1440 OAKMAN BLVD. - DETROIT 32, MICH.

Application Engineering Offices: • ATLANTA • CHICAGO AREA (Brockfield) • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • HOUSTON LOS ANGELES AREA (B Segundo) • NEW YORK AREA (Summit, N. J.) PHRADELPHIA AREA (Media) • PITTSBURGH AREA (M. Lebenom) ROCHESTER • ROCKFORD • SAN FRANCISCO AREA (Berkeley) SEATTLE • TULSA • WASHINGTON • WORCESTER

679

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS OF OIL HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT SINCE 1921



TRUCKLEASING IS A VALUABLE SERVICE which is still unfamiliar to many leading business executives.

Write today FOR FACTS, to: HOWARD WILLETT JR., Pres.

National Truck Leasing System, Inc. Suite S-5, 23 E, Jackson Blvd., Chi. 4

LEARN THE **ADVANTAGES** OF TRUCK LEASING IN **PREFERENCE** TO TRUCK OWNERSHIP.

Write for brochure and directory of NTLS Leasing Com-





FREE guide to ... **Gasket Engineering**

... this useful engineering guide to gasket designs and packing materials for automotive and aviation applications. World's most complete line. Ask for catalog 505. Please write on your business letterhead.

Gaskets · Packings · Oil Seals

Victor Mfg. & Gasket Co., P. O. Box 1333, Chicago 90, III.

SAE JOURNAL

THE

AUTHORITY

ON

AUTOMOTIVE

AND

AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING

SAE JOURNAL 29 W. 39TH ST. NEW YORK 18, N.Y.



Controlled Feeding of Bulk Materials Means Greater Production At Lower Cost



VIBRATORY

Handling most bulk materials—from fine powders to heavy lumps —at instantly controllable rates—Syntron Feeders deliver a constant flow of materials at desired production speeds. Ideal for automatic handling set-ups where cost control is important. Electromagnetic operation-no gears, cams, belts, etc. to wear out.

Write today for complete catalogue data-Free

SYNTRON COMPANY 839 Lexington Avenue Homer City, F

Homer City, Penna



High full-flow rates within practical design dimensions: Purolator's famous "accordion-pleated" Micronic* filter element has up to ten times more filtering area than old-style filters—gives

high flow rates in a minimum

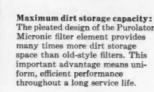
Here's why more

Original Equipment Manufacturers

prefer Purolator filters for full flow



Ultra-micronic filtration: High flow rates are, of course, meaningless unless effective filtration is maintained, too. Electron micrographs prove that the Purolator Micronic filter stops particles down to submicrons -. 0000039 in.!



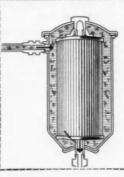
Inch for inch and pound for pound, Purolator filters can't be beat. Test after test conducted by leading internal combustion equipment manufacturers prove that Purolator filters give finer, more dependable filtration at optimum flow rates, in minimum space.

Purolators are available in hundreds of different types, for all filter applications, including air, gasoline, lube oil, fuel oil, hydraulic fluids and water. Purolator's engineering staff and research laboratories, the world's largest, will be glad to assist you with any filter problem you may have.

Get the latest technical information on Purolator filters. Simply mail in the coupon below.



Minimum pressure drop: With its larger filtering area, the Purolator Micronic filter element introduces a remarkably small pressure drop into the lubricating system . . . permitting pumps of practical size and simple type.



additives: With Purolator Micronic filtration, you keep all the oil quality you pay for. The Micronic filter element will not strip additives . . . an importan advantage with HD and heat-resistant oils. an important

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

PUROLATOR PRODUCTS, INC. Rahway, New Jersey, and Toronto, Ontario, Canada Factory Branch Offices: Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles



Send the following Purolat	tor catalogs:	
□ Industrial □ Aviation	□ Automotive	□ Flee
Name	Title	
Company		

SAE offers the...

SHOT PEENING MANUAL

■ A "HOW-TO-USE-IT" BOOK—

SAE Shot Peening Manual, the work of
Division XX—Shot Peening, Iron &
Steel Technical Committee, instructs
engineers, designers, and shop men in
shot peening "know how."



A FIRST COMPLETE STORY the Manual fully discusses shot, shot peening machines, production procedures and process specifications; includes 29 illustrations and a bibliography of 50 selected references.

A BRAND NEW SAE MANUAL—
the Shot Peening Manual—SP-84,
newly listed with our publications, is
priced at \$2.00 per copy to SAE members and \$4.00 per copy to nonmembers; quantity prices upon request.

5	ORDER BLANK
Society of Automotive Engineers 29 West 39th Street	Add 3% city sales tax for deliveries in N. Y. C.
New York, New York	Aug 370 City saves tax for deliveries in it. 1. c.
Please send me copies of SP-84.	(Check) (Cash) (Coupons)
Name	
Name — Company Name —	

POINT STRENGTH

BLACKNESS

VEAR

You get balanced

performance

from every

TURQUOISE PENCIL

thanks to

100% "Electronic Graphite"

Even the super-soft 6B sharpens perfectly and gives you ample point strength for vigorous black strokes. The whole range of 17 degrees of TURQUOISE is decisively superior in point strength to comparable degrees of other drawing pencils.

Unmatched smoothness in all degrees is the sure result of the extreme particle fineness to which its 100% "Electronic" Graphite is reduced in Eagle's patented, exclusive Attrition Mill.

Blackness is appreciably enhanced because thousands more of the super-fine "Electronic" graphite particles are deposited at every stroke on the paper in denser lines that reproduce to perfection.

Longer wear is inherent because 100% "Electronic" graphite and super-refined clay binder are combined at white heat into the most closely knit, even-wearing ceramic structure known in pencil leads.

SEND FOR FREE SAMPLE, mentioning this magazine and the grade of pencil you want.

FAGLE

TURQUOISE

EAGLE PENCIL COMPANY
New York * London
Toronto * Mexico
Sydney

TURQUOISE DRAWING

"CHEMI * SEALED"

EAGLE

SAE offers the new

BLAST CLEANING MANUAL

- A BRAND NEW SAE MANUAL—the Blast Cleaning Manual—SP-124, newly listed with our publications, is priced at \$2.00 per copy to SAE members and \$4.00 per copy to nonmembers; quantity prices upon request.
 - A "HOW-TO-USE-IT" BOOK—SAE Blast
 Cleaning Manual, the work of Division XX—
 Shot Peening, Iron & Steel Technical Committee, instructs engineers, designers, and shop men in blast cleaning "know how."



 A FIRST COMPLETE STORY—the Manual fully discusses blasting abrasives, blast cleaning machines, production procedures and process specifications; includes 36 illustrations and 3 tables.

	ORDER BLANK
Society of Automotive Engineers	
29 West 39th Street	Add 3% city sales tax for deliveries in N. Y. C.
New York, New York	
Please send me copies of SP-124 (Chec	k) (Cash)- (Coupons)
Name —	
Name — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	



Aeroquip's position of leadership in the field of aircraft plumbing has been achieved through excellence of research, development, test, and engineering facilities. Again and again Aeroquip has demonstrated its unique ability to anticipate problems, and then, to conceive, develop, and produce the products needed to solve these problems. Startto-finish engineering of aircraft plumbing is a PLUS advantage of Aeroquip's service to the aircraft manufacturer. Your inquiry is invited.



AEROQUIP CORPORATION; JACKSON, MICHIGAN AERO-COUPLING CORPORATION, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA (A Subsidiary of Aeroquip Corporation)

Manufacturers of Aeroquip Flexible Hose Lines with detachable, reusable Fittings; Self-Sealing Couplings; Brazed Aluminum Elbows LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES IN U.S.A. AND ABROAD

ARROQUIP PRODUCTS ARE FULLY PROTECTED BY PATENTS IN U.S.A. AND ABROAD

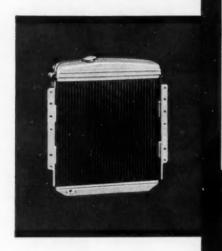
Silicone Hose with

"little gem" Fittings

+ INDEX TO ADVERTISERS +

A	н	Pesco Products Div. Borg-Warner Corp. 14
A. C. Spark Plug Div.	Harrison Radiator Division	Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Division
General Motors Corp. 14	General Motors Corp.	
Aeroquip Corporation	Holley Carburetor Co.	33 Precision Rubber Products Corp. Purolator Products, Inc. 17
Airesearch Division of the Garrett Corp. 162	Hyatt Bearings Div. General Motors Corp.	
Allied Products Corp. 171	Hydreco Division, The New York	40
American Bosch Div. American	Air Brake Company	11 R
Bosch Arma Corp. 163 American Chemical Paint Co. 111		Bookeston Buodinets Div. of
American Felt Co	1	Rochester Products Div. of General Motors Corp
Anderson Co., O. L. 123		Rockford Clutch Div.
	Imperial Pencil Tracing Cloth	
	International Packings	54 Rohr Aircraft Corp. 158 Ross Gear & Tool Company
В	Corporation	14
Bendix Aviation Corp.		
Bendix Products Div 16	J	S
Eclipse Machine Div. 173 Stromberg-Elmira Div. 137		Sealed Power Corp 168
Bethlehem Steel Co	Johnson Bronze Co	Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., Inc. 156
Borg & Beck Div.,		Spencer Thermostat Div. Metals & Controls Corp 106
Borg-Warner Corp. 102 Borg-Warner Central Research	K	Spicer Mfg. Div. of the
Laboratory		Dana Corp 152, 153
Bower Roller Bearing Co. 161	Keuffel & Esser Co.	70 Standard Electric Time Company 127 Steel Products Engineering Co.,
Bundy Tubing Co. 120, 121 Burgess-Norton Mfg. Co. 6		The
	L	Sterling Aluminum Products, Inc. 139
		Sturtevant Company, P. A. 176 Syntron Company 160, 176
C	Link-Belt Company 1 Lisle Corp. 1	20
	Long Mfg. Div. Borg-Warner Corp.	4
Clark Equipment Co 147, 148 Cleveland Cap Screw Company 131	Lord Manufacturing Co 1	19 T
Convair 104	AVCO Mfg. Co	32 Texas Instruments, Inc. 103
		Thompson Products, Inc., Detroit
		Div. 141 Timken-Detroit Axle Div. Rockwell
D	M	Spring & Axle Company 8, 9
Detroit Controls Corp 156	McLouth Steel Corporation 1	Timken-Detroit Brake Div. Rockwell Spring & Axle
Detroit Gasket & Mfg. Co 126	McQuay-Norris Manufacturing	Company
Dole Valve Company 116 Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc. 134	Company Marvel-Schebler Products Div.	36 Timken Roller Bearing Co., Steel & Tube Div Outside Back Cover
Dudco Division, The New York	Borg-Warner Corp.	
Air Brake Company 10	MB Manufacturing Company,	Tung-Sol Electric, Inc. 100
	Inc., The	Twin Disc Clutch Co 110
-	Borg-Warner Corp. 1	69
E	Micromatic Hone Corporation 1	
Eagle Pencil Company 179	Midland Steel Products Co 2, 1	
Eaton Mfg. Co., Axle Div 135	Moraine Products Div.	United States Rubber Co
Eaton Mfg. Co., Valve Div.	General Motors Corp. 1 Morse Chain Co. 1	
Evans Products Company,	Muskegon Piston Ring Co 1	
Heating & Ventilating Div 159		v
	N	Wickeys Too
	N	Vickers, Inc. 175 Victor Manufacturing & Gasket
F	National Malleable & Steel	Co
Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp.	Castings Co. 1 National Truck Leasing System 1	76
(Aircraft Div.) 107	New Departure Div.	W
Fasco Industries, Inc. 101 Federal-Mogul Corp. 155	General Motors Corp. New York Air Brake	1
Fuller Mfg. Co 125	Company, The 10,	Waldes Kohinoor, Inc. 167 Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc. 156
runer Mig. Co. 125		Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc. 156 Waterman Products Co., Inc. 115
	Company, The 10,	Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc. 156 Waterman Products Co., Inc. 115 Wausau Motor Parts Company 98, 99
G G		Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc. 156 Waterman Products Co., Inc. 115
G General Plate Div.	P Packard Electric Div.	Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc. 156 Waterman Products Co., Inc. 115 Wausau Motor Parts Company 98, 99 Weatherhead Company 118 Western Felt Works 164
General Plate Div. Metals & Controls Corp. 12	P Packard Electric Div. General Motors Corp. 1	Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc. 156 Waterman Products Co., Inc. 115 Wausau Motor Parts Company 98, 99 Weatherhead Company 118 Western Felt Works 164
G General Plate Div.	P Packard Electric Div. General Motors Corp. 1 Palnut Company Perfect Circle Corporation	Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc. 156 Waterman Products Co., Inc. 115 Wausau Motor Parts Company 98, 99 Weatherhead Company 118 Western Felt Works 164

Cars of tomorrow... Harrison cooled!



New ideas on wheels! And Harrison is keeping pace with these low, superstreamlined General Motors "dream cars". Behind each beautiful grille is a Harrison radiator . . . specially designed to cool the high-performance, high-powered engine. And no one is better equipped to design radiators for the cars of tomorrow than Harrison . . . leader in cooling the cars of today. For Harrison has the facilities . . . research, manufacturing, engineering! And Harrison has the experience . . . experience gained in the production of more than 57,000,000 radiators for cars, trucks and buses. If you have a cooling problem, look to Harrison for the answer!

TEMPERATURES

MADE

TO

ORDER



BONNEVILLE... Low, sleek Pontiac features a plexiglass canopy over the driver compartment.







Exciting sports coupe by Chevrolet with "fast back" styling.

CUTLASS . . . Dynamo on wheels by Oldsmobile, with 250-h.p. "Rocket" Engine.





EL CAMINO . . .
"Aircraft styling"
gives Cadillac's
"dream car" a rakish
look of the future.

HARRISON
RADIATOR DIVISION, GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, LOCKPORT, N. Y.



International Harvester's New McCormick 141 Self-Propelled Harvester-Thresher

HELPS PROTECT PERFORMANCE

Modern automotive equipment—airplanes, cars, trucks, tractors, Diesel and marine engines, motorcycles—use felt to protect many vital parts. This versatile and essential industrial material serves to seal out dust, dirt, water, seal in lubricants. Many ball bearings have felt seals which enable the bearing to serve reliably for a lifetime with the lubricant originally installed. Other uses of felt include sound and thermal insulation, vibration control, weather strip-

ping, window channels, lubrication wicks ... American supplies felt in sheets, strips, wicking, and in parts cut precisely to your blueprints, ready to install. There are many types of felt; for maximum satisfaction, consult American for confidential collaboration on designs and specifications for your various applications. Write on your company letterhead for S.A.E. Felt Standards, including samples and specifications.

American Felt Company

TRADE

GENERAL OFFICES: P. O. BOX 5, GLENVILLE, CONN.

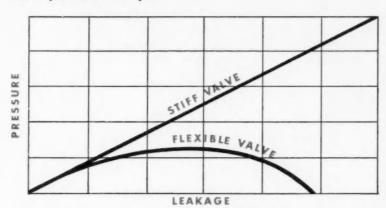
SALES OFFICES: New York, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Rochester, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Atlanta, Dallas, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle, Montreal. PLANTS: Glenville, Conn.; Franklin, Mass.; Newburgh, N. Y.; Detroit, Mich.; Westerly, R. I. ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH LABORATORIES: Glenville, Conn.

The New "Long Mileage Look" in Valves

Flexible design and high strength materials can provide improved sealing, better performance, and higher mileage

The higher outputs, greater load factors, and lean mixtures encountered in modern engines are all making greater demands on valves. By utilizing high hot strength materials, valves may be designed that flex from cylinder pressure and tend to conform to a distorted cylinder seat. The result can be greatly improved sealing, maintained engine performance, and higher mileages.

Eaton engineers welcome an opportunity to discuss your valve problems with you.



Leakage Test on Distorted Cylinder Head Seat: With stiff valves, leakage increases in direct proportion to cylinder pressures.

With flexible valves, leakage is reduced to zero when cylinder pressure increase produces valve conformity.



Typical seat condition in stiff valve, caused by imperfect sealing. Result: poor performance, low mileage.



Typical flexible valve under comparable operating conditions. Result: Improved sealing assures better performance and longer mileage.

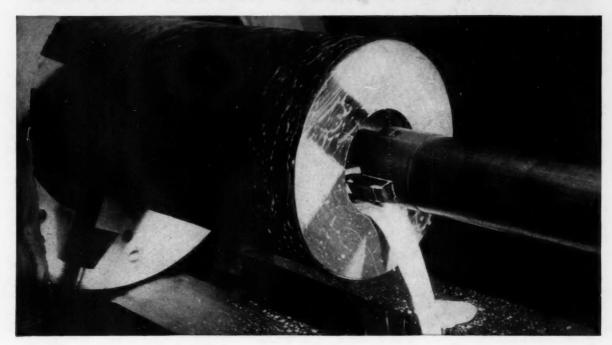
EATON

- VALVE DIVISION -

MANUFACTURING COMPANY
9771 FRENCH ROAD • DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN
General Offices: CLEVELAND, OHIO

PRODUCTS: Sodium Cooled, Poppet, and Free Valves * Tappets * Hydraulic Valve Lifters * Valve Seat Inserts * Jet Engine Parts * Rotor Pumps * Motor Truck Axles * Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings * Heater Defroster Units * Snap Rings Springtites * Spring Washers * Cold Drawn Steel * Stampings * Leaf and Coil Springs * Dynamatic Drives, Brakes, Dynamometers

START WITH FINISH BORING!



TIMKEN® seamless steel tubing saves steel, machining time!

FINISH boring is your first production step when you use Timken® seamless steel tubing instead of bar stock for your hollow parts jobs. You don't have to bore out the center hole. With Timken seamless tubing, it's "built-in"! So screw machine stations are available for other jobs. You add machining capacity without adding machines.

Because the center hole is already there, you also save steel with Timken seamless tubing. There's far less metal to machine away, giving you more parts per ton of steel.

To save you even more steel, the Timken Company's engineers will study your problem and recommend the

most economical tube size for your hollow parts joba size guaranteed to clean up to your dimensions.

Timken seamless tubing results in a better quality product, too. The piercing operation by which Timken tubing is made is basically a forging operation. This gives the tubing a uniform spiral grain flow and a refined grain structure that brings out the best in the quality of the metal. And this quality is uniform from tube to tube and heat to heat, due to the Timken Company's rigid quality control. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

YEARS AHEAD—THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH



SPECIALISTS IN FINE ALLOY STEELS, GRAPHITIC TOOL STEELS AND SEAMLESS TUBING